DS
485
M25
A36++
Ft. St.
George
v.1

ASIA

12

# Records of Fort St. George

# PUBLIC
# DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND

## 1753–1754

VOLUME No. 57

©
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS
1964

PRINTED BY THE DIRECTOR OF STATIONERY AND
PRINTING, MADRAS, ON BEHALF OF THE
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

PRICE : *Rupees* 17·80 *naye Paise*]

# Records of Fort St. George

# PUBLIC
# DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND

1753–1754

VOLUME No. 57

## PREFATORY NOTE.

This volume contains the Despatches from the Court of Directors of the East India Company to the Governor and Council of Fort St.George and their Settlements in the East Indies during the years 1753-54, comprised in Volume 57 of the series of records known as "Public Despatches from England".

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a good state of preservation.

EGMORE,
*27th December* 1963.

N. S. NATARAJAN,
*Assistant Curator-in-charge,*
*Madras Record Office.*

## List of Papers in this Book Receiv'd from Europe by the Ships Arrived 1754.

| No. | Paper | | Ship / Subject | Captain / Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. 1 | List of the Packet ⅌ Ship | | St. George | Captain Robert Robinson. |
| 2 | ,, | | Triton | Gilbert Slater. |
| 3 | ,, | | Onslow | Thomas Hinde. |
| 4 | ,, | | Essex | George Jackson. |
| 5 | ,, | | True Briton | Henry Broadley. |
| 6 | ,, | | Ilchester | John Tedd. |
| 7 | ,, | | Denham | George Meard. |
| 8 | ,, | | York | Edward Warde. |
| 9 | ,, | | Norfolk | Pinson Bonham. |
| 10 | ,, | | Anson | Robert Veitch. |
| 11 | ,, | | Britannia | Nevell Norway. |
| 12 | ,, | | Warren | Alphonsus Glover. |
| | | | Lists of the Genl. of the Separate Packets. | |
| 13 | ,, | | London | Richd. Alwright. |
| 14 | ,, | | Kent | George Wilson. |
| 15 | Via Bombay | | Warwick. | |
| 16 | Via Bombay | | Hardwicke. | |
| 17 | General Letter, dated | 28th November 1753 | ⅌ Maderia Ship. | |
| 18 | | 19th December | ⅌ China Ships. | |
| 19 | Do. | 23d Jan'ry 1754 | ⅌ Coast and Bay Ships. | |
| 20 | Do. | 31st Jan'ry 1754. | ⅌ Anson. | |
| 21 | Do. | 15th Feb'ry 1754. | | |
| 22 | Do. | dated 2d March .. | .. ⅌ Kent, London | |
| | Do. | Do. .. .. | .. Britannia and Men of War. | |
| 23 | Do. | dated 2d March 1754 | .. Relating to Salutes. | |
| 24 | Do. | dated 13th March .. | .. Do. | |
| 25 | Do. | dated 15th March .. | .. Do. | |
| 26 | Do. | .. .. .. | .. Relating to the Execution of the Act for Punishing Mutiny & Desertion in the East Indies. | |
| 27 | Do. | dated 3d April .. | .. .... | |
| 28 | Do. | to Colonel Scott 31st Jan'ry | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | General Letter from M$^{r}$. George Higginson, 22$^{nd}$ December 1753. | | |
| 30 | Do. Do. 27$^{th}$ Jan'ry 1754. | | |
| 31 | Do. from H.Y. Crabb Boulton Esq$^{r}$., 25$^{th}$ March at Corke. | | |
| 32 | Do. 29$^{th}$ March at Corke. | | |
| 33 | Do. from Mess$^{rs}$. Chambers Hiccox & Chambers at Mederia, dated 18$^{th}$ Jan'ry 1754. | | |
| 34 | Do. M$^{r}$. Rob$^{t}$. M. Goodere 11$^{th}$ Dec'r 1753. | | |
| 35 | Copy do to Fort Marlbro, dated 28th Nov$^{r}$. | | |
| 36 | List of Investment .. .. .. .. | | |
| 37 | Manifest of Private Trade .. .. .. | | ꝑ S$^{t}$. GEORGE. |
| 38 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | TRITON. |
| 39 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | ONSLOW. |
| 40 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | ESSEX. |
| 41 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | TRUE BRITON. |
| 42 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | ILCHESTER. |
| 43 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | DENHAM. |
| 44 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | YORK. |
| 45 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | NORFOLK. |
| 46 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | ANSON. |
| 47 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | BRITANNIA. |
| 48 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | WARREN. |
| 49 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | LONDON. |
| 50 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | KENT. |
| 51 | Manifest of Private Silver .. .. .. | | ꝑ TRITON. |
| 52 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | TRUE BRITON. |
| 53 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | YORK. |
| 54 | Do. .. .. .. .. | | NORFOLK. |
| 55 | Manifest of Gold and wrought Silver .. | | ꝑ WARREN. |
| 56 | Manifest of Silver for Col$^{l}$. Adlercron's Regiment. | | BRITANNIA. |
| 57 | Do. | | KENT. |
| 58 | List of Military | 62 | S$^{t}$. GEORGE. |
| 59 | Do. | 34 | TRITON. |
| 60 | Do. | 34<br>14 | ONSLOW. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 61 | List of Military .. .. .. | 34 | ESSEX. |
| 62 | Do. .. .. .. | 30 | TRUE BRITON. |
| 63 | Do. .. .. .. | 41 | ILCHESTER. |
| 64 | Do. .. .. .. | 37 | NORFOLK. |
| 65 | Do. .. .. .. | 35 | ANSON. |
| 66 | Do. .. .. .. | 65 | WARREN. |
| 67 | Abstract of the Kings Forces .. .. | | ℔ BRITANNIA. |
| 68 | Do. .. .. .. | | LONDON. |

69 Victualling Bill of a ship of 499 Tons .. ....

70 Charterparty of Do. for the year 1754.

71 Company's Indulgence to the Commanders of Europe Ships.

72 List of Arrival and Departure of Ships in and from England.

73 Acc^t^. True Measure of the Long Cloth & Salampores rece'd ℔ Bombay Castle & Chesterfield referred to in the list of Investment.

74 Description of the Model of the Works for making Gunpowder ℔ Onslow.

75 Acc^t^. Tower Weight & Assays of Coins recei'd from Fort St. George 1753.

76 Goods over and wanting by the Ships arrived from Fort St. George 1753

77 Lists of persons licensed to proceed to the East Indies distinguished such as have given Bond not to be chargeable there.

78 Copy the Accounts of Henry Newman & of East India Bonds from Ledgers W and Y of S^t^. Marys Church, Madras.

79 Lre from the Rt. Hon'ble M^r^. Sec^ry^. at War to Alex^r^. Heron Esq^r^. relating to the Rank he is to take in the East Indies.

80 Copy of the Project of an agreement of accommodation between the English & French India Compy's drawn in London delivered Mr. Duvalaer the 8^th^ Nov^r^. 1753.

81 " of the Project of a Convention in French between the East India Compy's of France and England for restoring Union amongst themselves & putting an end to the troubles on the Coast of Choromandel drawn in Paris and receiv'd in London from Dr. Devalaer the 12^th^ Febr'y, 1754.

82 " of the Translation of the said Project.

83 "of the Translation of the French Memorial of Observations upon the above two Projects for a convention rec'd from M Davalaer the 12^th^ Feb'ry 1754.

84 " of the Compy's Observations on the French Project for putting an End to the troubles on the Coast of Choromandel.

85 His Majesty's Establishment of the Rank & Precedence of his Sea & Land Forces.

86 Form of an appointment of a Judge Advocate.

87 Instructions for the Proceedings of that Officer.

88 Form of the Proceedings of a Court Martial.

# RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

## PUBLIC DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND
## FOR THE YEARS 1753--1754

**Volume No. 57.**

### No. 1.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE BY THE SHIP S$^{T}$. GEORGE.

N$^{o}$. 1. The Companys General Letter to Fort S$^{t}$. George dated the 28$^{th}$ November 1753.

2 Invoice of the S$^{t}$. George for Fort S$^{t}$. George amounting to 31,463-1-10.

3 Bill of Loading D$^{o}$.

4 Abstract of the S$^{t}$. Goerge's Invoice for Bengal.

5 List of Ships Departure and Arrival since the last Advices.

6 Account of Coral licens'd to be shipp'd on board the S$^{t}$. George for Fort S$^{t}$. George to purchase Diamonds both sign'd ℔ Secretary.

* 7 Copy of the S$^{t}$. George's Charterparty.

* 8 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licens'd to be shipp'd on board the St. George for the Coast and Bay.

* 9 Copy of the St. George's Victualling Bill.

* 10 Copy of Cap[t]. Robinsons Commission to seize Unlicensed persons.

11 The Companys Indulgence.

12 List of 62 Soldiers on board the S[t]. George with an account of their Country Age and Occupation.

* To be sent with the ship to Bengal.

---

N°. 2.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S[T]. GEORGE BY THE SHIP TRITON.

No. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort S[t]. George, dated the 19[th] December 1753.

2 List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the ships going out in the year 1753, dated the same day.

3 Invoice of the Triton for Fort S[t]. George amounting to £ 56,977-2-9.

4 Bill of Loading of D°.

5 List of Ships Departure and Arrival since the last Advices.

6 Account of Coral licensed to be shipp'd on board the Triton for Fort S[t]. George to purchase Diamonds—Both signed by the Secretary.

7 Manifest of Private silver licensed to be shipped on board the Triton for Fort S[t]. George.

8 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipped on board the Triton for Fort S[t]. George and China.

9 Copy of the Triton's Victualling Bill. Both to be delivered to Mess[rs]. Burrow and Mapletoft on the Triton's Dispatch from Fort S[t]. George.

10 The Companys Indulgence.

11 List of 34 soldiers on board the Triton for Fort St. George with an Account of their Country, Age, and Occupation.

12 Patterns of 268 Bales of Broad Cloth 39 Bales of Long Ells and 1 Bale of Flannells for Fort St. George ℔ Triton in the Box apart.

13 Account of the True Measure of the Long Cloth & Sallampores received by the Bombay Castle and Chesterfield referr'd to in the List of Investment.

If the Governor and Council should want to inspect the following Particulars Mess^rs^. Burrow & Mapletoft are to be required to produce them, viz^t^.–

Copy of the Tritons Charterparty.

Copy of Capt^n^. Slater's Instructions.

Copy Commission to D°. for seizing unlicensed Persons.

---

N°. 3.

List of the Companys Packet to Fort S^T^. George by the Ship onslow.

No. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George, dated the 19^th^. December 1753.

2 List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the ships going out in the year 1753, dated the same day.

3 Invoice of the Onslow for Fort St. George amounting to £ 62,430-19-9.

4 Bill of Loading of D°.

5 Abstract of the True Briton's Invoice for Fort St. Goerge.

6 Second Bill of Loading of D°.

7 List of Ships Departure and Arrival since the last Advices.

8 Account of Coral licensed to be shipped on board the Onslow for Fort St. George to purchase Diamonds—Both signed by the Secretary.

9 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipped on board the Onslow for Fort St. George and China.

10 Copy of the Onslow's Victualling Bill—Both to be delivered to Mess^rs^. Thomson, Sandys and Torin on the Onslows Dispatch for China.

11 The Company's Indulgence.

12 List of 34 Soldiers on board the Onslow for Fort St. George with an account of their Country, Age and Occupation.

13 Description of the Models of the Works for making Gunpowder sent ℔ Onslow.

14 Patterns of 268 Bales & 1 case of Broad Cloth, 38 Bales of Long Ells, 1 Bale of Flannels and 7 Chests of Paper for Fort St. George ℔ Onslow in the Box—apart.

15 Account of the True Measure of the Long Cloth & Sallampores received by the Bombay Castle & Chesterfield referr'd to in the List of Investment.

Mess$^{rs}$. Thomson Sandys and Torin if there should be Occasion are to produce the following articles to the Governor and Council Viz$^{t}$.

Copy of the Onslow's Charterparty.

Copy of Capt. Hinde's Instructions.

Copy of his Commission to seize unlicensed Persons.

---

N°. 4.

List of the Companys Packet to Fort St. George by the Ship Essex.

N°. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George, dated the 19$^{th}$ December 1753.

2 Duplicate of the Companys General Letter to D° dated the 28$^{th}$ November 1753.

3 Copy of the Companys General Letter to Fort Marlborough dated the said 28$^{th}$ November sent ℔ Grantham.

4 List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the ships going out in the year 1753 dated the 19$^{th}$ December 1753.

5 Invoice of the Essex for Fort St. George amounting to £ 63,564-19-10.

6 Bill of Loading of D°.

7 Abstract of the Ilchester's Invoice for D°.

8 Second Bill of Loading of D°.

9 Abstract of the True Britons Invoice for D°.

10 Second Bill of Loading of D°.

11 Abstract of the St. George's Invoice for D°.

12 Second Bill of Loading of D°.

13 Abstract of the Granthams Invoice for Fort Marlborough.

14 List of ships Departure and Arrival since the last Advices.

15 Account of Coral licensed to be shipped on board the Essex for Fort St. George to purchase Diamonds both signed by the Secry.

16 Copy of the Essex's Charterparty.

17 Copy of Captain Jackson's Instructions.

18 Copy Companys Commission to D° to seize Unlicensed Persons.

19 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipped on board the Essex for Fort St. George and China.

20 Copy of the Essex's Victualling Bill.

21 Manifest of Private Silver licensed to be shipped on board the Essex for China.

The six last Articles are to be enclosed, to Messrs. Thomas Liell, Mordecai Walker, and Mann Horner Supra Cargos of the Ships Essex and Ilchester residing in China in 1754, in the Packet for that place from Fort St. George, ℔ Essex.

22 The Companys Indulgence.

23 Account of the Tower Weight and Assays of coins received from Fort St. George in 1753.

24 List of 4 Officers and 30 Soldiers on board the Essex for Fort St. George with an account of their country, Age and Occupation.

25 Covenants of Mr. William Belsches Free Merchants at Fort St. George which are to be dated, executed, Witnessed and returned by the first ship.

26 Acts of Parliament of the 26th Year of his Present Majesty King George the Second—in the Box apart.

27 Packet directed to the Honble. the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengal ℔ Essex.

28 Packets directed to the Honble. the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Bombay ℔ Essex. Both the said Packets are to be sent to the respective Settlements by any the first Conveyances except those whereon the Packets by the Ships Ilchester and True Briton, for the said places, shall be forwarded.

29 Patterns of 269 Bales of Broad Cloth, 37 Bales of Long Ells, 1 Bale of Flannels & 7 Chests of Paper for Fort St. George ℔ Essex—in the Box-apart.

30 A Description of the Models of the Works for making Gunpowder which are sent by the Onslow.

31 Invoice of Medicines for Fort St. George by the Essex the value being included in the General Invoice.

32 Six Acts of his Present Majesty for punishing Mutiny and Desertion with the Rules and Articles of War for the Government of His Majestys Forces in 1753 established in pursuance of the said Act; in the Box-apart.

33 Account of Goods over and Wanting by the ships arrived from Fort S^t^. George in 1753.

34 The true Measure of the Long Cloth & Sallampores received by the Bombay Castle and Chesterfield referr'd to in the list of Investment.

---

## N°. 5.

### List of the Companys Packet to Fort S^t^. George by the Ship True Briton.

N°. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort S^t^. George dated the 19^th^. December 1753.

2 List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the Ships going out in the year 1753.

3 Invoice of the True Briton for Fort S^t^. George amounting to £52,555-3-11.

4 Bill of Loading of D°.

5 Abstract of the Onslows Invoice for Fort S^t^. George.

6 Second Bill of Loading of D°.

7 List of Ships Departure and Arrival since the last Advices.

8 Account of Coral licensed to be shipped on board the True Briton for Fort S^t^. George to purchase Diamonds—Both signed by the Secry.

9 Copy of the True Briton's Charterparty.

10 Copy of Captain Broadleys Instructions.

11 Copy of his Commission to seize Unlicensed Persons.

12 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipped on board the True Briton for Fort S^t^. George and China.

13 Copy of the True Britons Victualling Bill.

14 Manifest of Private licens'd Silver shipp'd on board the True Briton for China.

The Six last Particulars are to be sent in the Packet from Fort S^t^. George by the True Briton to Canton enclosed to Mess^rs^. John Misenor, Samuel Harrison and John Burrow Supra Cargos of the said Ship at that Port.

15 The Companys Indulgence.

16 Manifest of Private Silver licensed to be shipped on board the True Briton for Fort S$^{t}$. George.

17 Account of the Tower Weight and Assays of Coins received from Fort S$^{t}$. George in 1753.

18 List of 30 Officers and Soldiers on board the True Briton for Fort S$^{t}$. George with an account of their Country, Age and Occupation.

19 Packet directed to the Hon$^{ble}$. the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengal ℘ True Briton.

20 Packet directed to the Hon$^{ble}$. the President and Council for all Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Bombay ℘ True Briton. Both Packets are to go by the First Conveyance but not on the same with those which shall be received by the Ships Essex and Ilchester.

21 Six Acts of His Present Majesty for punishing Mutiny & Desertion with the Rules and Articles of War for the Government of His Majesty's Forces in 1753 established in pursuance of the said Act.

22 Patterns of 300 Bales of Broad Cloth for Bengal ℘ True Briton which are to accompany the Goods as ℘ Directions in the General Letter. Both the last Articles in the Box apart.

23 Account of Goods over and wanting by the ships arrived from Fort S$^{t}$. George in 1753.

24 Account of the True Measure of the Long Cloth & Sallampores received by the Bombay Castle & Chesterfield referr'd to in the list of Investment.

---

N$^{o}$. 6.

## List of the Companys Packet to Fort S$^{t}$. George by the Ship Ilchester.

N$^{o}$. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort S$^{t}$. George dated the 19th December 1753.

2 Triplicate Companys General Letter to D$^{o}$. dated the 28$^{th}$ Nov$^{r}$. 1753 sent ℘ S$^{t}$. George.

3 Copy Companys General Letter to Fort Marlborough dated the 28$^{th}$ November sent ℘ Grantham.

4 List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the Ships going out in the year 1753 dated 19$^{th}$. December 1753.

5 Invoice of the Ilchester for Fort S$^{t}$. George Am$^{o}$. to £ 62,491-15-5.

6 Bill of Loading of D$^{o}$.

7 Abstract of the Essex's Invoice for Fort S$^{t}$. George.

8 Second Bill of Loading of D$^{o}$.

9 Abstract of the St. George's Invoice for Fort St. George.

10 Abstract of the Grantham's Invoice for Fort Marlborough.

11 List of ships Departure and Arrival since the last Advices.

12 Account of Coral Licenced to be shipped on board the Ilchester for Fort St. George to purchase Diamonds—Both singed by the Secretary.

13 Copy of the Ilchesters Charterparty.

14 Copy of Capt. Tedds Instructions.

15 Copy of Companys Commission to D°. to seize Unlicensed Persons.

16 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenced to be shipped on board the Ilchester for Fort St. George and China.

17 Copy of the Ilchesters Victualling Bill.

The Five last articles are to be enclosed in the Packet from Fort St. George ⅌ Ilchester to Messrs. Thomas Liell, Mordecai Walker and Mann Horner Supra Cargoes of the Ships Essex and Ilchester residing in China in 1754.

18 Manifest of Private Silver licenced to be shipped on board the Ilchester for China this also to be sent to the said Surpa Cargos.

19 The Companys Indulgence.

20 Account of the Tower Weight and Assays of Coin received from Fort St. George in 1753.

21 List of Three Officers and Thirty Eight soldiers on board the Ilchester for Fort St. George with an account of their Country, Age and Occupation.

22 Invoice of Medicines for Fort St. George by the Ilchester the value being included in the General Invoice.

23 Packet directed to the Hon'ble. the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengal ⅌ Ilchester.

24 Packet directed to the Honb'le the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Bombay ⅌ Ilchester.

The said Packets are to be sent to those Settlements by the first conveyances which offer, except such as carry the Packets forwarded by the ships Essex and True Briton.

25 Six Acts of His Present Majesty for punishing Mutiny & Desertion with the Rules and Articles of War for the Government of His Majesty's Forces in 1753 Established in pursuance of the said Act.

26 Patterns of 268 Bales and 1 Case of Broad Cloth 37 Bales of Long Ells, and 1 Bale of Flannells for Fort St. George ⅌ Ilchester Both in the Box apart.

27 Account of Goods Over and Wanting by the Ships arrived from Fort St. George in 1753.

28 Account of the True Measure of the Long Cloth & Sallampores received by the Bombay Castle & Chesterfield referr'd to in the list of Investment.

## N°. 7

### List of The Companys Packet to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George by the Ship Denham.

N°. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George dated the 23 d. January 1754.

2 Invoice of the Denham for Fort St. George amounting to £ 26,604-5-9.

3 Bill of Loading of D°.

4 Invoice of the Denham for Bengal amounting to £ 85,893-19-6.

5 Bill of Loading of D°. Both to be forwarded to Bengal.

6 Abstract of the Norfolks Invoice for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George.

7 Second Bill of loading of D°.

8 Account of Coral and Glass Beads licensed to be shipped on board the Denham for Fort St. George to purchase Diamonds.

9 List of Persons licensed to proceed to the East Indies distinguishing such as have given Bond not to be chargeable there—both signed by the Secretary.

10 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipped on board the Denham for the Coast and Bay.

11 Copy of the Denhams Victualling Bill. Both to be sent to Bengal.

12 Copy of the Accounts of Henry Newman and of East India Bond from Legers W and Y of St. Mary's Church at Madras.

13 Promissory Note dated 5th. Jan'ry. 1754 from Ensign David Blake for repayment to Mr. George Higginson of £15 out of his growing Pay at Fort St. George.

14 Covenants of Mr. William Aldersey Writer at Fort St. George. To be dated Executed Witnessed and returned by the first ship.

Mem°. Mr. John Hamilton entertained a Writer for Fort St. George does not proceed thither. The Court of Directors are acquainted by a Letter from Capt. Thomas Stevens dated at Mauritius the 12th. of May 1753 (forwarded by the Governors Express from thence to Bussorah and Aleppo) received in London the 20th November following, that the Oxford arrived at that Island the 10t May and that he proposed to attempt his Passage about the Cape intending if he failed therein, to put for St. Augustine's. A Letter from the French India Company also says that by a small Frigate dispatched from the said Island the 1st. September 1753 arriv'd at L'Orient about the middle of December they were informed this Ship sailed from the former Place towards the end of the preceding May and That the Hector having been dispatched late from Tellicherry had wintered at the Isle of Bourbon from whence she was to proceed early for Europe.

## N°. 8.

### List of the Companys Packet for Fort S^t. George by the Ship York

N°. 1 The Companys General letter to Fort S^t. George dated the 23^rd. January 1754.

2 Invoice of the York for Fort S^t. George amounting to £ 26,459-8-10

3 Bill of Loading of D°.

{4 Invoice of the York for Bengal amounting to £ 86,662-3-2
{5 Bill of Loading of D°.

6 Abstract of the Denhams Invoice for Fort S^t. George.

7 Second Bill of Loading of D°.

8 Account of Coral, Amber, Emeralds and Silver licensed to be shipp'd on board the York for Fort S^t. George to purchase Diamonds.

9 List of persons licensed to proceed to the East Indies distinguishing such as have given bond not to be chargeable there both signed by the Secretary.

10 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipp'd on board the York for the Coast and Bay.

11 Copy of Yorks Victualling Bill—both to be sent to Bengal.

12 Manifest of private Silver licensed to be shipp'd on board the York for Fort S^t. George.

13 Copy of the Accounts of Henry Newman and of East India Bonds from Legers W and S^t. Mary's Church at Madras.

14 A Persian Book Titled Gazophilacium Linguœ Persarum cost £17 for the use mentioned in the 69 Paragraph of the General Letter dated 24^th. January 1753 ℘ Falmouth & c^a. in the box—apart.

Mem°. M^r. John Hamilton has declined accepting of his appointment as a Writer for Fort S^t. George.

The Court of Directors are acquainted by a Letter from Cap^t. Stevens dated at Mauritius the 12^th. May 1753 (forwarded by the Governors Express from thence to Bussorah and Aleppo) received in London the 20[th] November following that the Oxford arrived at that Island the 10^th. of May and that he proposed to attempt his Passage about the Cape intending to put for S^t. Augustines if he failed therein. A Letter from the French India Company also says that by a small Frigate dispatch'd from the said Island the 1^st. September 1753 arriv'd at L'Orient about the Middle of December they were informed this Ship sailed from the former place towards the End of the preceding May, and

That the Hector having been late dispatch'd from Tellicherry had winter'd at the Isle of Bourbon from whence she was to proceed early for Europe.

## N$^{o}$. 9.

### List of the Companys Packet to Fort. S$^{T}$. George by the Ship Norfolk.

N$^{o}$. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George dated the 23$^{d}$. January 1754.

2 Invoice of the Norfolk for Fort St. George amounting to £ 27,506-18-4.

3 Bill of Loading of D$^{o}$.

4 Invoice of the Norfolk for Bengal amounting to £ 82,100–2–2.

5 Bill of Loading of D$^{o}$. Both to be sent with the Goods.

6 Abstract of the Yorks Invoice for Fort St. George.

7 Second Bill of Loading of D$^{o}$.

8 Account of Coral, Jewels and Silver—Licensed to be shipp'd on board the Norfolk for Fort St. George to purchase Diamonds.

9 List of Persons licensed to proceed to the East Indies distinguishing such as have given Bond not to be chargeable there.

10 Manifest of Private Silver licensed to be shipp'd on board the Norfolk for Fort St. George.

11 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipp'd on board the Norfolk for Coast and Bay.

12 Copy of the Norfolks Victualling Bill. Both to be sent to Bengal.

13 Copy of the Accounts of Henry Newman and of East India Bonds from Legers W and Y of S$^{t}$. Marys Church at Madrass.

14 A Persie Book titled Gazophalacium Linguœ Persarum, cost £ 17 for the use mentioned in the 69$^{th}$. Paragraph of the General Letter dated the 24$^{th}$. Janry. 1753—in a Box apart.

15 List of 37 Swiss soldiers on board the Norfolk for Fort St. George with an account of their country, age and occupation.

Mem$^{o}$. M$^{r}$. John Hamilton declines proceeding as a Writer to Fort St. George. The Court of Directors are acquainted by a Letter from Cap$^{t}$. Thomas Stevens dated at Mauritius the 12$^{th}$. May 1753 (forwarded by the Governor's Express from thence Bussorah & Aleppo) rec'd in London the 20$^{th}$. Novem$^{r}$. following that the Oxford arrived at that Island the 10$^{th}$. May and that he proposed to attempt his Passage about the Cape, intending if he failed therein, to put for St. Augustine. A Letter from the French India Company also says, that by a small Frigate dispatched from the said Island the 1$^{st}$. Septem.$^{r}$ 1753 arriv'd at L'Orient about the Middle of Decem$^{r}$. they were informed that this ship sail'd from the former place towards the End of the preceding May, and

That the Hector, having been dispatched late from Tellicherry, wintered at the Isle of Bourbon, from whence she was to proceed early for Europe.

## N°. 10.

### List of the Companys Packet to Fort S^r^. George by the Ship Anson.

N°. 1 The Companys Commission constituting Thomas Saunders Esq^r^. President and Governor of Fort S^t^. George & c. M^r^. George Pigot, Lieutenant Colonel Heron, Richard Starke, Charles Boddam, Henry Powney, Robert Orme, Foss Westcott, Alexander Wynch, William Perceval, Thomas Cooke, John Smith and Charles Bourchier of Council there dated 15^th^. February 1754.

2 Companys General Letter to Fort S^t^. George dated the same day.

3 Companys General Letter to d°.... dated the 31^st^. January 1754.

4 Companys General Letter to d° .... dated 23^d^. d°. the.... two last went also ℔ Denham York and Norfolk.

5 Packet from the Secret Committee directed to the Hon'ble the Governor of Fort St. George for the time being—To be receiv'd from Captain Veitch it being put up in the Company's Packet to him.

6 Packet directed to Caroline Frederick Scott Esq^r^. at Fort St. George ℔ Anson.

7 Packet directed to Stringer Lawrence Esq^r^. at Fort S^t^. George—both to be deliver'd immediately on Receipt thereof to the Gentlemen they are respectively address'd to.

8 Packet directed to the Honble the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English nation at Fort William in Bengal ℔ Anson—To be forwarded by any other the first conveyance except the Denham, York and Norfolk,

9 Invoice of the Ship Anson for Fort St. George amounting to £ 64,779–9–6.

10 Bill of Loading of d°.

11 Invoice of the Anson for Bengal Amounting to £ 37,009–8–10.

12 Bill of Loading of d°.

13 Invoice of sundry Military Stores for Fort St. George amounting to £ 90–8–4 sent ℔ Denham which were not inserted in that Ships Invoice as the particulars and value could not be ascertained at the Closing thereof.

14 Invoice of sundry Materials for Fort St. George for the Gun powder Works there ℔ York amounting to £ 53–17–10 and included in that ships Invoice for the like foregoing reasons.

15 Account of coral licens'd to the shipp'd on board the Anson for Fort St George to purchase Diamonds.

16 List of Persons licens'd to proceed to the East Indies distinguishing such as have given Bond not to be chargeable there—both sign'd by the Secretary.

17 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licens'd to be shipp'd on board the Anson for the Coast and Bay.
18 Copy of the Ansons Victualling Bill.

19 List of 35 Swiss soldiers on board the Anson for Fort S^t^. George with an account of their Country, Age and Occupation.

---

## N°. 11.

### List of the Companys Packet to Fort St. George by the Ship Britannia.

N°. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George, dated the 2^nd^. March 1754.

2 The Companys General Letter to Fort S^t^. George dated the 15^th^. Febry. 1734. sent ℔ Anson.

3 The Companys Instructions to Mess^rs^. Misenor & C^o^. Supra Cargos at Canton of one or two of the ships London, Kent, or Britannia if they should be sent to China, dated the 2^nd^ March 1754.

4 Packet directed to Stringer Laurence Esq^r^. at Fort S^t^. George ℔ Britannia.

5 Packet directed to the Hon^ble^. the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengal ℔ Btitannia to be sent by the first conveyance that offers except such as the Packets ℔ London and Kent go on.

6 Invoice of the Britannia for Fort St. George amounting to £ 957–12–5.

7 Bill of Loading of D^o^.

8 Abstract of the Kents Invoice for Fort St. George.

9 Second Bill of Loading of D^o^.

10 Copy of the Project of an Agreement of accommodation between the English and French East India Companies drawn in London and delivered to Mr. Duvelaer the 8^th^. November 1753.

11 Copy of the Project of a convention in French between the East India Companies of France and England for restoring union among themselves and putting an End to the Troubles on the coast of Choromandel drawn in Paris and rec'd from Mr. Duvelaer in London the 12th Febry, 1754.

12 Copy of the Translation of the said Projects.

13 Copy of the Translation of the French Memorial of observations on those Two Projects for a convention rec'd from M^r^. Duvelaer the said 12^th^. Febry.

14 Copy of the observations on the French Project for putting an End to the Troubles on the Choromandel coast.

15 Copy of the Britannia's charterparty.

16. Copy of Cap[t]. Norways Commission to seize Unlicensed Persons.

17. The Companys Indulgence.

18. Account of Gold and Silver permitted to be shipped on board the Britannia for the East Indies for the payment of the Detachment from the Royal Regiment of Artillery.

19. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipped on board the Britannia for Fort St. George.

20. Copy of the Britannia's Victualling Bill.

21. Account of the prime cost of the Orlop on board the Britannia.

22. His Majesty's Establishment in Council of the Rank and Precedence of His Sea and Land Officers.

---

N°. 12.

List of the Companys Packet to Fort St. George by the ship Warren.

N°. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George, dated 15[th] March 1754.

2. The Companys General Letter to Ditto dated the 2[d] of said March sent ℔ London, Kent and Britannia—The blank in the 12[th] Paragraph of this Letter could not be filled up.

3. Copy of the Companys Letter to the President & Council or Chief and Council of any of their settlements in the East Indies whereat his Majestys Squadron shall arrive relating to salutes dated the said 2[d] March sent by the Kings ships.

4. Copy of the Companys General Letter to Fort St. George dated the 15th February 1754 sent ℔ Anson, London, Kent and Britannia.

5. Triplicate Letter from the Right Hon'ble Mr. Secretary at War to Alexander Heron Esq[r]. relating to the Rank he is to take in the Forces in the East Indies, dated February 1754.

6. Packet directed to Stringer Lawrence Esq[r]. containing his Majestys Brevet to him as Lieutenant Colonel of Foot in the East Indies.

"Sent ℔ Anson" 7. Packet directed to the Honble the President and Council for all the Forces and affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengal ℔ Warren with another large Packet directed in like manner and Number'd 2 being an article comprized in the list of the first mentioned Packet and containing 150 Mutiny acts—both to be forwarded by the very first conveyance.

8. Abstract of the Warren's Invoice for Bombay.

9. Abstract of the Anson's Invoice for Fort St. George.

10. Second Bill of Loading of D°.

11. Copy of the Resolution of the Court of Directors for presenting Lieutenant Colonel Lawrence with sword enriched with Diamonds attested by the Secretary.

12. Captain Alphonsus Glover of the Warren his Receipt for the Box in which that sword is packed.

13. Copy of the Project of an agreement of accommodation between the English and French East India Companys drawn in London & deliver'd to Mr. Duvelaer, the 8th November 1753.

14. Copy of the Project of a convention in French between the East India Companys of France and England for restoring union among themselves and putting an end to the Troubles on the Coast of Choromandel drawn in Paris and receiv'd in London from Mr. Duvelaer the 12th February 1754.

15. Copy of the Translation of the said Project.

16. Copy of the Memorial of Observations in French upon the above Two Projects for a convention receiv'd from Mr. Duvelaer the said 12th February.

17. Copy of the Translation of that Memorial of observations.

18. Copy of the Companys observations on the French Project for putting an End to the Troubles on the Coast of Choromandel.

19. List of Persons not in the Companys Service permitted to proceed to the East Indies since the Anson's dispatch and of those who have given security not to be chargeable there, signed by the Secretary.

20. Manifest of Gold and Wrought silver licensed to be shipp'd on board the Warren for Fort St. George.

To be sent with the ship to Bombay:

21. Copy of the Warrens charterparty.

22. Copy of Capt. Glover's Commission to seize unlicensed persons.

23. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipped on board the Warren for Fort St. George and Bombay.

24. Copy of the Warrens victualling Bill.

25. List of 65 Soldiers on board the Warren with an account of their country, age and occupation to be forwarded to Bombay if the Men are not landed at Fort St. George.

26. His Majestys Establishment of the Rank and Precedence of His Sea and Land Forces.

27. Packet directed to the Hon'ble the President and Council for all the Forces and affairs of the English Nation at Fort St. George ℘ Warren, containing as ℘ List therewith

enclosed the authorities and Instructions for carrying into Execution an Act of Parliament passed in the Present session for punishing Mutiny and Desertion in the Companys Forces in the East Indies, accompanyed with Three hundred and fifty of the said Acts and the Rules and articles established by his Majesty in pursuance thereof annexed in the Box apart.

28. Packet directed to the Hon'ble the President and Council for all the Forces and affairs of the English Nation at Bombay ℔ Warren—To be forwarded from Fort St. George on the said Ship.

The Denham, Norfolk } Sail'd from the Downes, the 18th February 1754.

York (Sailed) from Spithead, the 28th February 1754.

Anson (Sailed) from the Downes, the 6th March. 1754.

Kent, Britannia } Sailed from the Downes, the 9th March 1754 and.

London Remained in the Downes, the 15th March 1754 at 2 o' Clock in the afternoon.

---

N°. 27 (?)

LIST OF THE COMPANYS SEPARATE PACKET TO FORT ST. GEORGE BY THE SHIP WARREN RELATING TO THE EXECUTION OF THE ACT OF PUNISHING MUTINY AND DESERTION IN THE EAST INDIES.

N°. 1. The Companys Separate Letter to Fort St. George relating to the said Act, dated the 15th March 1754.

2. Three Hundred and fifty of the Printed Acts of the Twenty Seventh Year of His Present Majesty King George the Second for punishing Mutiny and Desertion of officers and soldiers in the service of the United company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies and for the punishment of offences committed in the East Indies or at the Island of St. Helena, with the Rules and articles established by his Majesty for the better Government of the said officers and soldiers in the Box apart.

3. A Commission from His Majesty authorizing John Adlecron Esqr., Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Land Forces to be employed in the East Indies or the Commander in Chief for the time being to appoint Courts Martial dated the 6th March 1754.

4. The Companys Commission to the President and Council of Fort St. George empowering them to appoint Courts Martial within their Jurisdiction dated the 15th March 1754.

5. The Companys Commission to the said President and Council authorizing them to empower the Commander in Chief of any Detachment of the Companys Forces, whilst detached from the Settlement, to hold Courts Martial dated the same day.

6. Form of an Appointment of a Judge Advocate.

7. Instructions for the Proceedings of that Officer.

8. Form of the Proceedings of a Court Martial.

---

## N°. 13.

### List of the Companys Packet to Fort St. George by the Ship London.

N°. 1. The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George dated the 2nd March 1754.

2. The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George dated the 15th February 1754, sent ℔ Anson.

3. The Companys Instructions to Messrs. Misenor & ca. cargos at Canton of one or two of the ships London, Kent or Britannia if they are sent to China dated the 2d March 1754.

4. Packet Directed to Stringer Lawrence Esqr. at Fort St. George London.

℔ Winchelsea — 5. Packet Directed to the Honble the President and Council for all the forces and affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengal ℔ London. To be forwarded by any of the first conveyance except such as the Packets ℔ Kent and Britannia may go by.

6. Invoice of the London for Fort St. George amounting to £ 21,167-3-0.

7. Bill of Loading of D°.

8. Abstract of the Britania's Invoice for Fort St. George.

9. Second Bill of Loading of D°.

10. Copy of the Project of an agreement of accommodation between the English and French East India Companys drawn in London and Delivered to Mr. Duvelaer the 8th November 1753.

11. Copy of the Project of a convention in French between the East India Companies of France and England for restoring Union among themselves and putting an End to the Troubles on the Coast of coromandel drawn in Paris and rec'd in London from Mr. Duvelaer the 12th February 1754.

12. Copy of the Translation of the said Project.

13. Copy of the Translation of the French Memorial of observations upon the above Two projects for a convention rec'd from Mr. Duvelaer the said 12th Febry.

14. Copy of the Companys observations on the French Project for putting an End to the Troubles on the Coast of Choromandel.

15. Copy of the London Charterparty.

16. Copy of Capt. Alwright Commission to seize Unlicensed persons.

17. The Companys Indulgence.

18. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipp'd on board the London for Fort St. George.

19. Copy of the London's Victualling Bill.

20. Account of the Prime coast of the Orlop on board that ship.

21. His Majestys Establishment of the Rank and Precedence of His Sea and Land Officers.

---

No. 14.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT ST. GEORGE BY THE SHIP KENT.

No. 1. The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George, dated the 2d March 1754.

2. The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George dated the 15th February 1754 sent ℘ Anson.

3. The Companys Instructions to Messrs. Misenor & ca. Supra Cargoes at Canton of one or two of the ships London Kent or Britannia if they are sent to China dated 2d March 1754.

4. Packet Directed to Stringer Lawrence Esqr. at Fort St. George ℘ Kent.

5. Packet directed to the Hon'ble the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengal ℘ Kent, to be forwarded by any the first conveyance except such as the Packets ℘ London & Britannia shall be sent by [—].

6. Invoice of the Kent for Fort St. George amounting to £ 21,303-9-4.

7. Bill of Loading of Do.

8. Abstract of the London Invoice for Fort St. George.

9. Second Bill of Loading of D°.

10. Copy of the Project of an Agreement of Accommodation between the English and French East India Company's drawn in London and delivered to Mr. Duvelaer the 8th November 1753.

11. Copy of the Project of a Convention in French between the East India Companies of France and England for restoring Union among themselves, and putting an End to the Troubles on the coast of Choromandel drawn in Paris and received in London from Mr. Duvelaer, the 12th February 1754.

12. Copy of the Translation of the said Project.

13. Copy of the Translation of the French Memorial of observations upon the above two Projects for a convention received from Mr. Duvelaer the said 12th Febry.

14. Copy of the Companys Observations on the French Project for putting an end to the Troubles on the Choromandel coast.

15. Copy of the Kent's Charterparty.

16. Copy of Capt. Wilsons Commission to seize unlicenced persons.

17. The Companys Indulgence.

18. Manifest of silver permitted to be shipt on board the Kent for the East Indies for the Payment of Col$^{l}$. Adlercrons Regiment.

19. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenced to be shipt on board the Kent for Fort St. George.

20. Copy of the Kents Victualling Bill.

21. Account of the Prime Cost of the Orlop on board the said ship.

22. His Majestys Establishment of the Rank and Precedence of his sea and Land Officers.

---

## N°. 15.

### List of the Companys Packet To Fort St. George by the Ship Warwick by the way of Bombay.

N°. 1. The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George, dated the 3$^{d}$. April 1754.

2. The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George, dated the 16th March 1754 both sent ℘ Warren.

3. Packet directed to the Hon'ble the President and Council for all the Forces and affairs of the English Nation at Fort St. George ℔ Warwick containing as ℔ List therewith enclosed the authorities and Instructions for carrying into Execution an Act of Parliament passed in the present session for punishing Mutiny and Desertion in the Companys Forces in the East Indies accompanied with one hundred of the said Acts and the Rules and Articles establish'd by his Majesty in pursuance thereof annexed—which are in the Box apart.

4. Packet directed to Stringer Lawrence Esq$^{r}$. being an attested copy of his Majestys Brevet to him as Lieutenant Colonel of Foot in the East Indies.

Mem$^{o}$. By Advices from Cork Rear Admiral Watson with his Majestys ships Kent, Salisbury and Bridgwater and Sloop King Fisher sail'd from Kinsale the 23$^{d}$. Ultimo—The Britannia sail'd from the former place the 26th and the Kent and London would be ready to sail from thence the 30th Ultimo if the Wind permitted.

---

## N$^{o}$. 16.

### List of the Companys Packet to Fort St. George ℔ Hardwicke by the way of Bombay.

N$^{o}$. 1. The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George, dated 3$^{d}$. April 1754.

2. The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George, dated 15th March 1754 both sent ℔ Warren.

3. Packet directed to Stringer Lawrence Esq$^{r}$. at Fort St. George ℔ Hardwicke containing a certified copy of His Majestys Brevet to him as Lieutenant Colonel of Foot in the East Indies.

---

## N$^{o}$. 17.

### Our President and Council at Fort St. George.

1. Our last Letters to you were under Date of the 24th January 1753 by the ships Falmouth, Egmont, Portfield, Elizabeth and Montfort, as they all sailed and were clear of the channel in a few days after their dispatch, We may reasonably suppose they arrived at Fort St. George in good time.

2. By the Bombay Castle and Chesterfield We received your Letters of the 21st and 24th March last, all the preceding Letters of the same season having before duly come to our Hands.

3. We have taken into our service this season seventeen ships. viz$^{t}$, the Lord Anson and Princess Augusta for China directly, the S$^{t}$. George to take in Wine at Madeira and from thence to proceed to the coast and Bay, the Grantham for St. Helena and the West Coast of Sumatra, the Essex, Ilchester, True Briton, Onslow and Triton to proceed first to Fort St. George to deliver the several consignments intended for your Presidency, and then to be dispatched without loss of time to canton, from whence they are to be finally dispatched for England, the ships York Denham, Norfolk and Anson are to call first at Fort St. George, and then to proceed to the Bay with the consignments for that Presidency, the Warren, London, Kent and Britannia will be consigned directly to Bombay.

4. The Princess Augusta, Lord Anson, St. George and Grantham are now under dispatch, the five ships for the coast and China will be dispatched by the Middle of next Month at furthest, the four Coast and Bay ships will follow about the 20th of January and the ships for Bombay about the middle of March.

5. The Gentlemen who are appointed to be the Committee of Secrecy this season are Richard Chauney, Roger Drake, William Mabbott and Christopher Burrow Esq^rs^.

6. We now forward to you Lists of the arrival and Departure of shipping commencing from the time the last were transmitted to you, the Manifest of Private allowed to be shipped on the St. George, the victualling Bill and other necessary Papers relative to that ship.

7. You will receive this by the St. George Captain Robert Robinson Commander, on which ship We have consigned to you Thirty Chests of silver, one hundred Barrels of Gunpowder and about Seventy Tons of Lead for which and any other Particulars designed for your Presidency We refer you to the Invoice and Bill of Lading in the Packet.

8. The S^t^. George to proceed directly from hence to the Island of Madeira to receive on board Three hundred Pipes of Wine, one hundred and fifty Pipes of which We have directed our correspondents to consign to you, and the other one hundred and fifty Pipes to our President and Council at Fort William.

9. You must cause a careful survey to be taken of the said Wine and if it shall appear to have suffered by bad stowage or unusual Leakage, you are to oblige the Commander to pay the amount of what We may have suffered thereby.

10. As the number of Persons in our service Civil and Military at your Presidency much exceeds that at Fort William, a larger Proportion of Wine may be necessary for you, We do therefore empower you to detain out of the one hundred and fifty Pipes consigned to Fort William any quantity not exceeding fifty pipes if it is really wanted and in that case only.

11. We have allowed Captain Robinson and the ship's Company Twenty Pipes of Wine agreeable to our usual Indulgence, if any more is landed in India, you must look upon the surplus as unlicenced Goods, and confiscate the same to the use of the Company agreeable to our former orders and you must forward to our President and Council of Bengal an exact Account of what is landed at your Presidency, that they may likewise take the necessary measures in case they shall find any exceedings.

12. Having made a larger Investment to Woollen Goods for Bengal than the ships designed for that Presidency can carry, We intended to lade the surplus Bales being Three hundred on the ship True Briton and as there will be Room in the St. George upon the delivery of the Wine before mentioned to stow all or the greater part of the said Bales, you are therefore to send them on board that ship and consign them to the President and Council at Fort William, and you are hereby directed to detain the St. George until the arrival of the Ship True Briton with the said Bales accordingly.

13. But notwithstanding the said Rules are provided for Bengal, yet if you can dispose of them to advantage, you are hereby authorized to do so, or if are informed they will sell well at Bombay for which place the sortment is as properly adapted, you may forward them to that Presidency by any good conveyances which may offer, in either of which cases the St. George is not to be detained longer than is necessary for the sending aboard the Treasure and any other consignments for Bengal, Our Reasons for giving liberty for forwarding the said Bales to Bombay arise from the Observation We have made of the large Remains of Woollen Goods in your warehouses, and the great and advantageous sales, which We are advised have been lately made at that settlement.

14. You must forward by the St. George to Bengal as much Treasure as you can possibly spare, observing to send it in such Proportions of Bullion and Rupees as the President and Council shall have advised you may be proper for that settlement.

15. The French East India Company having sent over one of their Directors as a Commissary to treat with Us for accommodating the Differences and Dissensions which have arisen between the two Companys on the Coast of Choromandel and for restoring and preserving perfect Tranquility between them, We have made a Progress in a Treaty for those good purposes as We are not without hopes will be attended with the wishes for success, of which you may depend upon being advised by the very first opportunity in the meantime you are to be upon your guard and carefully defend and preserve all our just Rights and Privileges against any attempts that may be made against them.

16. We have entertained seven Writers for the service of your Presidency who take their passage to you upon the ships of this season, their Names are vizt., Samel Johnson, Waldegrave Pelham, James Macarmick, James Broadbent, William Aldersey, Robert Dowsett and John Hamilton.

17. We have embarked on this ship about sixty Military Recruits and shall supply you with more this season as the shipping can conveniently carry. We are

LONDON,
28TH NOVEMBER 1753.

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS,
RICHD. CHAUNEY.
R. DRAKE.
WM. ABBOT.
CHRISTR. BURROW.
M. IMPER.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
WILL BRAUND.
W. WILLY.
HENRY PLANT.
WILDM. RITER.
THOMAS WALPOLE.
STEPHEN LAW.
JOHN BOYD.
R. BOOTLE.
TIMOTHY TULLEE.
W. WILBERFORIETUN
THOS. ROUS.
H. KRABB BOULTON.

N°. 18.

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT S^t^. GEORGE.

1. The latest Letters we sent to you last season, were dated the 29th of January 1753 by the ships Falmouth, Egmont, Portfield, Elizabeth and Montfort, vizt., a General Letter and a Letter relating to the West Coast, and by the Falmouth a particular Letter concerning the New Charter, By the St. George lately Dispatched we writt [*sic*] you a short Letter under date of the 28th Novr last.

2. We have enclosed in the Packets by the Ships Essex, Ilchester, and True Briton three Packets directed to the President and Council in Bengal and three Packets to the President and Council at Bombay, which you are to forward to them by the first safe conveyances.

3. The several Letters that have come to our hands this season from your Presidency, are as follows, vizt.,

General Letters under date the 3d Novemr, 1752, Triplicate of the 12th February of the 21st of the same month, and the 21st and 24th March 1753.

Separate Letters, Triplicate of the 3d Novemr, 1752 and 21st February 1753.

From the Private Committee of the 16th February 18th and 24th March 1753.

From the Deputy Governor and Council at Fort St. David of the 28th February 1753.

From Major Laurence of the 27th October 1752, 5th and 24th January, 16th February and 9th March 1753.

From Mr. Brohier the 18th February and 18th March 1753.

Mr. Hunter the 20th February 1753 and from Mr. Combes of the 18th of the same month.

4. We have taken into our service this season the undernamed Seventeen ships and have stationed them for the several Parts of India and China, in the following Order, Vizt.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LORD ANSON | 499 | Charles Foulis | For China directly. |
| PRINCESS AUGUSTA | 499 | Thomas Parker | |
| ST. GEORGE | 499 | Robert Robinson | Madeira & Coast &Bay. |
| GRANTHAM | 499 | John Oliver | ST. Helena&Bencoolen. |
| ESSEX | 499 | George Jackson | Coast and China. |
| ILCHESTER | 499 | John Tedd | |
| TRUE BRITON | 450 | Henry Broadley | |
| ONSLOW | 499 | Thomas Hinde | |
| TRITON | 499 | Gilbert Slater | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DENHAM .. .. .. | 499 | George Meard .. | Coast and Bay. |
| YORK .. .. .. | 499 | Edward Ward .. | |
| NORFOLK .. .. .. | 499 | Pinson Bonham .. | |
| ANSON .. .. .. | 499 | Robert Veitch .. | |
| WARREN .. .. .. | 499 | Alphonsus Glover | Bombay. |
| LONDON .. .. .. | 499 | Richard Alwright .. | |
| KENT .. .. .. | 499 | George Wilson .. | |
| BRITANNIA .. .. | 499 | Nevell Norway .. | |

5. The Lord Anson and Princess Augusta consigned directly to Canton with all the Wollen Goods intended for the China Market this season the St. George for the Island of Madeira and the Coast and Bay, and the Grantham Storeship for St. Helena and Bencoolen, were dispatched from hence on the 28th and 30th of last month.

6. The Ships Essex, Ilchester, True Briton, Onslow and Triton are now under their Dispatches, with the several consignments intended for your Presidency, after the delivery whereof they are to proceed to Canton, to take in their returning cargos for England.

7. The York, Denham, Norfolk and Anson will follow about the middle of January, the consignments for Bengal, but they will call first at Fort St. George, that the Treasure we have laden on them may be coined, and for other purposes mentioned in this or the General Advices, you will receive by the said ships.

8. The Ships for Bombay, viz$^{t}$. the Warren, London, Kent and Britannia will receive their Dispatches about the middle of March.

9. The Gentlemen of the Committee of Secrecy this year are Richard Chauney, Roger Drake Christopher Burrow and William Mabbott Eqs$^{rs}$.

10. We refer you to the accompanying Lists for the times of the arrival and Departure of shipping, commencing from the time when the last were transmitted to you ended.

11. The Gentlemen appointed to transact our affairs in China are formed into the following setts viz$^{t}$.

For the Ships Lord Anson and Triton Mess$^{rs}$. John Misenor, John Burrow, Alexander Hume & John Mapletoft.

For the Stafford and Onslow, Mess$^{rs}$. Thomas Thomson, Sameul Blount, Thomas Sandys, William Tead & Benjamin Torin but the Cargo expected on the Stafford from the Mallabar Coast, is to be disposed of by Messieurs Misenor, Thomson and Hume, and the Produce thereof paid to, and Invested by the before mentioned five Gentlemen.

For the Princess Augusta, Mr. Samuel Harrison and Mr. Nathaniel Garland.

For the True Briton, Mr. John Misenor, Mr. Samuel Harrison and Mr. John Burrow.

The Ships Essex and Ilchester will be consigned to Mess[rs]. Thomas Lioll Mordecai Walker and Mann Horner now in China to bring home the Investment made by them, and to be filled up, if there shall be occasion for it, by Mess[rs]. Misenor Burrow Hume and Mapletoft.

Mess[rs]. Misenor, Harrison and Hume are to dispose of the Woollen Goods by the Lord Anson and Princess Augusta, and are to continue in China until the end of the year 1755 with a stock to make an investment and for other purposes.

Mess[rs]. Misenor, Harrison and Thomson are to take charge of any ships that may arrive in China destitute of Supra Cargos.

12. The Freighters of Silver, Coral, Emeralds Pearls and such kind of Licensed Goods have as usual agreed that if any Ship or Ships on which such articles are laden, shall proceed to Bengal without touching at Fort St. George or on the other hand arrive at Fort St. George and do not proceed to Bengal, that the President and Council at either place, may forward such articles, agreeable to their consignment on any of our European ships at the risque of the said Freighters, but without any further charge to them.

13. As soon as the ships Essex, Ilchester, True Briton, Onslow and Triton have deliver'd their respective consignments, and you have laden, on our account, any goods that you apprehend may be disposed of in China to advantage, you are then to dispatch them for Canton without loss of time.

14. Although from your late advices, we have no great reason to expect you have made any Provision of Goods for the before mention'd purpose yet in case it may happen otherwise, the Supra Cargos of the ships on which you shall load any such Goods are to repay you the amount out of the Treasure consigned to them.

15. You are to give the Supra Cargos who take their Passage on the said Ships all the advice, Assistance, and Intelligence that they shall apply for or you shall judge necessary for the good of their respective voyages.

16. The St. George is ordered to the Island of Madeira to take in Three hundred Pipes of Wine, one hundred and fifty Pipes of which are directed to be consigned to you, and the other one hundred and fifty Pipes to Bengal besides which the said ship carries about seventy Tons of Lead for that Presidency.

17. But considering how much the number of our servants Civil and Military at your Presidency exceeds that in Bengal, we empowered you in our Letter by the St. George, to detain out of the Hundred and fifty Pipes consigned thither, any quantity not exceeding fifty Pipes, if it is really wanted, the remainder must be continued on board to be deliver'd according to its consignment.

18. Having made a larger Investment of Woollen Goods for Bengal, than the Ships designed for that Presidency can conveniently carry we have laden the surplus Bales, being Three hundred on the Ship True Briton, and as there will

be room in the St. George, upon the delivery of the Wine before mentioned to stow all, or the greatest part of the said Bales, you are therefore to forward them on the said Ship accordingly.

19. You are to observe however what we writt to you by the St. George, with regard to the said Bales, that you are authorised to dispose of them at Fort St. George, if you can do it to advantage or you are informed they will sell well at Bombay, for which place the Sortment is as properly adapted, you must send them thither by any good conveyances, in either of which cases, the St. George is not to be detained longer than is necessary for the sending aboard the Treasure and any other consignments for Bengal.

20. Our reasons for giving liberty for forwarding the said Bales to Bombay arise from the observation we have made of the large Remains of Woollen Goods in your Warehouses, and the great and advantageous Sales which we are advised have been lately made at that settlement.

21. To prevent such a cruel Disappointment as we have met with in the Colchesters Misfortune, owing to her late dispatch to you from Bengal, and as we shall depend upon having a September ship from Fort St. George, you are hereby authorised to detail any one of the four following ships consigned to the Bay viz$^{t}$. the York, Denham, Norfolk or Anson, suchship is to be returned to us as early in September as possible and you are to forward her outward cargo for Bengal by the earliest and best conveyances that offer.

22. As there are only Five Ships consigned to the coast and Bay, and one of them a small one we have reason to expect they will all be dispatched home the same season with full Loading of Bale Goods, and should it happen that you, and our servants in Bengal want any further Tonnage for your Investments, you must give as early notice thereof as possible, as well by Pattamars overland as by the first Sea Conveyances, to the President & Council of Bombay that they may send one of the ships consigned to them, if they can spare one in time to be dispatched in a proper season for saving her Passage home.

23. You will observe by the Charterpartys of the ships bound to the Coast and Bay this season that they carry no Iron Kintlage, and that therefore they are to have in lieu thereof their full Charterparty Kintlage in Salt Petre, Viz$^{t}$. Sixteen Tons for every one hundred tons they are respectively Let for.

24. The Bombay ships carry half Kintlage in Iron the other half must be made up with Salt Petre, but you must remember in calculating the Tonnage of any ship what we have formerly told you, that the Iron must be recokned as and for so many Tons of Goods as the Charterparty mentions there are Tons of Iron Kintlage argeed to be carried out and brought home.

25. As we have reason to expect the ships designed for the coast and Bay will be returned with as many Bale Goods as they can carry in that case, each ship is to have Forty or Fifty Tons of Salt Petre over and above the beforementioned Charterparty Proportions on the Commanders requesting for the same.

26. We have consigned to you on the St. George and these ships the Essex Ilchester, True Briton, Onslow & Triton to the value of Two hundred chests of Treasure about Twelve hundred and Thirty Bales of Wollen Goods (not including the three hundred Bales on the True Briton for Bengal) Four hundred Tons of Lead, one hundred and fifty Tons of Copper, and One hundred and Fifty Tons of Iron, besides Stores, and several other articles, for the Distribution of which on board the said Ships and the amount we refer you to the several Invoices.

27. In part of the Stores, you will receive by these ships, & the St. George about Six hundred Barrels of Gun Powder, and we propose to send you by the Four coast and Bay ships, the further quantity of about Four hundred Barrels.

28. It is impossible to supply you from Europe with the necessary quantitys of Gun Powder, and the Hazard is too great in sending even the quantitys you will now receive, and as we are satisfied nothing but skill is wanting to make it to as much Perfection as in England we are determined that it shall be made under your Direction at Fort St. George, and for that Purpose we have procur'd the most exact Models of a Powder House and Mills with all the various Parts in their due Proportions, and of every Machine and utensil used in the whole Process that you may from them cause proper works to be Erected and utensils to be made, the said models come in the ship Onslow with a very minute description of them, and the method of making Gun Powder.

29. But that you may set out in this undertaking properly we have appointed Mr. William Bishop to be Superintendent of your Powder works who is perfectly well acquainted with the whole Process of making Gun Powder, and we direct, that upon his arrival, which will be in one of the Coast and Bay Ships, you do accordingly set him to work, in the mean time you are to take particular care to prevent any Injury to the said Models, and we should rather the cases be not opened till he arrives, Mr. Bishops Pay, as Superintendent of the Powder Works, is to be one hundred Pounds a year, to commence from the time of his arrival, over and above his Pay as a First Lieutenant of the Military to which we have likewise appointed him, as mentioned hereafter.

30. You must make use of every good conveyance for forwarding to the Bay, as much of the Treasure consigned to you on these ships and the St. George as you can possibly spare.

31. Notwithstanding the Treasure, we intend to send on the Ships York, Denham, Norfolk and Anson, will be consigned to the President and Council at Fort William, yet you are hereby empowered to detain as much of it as shall be absolutely necessary for the use of your Presidency and no more, taking care to forward the rest as soon as possible, an early supply at that Presidency being of the utmost consequence to us.

32. You must observe to send the Treasure to Bengal, in such Proportions of Bullion and Rupees, as it shall be intimated to you will answer best, and you must forward the coinage with the utmost dispatch that the Bay ships may lose no time on prosecuting their voyages.

33. We now forward to you our Accountants Remarks upon the several Musters of Gold and Silver Coins received from you this season, to which you are to pay a due regard, particularly as to the inequality in the weight of Arcot Rupees, and you must at all times take the greatest care, that the Reputation of our Mint is kept up by the Exactness of the coinage with regard both in weight and Fineness.

34. We have sent you two setts of Bale Screws agreeable to your Indent, but it is uncertain whether they are exactly what you want as you were not explicit enough in the description of them in your Indent particularly with regard to their Lengths & breadths.

35. You will observe by the Invoices that we have agreeable to your Request, encreased the supply of Medicines, and we are satisfied that the quantitys now sent will be sufficient with good management to answer all the occasions of your Presidency.

36. The Governor and Council of St. Helena having represented to us, that their number of Slaves are so much diminish'd that they have not hands sufficient to carry on their Works, and desiring that Thirty Men may be sent to them, you are accordingly to send them that number of useful coffree slaves, as soon as you can conveniently.

37. We have consigned to you on one of these ships a Parcel of Books agreeable to your request, if any others may be necessary either on Divinity, Law, Commerce, or any other useful knowledge, acquaint us with the names of them, & you shall be supplied.

38. We now forward to you Lists of the Investment to be made the ensuing season on the coast of Choromandel all the directions and observations in it are to be particularly attended to & complyed with, and we must here observe to you, that the cloth bought at and about Fort St. George and Fort St. David particularly the first mentioned Place, is much worse in all respects than it used to be, your utmost endeavours therefore must be Exerted to have the Fabrick improved, and when the intestine Troubles subside, which we flatter ourselves will be soon you will have the opportunity of effecting the same, as well as be able to reduce the Prices considerably.

39. You must remind the Presidency of Bengal as early as you have an opportunity, to supply you with the necessary Quantitys Salt Petre, for the Dispatch of such ships as take in or complete their Loadings at Fort St. George and on the other hand you must supply that Presidency with that Redwood they shall want for the Dispatch of their shipping.

40. The best means must be used, by an early and mutual intercourse between our Three Presidencys, to assist one another in sending home your respective Investments, in case of a want of Tonnage for that purpose at either Presidency, as well as for the Dispatch of all the Shipping on hand.

41. You must consider what to do with the surplus Pepper which may be ready at the West Coast, and give your Directions early according to circumstances, either that it may be sent home the Store ship or brought home in

any of the coast and Bay ships agreeable to what shall appear to you to be most for our Interest and we recommend it to you in case it shall be brought home in one or more of the Coast & Bay ships, to direct that it be shott among the Bales, in which case we shall pay only half Freight.

42. Being fully convinced of the sincere Intentions both of our President and Major Laurence to promote our Interest to the utmost of their Power, we shall not for the present, at least enter into a disquisition into the occasions of the unhappy differences, which it [is] with the greatest concern, we observe have arisen between them as hoping their own good sense will have so effectually pointed out their fat[..]tendency, that they will have subsided before this reaches you, and we desire that those Gentlemen will seriously consider, how much it is for the Interest of the Company, that there should be a mutual Harmony and good agreement between them, which we most earnestly desire may be cultivated with the utmost cordiallity.

43. A good understanding likewise must be carefully cultivated & preserved between the rest of our civil and military servants and all uneasinesses & misunderstandings enquired into and Prudently obviated upon their first Discovery, to prevent the ill consequences that naturally attend them if neglected.

44. We have chosen seven Writers upon the Fort St. George Establishment, who will proceed to you on the ships of this season, they are to be ranked on the List in the order we now name them Viz^t^., Samuel Johnson, Waldegrave Pelham, James Macarmkie, James Broadbent, William Aldersey, Robert Dowsett and John Hamilton.

45. In order to put a stop, as soon as possible to the pernicious custom of employing Black People in the Writing Business at your Presidency, you must keep all our servants constantly employed, and more particularly the younger sort, and if the present number is not sufficient for the various Branches of your Business let us be acquainted how many more are wanting, and you shall be fully supplied, attend to the Morals & manner of Life of all our Servants, and take particular care that they do not launch out into Expenses beyond the reach of their Incomes, especially upon their first arrival, and you are hereby directed to set apart one Day in each Quarter of the year, and oftener if you find it necessary, to enquire into the general conduct and Behaviour of all our servants below the council, and Enter the Result thereof in your Diary for our Observations.

46. We sent you on the St. George Sixty Two English Recruits for your Military, these Five ships will bring you about Three hundred more and we intend to embark on the coast and Bay Ships about One hundred Swiss, to be Incorporated in the Companys of that Nation now at your Presidency.

47. We shall send on the coast and Bay Ships as many English Recruits for the service of Bengal Presidency as they can conveniently carry, none of whom are to be detained by you, if you can possibly avoid it.

48. And as our Forces at that Presidency are too much reduced by the absence of the Party you have been assisted with, as well as your being under the necessity of detaining for some time past, the Recruits intended for that settlement you must as soon as the circumstances of affairs will permit not only return the said Party, but likewise forward as many other soldiers, as may be wanted to complete the Bengal Establishment, if you can safely and prudently spare them.

49 We have chosen the following officers for the service of your Presidency most of whom take their Passage on these ships, the others will proceed on the, Coast and Bay ships viz$^{t}$.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| George Beaver | .. .. .. | Captains. |
| Alexander Callender | .. | |
| Thomas White | .. .. .. | |
| William Bishop | .. .. .. | First Lieutenant. |
| John Tabby | .. .. .. | Lieutenants. |
| Robert Campbell | .. .. | |
| Thomas Newton | .. .. | |
| William Jennings | .. .. | Lieutenant of Artillery at Fort St. George or Fort St. David. |
| Henry Meyers | .. .. .. | Ensigns. |
| Joseph Darke | .. .. .. | |
| James Stuart | .. .. .. | |

50. The said Officers are to succeed to the first vacancys that shall happen after their arrival, according to their Ranks, and in the order abovementioned, after those Gentlemen have been provided for, whom we sent out last year, and you are to give them commissions accordingly.

51. But notwithstanding the said Officers may not immediately succeed to the Stations intended for them yet their Pay is to commence upon their arrival, according to their abovementioned Ranks of Captains, Lieutenants and Ensigns.

52. M$^{r}$. William Bishop, over and above his Pay as a First Lieutenant, is to have a salary of one hundred Pounds a year for Superintending the Gun Powder Works, as mention'd in the 29th Paragraph of this letter.

53. The Nabobs affairs, we observe were in a very happy situation until the Difference between him and the King of Mysore, which cast an almost fatal damp upon all his former success, what the Event has been, we are not yet informed but as by your last advices a Train of bad consequences may be expected unless means have been found to reconcile them, we hope you have spared no Pains to accomplish so desirable an object, But if they should still continue at variance, we most earnestly recommend it to you, to use every Pacifick and Prudent measure to compose their Differences as soon as possible, as making them Friends appears to be a circumstance extremely essential for promoting the General Tranquillity & consequently the Interest of the Company in particular.

54. You were acquainted in our short Letter by the St. George that the French East India Company had sent over one of their Directors as a Commisary to treat with us for an accommodation of the Differences, which have arisen between the two companys on the coast of Choromandel, and for restoring and preserving perfect Tranquility between them, and that we had made such a Progress in a Treaty, as we were not without hopes would be atten'ed to be with the wished for success, of which you were assured of being advised by the

first opportunity, and in the mean time you were directed to be upon your Guard and carefully defend and Preserve all our just Rights and Privileges, against any attempts that may be made against them, We flattered ourserlves that we should now have been able to advise you of the conclusion of that Treaty, but the Plan concerted with the French Comissary, having been transmitted to Paris, for the Information and concurrence of the French Company, he has not yet received Directions for putting a finishing hand thereto, the good news must therefore be deferred, until our next advices by the Coast and Bay ships, in the mean time, as you were before directed you must stand well upon your Guard.

55. We have entertained William James Tabby the son of Lieutenant Tabby mentioned in the 49th Paragraph of the Letter, and John Nilikins to be cadets in our Troops at the Pay of Twenty Pence a day each, to commence on their arrival at Fort St. George, and they are to be promoted according to their Behaviour.

56. Mr. Meyers one of the Ensigns mentioned in the 49th Paragraph of this Letter having produced to us a Machine of a new Invention for the more certain pointing and quick fir(ing) of Cannon by night as well as day, principally constructed by himself we have purchased the same and sent it under his care on the True Briton, the amount of which will appear in that ships Invoice.

We are

Your Loving Friends

London, 19th. Decemr. 1753.

Richd. Chauney
R. Drake
W. Mabbold
M. Impey.
Wildm. Rider
Christr. Burrow
Peter Du Cane
Will Braund
Thos. Phipps
W. Willy
Henry Plant
H. John Boyd
Whichcott Turner
Stephen Law
Timothy Tullie
Willm. Banwell
W. Wilberforce
Thos. Rous
Thomas Walpole

## No. 19

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE

1. We writ you a short Letter by the Saint George under date of the 28th November, and more fully on the 19th of December by the ships Essex, Ilchester, True Briton, Onslow and Triton, We shall now proceed in the usual method to send you our further Commands and make some observations occurring to Us upon perusal of the several Letters which We acknowledged the receipt of in our beforementioned Letter of the 19th December last, and

### FIRST OF SHIPPING.

2. The Ships Lord Anson, Princess Augusta, Saint George and Grantham sail'd from the Downes on the 6th of December, but the Lord Anson and Princess Augusta were oblig'd to put in at Falmouth from whence they sail'd again the 28th of the same Month.

3. The Essex, Ilchester, True Briton, Onslow and Triton were despatched from hence on the 20th December and sail'd out of the Downes with a fair Wind on the 27th and 28th of the same month.

4. The Ships York, Denham, Norfolk and Anson are now under their Dispatches.

5. Notwithstanding Fort William is the consigned Port of these ships the York, Denham, Norfolk and Anson yet their commanders are ordre'd to make the best of their way to Fort St. George, and deliver to you some Packets and consignments and to follow all such orders as they shall receive from you with regard to delivering all or any part of the Bullion consigned to Bengal in order to be coined and receiving Rupees in lieu thereof, together with such orders as you shall think proper to give them.

6. And notwithstanding the said Four ships are consigned to Bengal, yet to prevent being disappointed of a ship to be dispatched home in September next you are hereby authorized to detain any one of them for that purpose which you shall think proper.

7. If it shall happen that you are provided with a ship of a former season for your September Dispatch then the beforementioned Four ships are all of them to be forwarded to Bengal, if you are not so provided, the Cargo We have laden for that presidency on the ship you shall determine to detain is to be forwarded by any good conveyances that offer.

8. And We most earnestly recommend it to you to use the utmost Expedition in forwarding the said ships and consignments to Bengal, where their early arrival will be of infinite service to us, as We hope you will agreeable to the Directions in our last Letter be provided with a sufficient quantity of silver ready coined, to load on all or the greater part of these ships immediately after their arrival we recommend it to you to dispatch them separately as fast as you can replace in each ship respectively the necessary proportion of Rupees in lieu of the Bullion you shall take out.

9. We were greatly disappointed in not having a September ship from you this season, had you attended to the power We gave you in our letter of the 8th Jan'ry. 1752 for detaining any one of the Bengal ships. We should not probably have met with this disappointment, therefore in this Instance you are blameworthy, however We observe that you had taken all other prudent Measures and were sufficiently provided with Goods to have sent as a September ship as well as to have given early Dispatches to such others as were to complete the Loadings at Fort Saint George, but your Designs were most unexpectedly defeated by our servants in Bengal who by sending the Colchester at such an unseasonable time and detaining all the other ships so late have greatly prejudiced Us, and although We shall take such notice to them of their conduct as We hope will prevent the like Misfortunes again yet you are to press them by every opportunity to forward to you, as early in the season as possible all such ships as are intended to be filled up on the Coast, and to advise you in time of the ships so to be sent to you.

10. You will observe by the Lists of shipping transmitted to you that the Admiral Vernon did not arrive until the 20th of August, the ships Bombay Castle and Chesterfield were so late as the 5th and 14th of October and the Oxford and Godolph are not yet arrived, all owing to their untimely Dispatch from Bengal as before observed and which We the more particularly point out that you may be apprized of the Difficulties We are put to in making a Provision for this year's export, and consequently know of the great Importance of early Dispatches.

11. In Answer to your Enquiry with regard to the written clause in the charterpartys, by which it is provided that our ships shall not be dispatched from the Bay of Bengal before the 21st November nor after the 11th March, We say that the said clause no ways regards the ships to be dispatched from the coast of choromandel, and relates only to such ships as are dispatched from the Presidency of Bengal, and consequently will be no bar to your dispatching any ship in September or even before that time if you find it necessary.

12. And notwithstanding the Limitations mentioned in the Charterpartys, you as well as our servants in Bengal are at liberty to dispatch our shipping after the Eleventh day of March if you think fit, and if any ship shall happen thereby to lose her passage about the Cape We shall adjust the Demorage with the owners for such Loss of Passage upon her arrival in England, agreeable to the Charterparty and the usage of the Company in such cases.

13. We are much concerned for the misfortune which attended the Colchester, Delawar and our own vessell the Brilliant, We observe the Care you took for the refitting and repairing the two first, and we are not without hopes that the Brilliant will be again heard of.

14. We observe you purchased a Vessell of about Three hundred Tons called the Yorkshire Grey, for Ten thousand pagodas which you represent to be necessary to supply the West Coast instead of the Brilliant, if the latter should be again heard of and fit for service you must determine up on disposing of one or the other, unless you can give us good reasons to the contrary.

15. You are to lay out no more of our Estate in shipping of any Sort or size than shall appear to be absolutely necessary for our service and which you must make clearly appear to us to be so.

16. We observe you have permitted the Surgeon Carpenter and Gunner belonging to the Bombay Castle to remain in India, We hope you are convinced they will be of particular service to our Affairs for nothing else can satisfy us in the Liberty you have taken, and We shall rely upon your Promise not to allow of or promote anything of this kind without our Licence unless in extraordinary Cases.

17. We are disappointed in our Expectations of the Number of slaves which We had reason to believe the Delawar would bring you from Madagascar, you did well in calling upon Captain Dominicus and his Chief Mate to give you their reasons for bringing only Two hundred and sixteen out of the six hundred ordered which we should consider of upon that ships return to England.

18. In our last letter we acquainted you that We had reason to expect the ships designed for the Coast and Bay this season will be returned with as many Bales as they can carry, and in that case ships to have Forty or Fifty Tons of Salt Petre over and above the Charterparty proportions of sixteen Tons for every one hundred Tons they are respectively lett for, on the Commanders requesting for such Forty or Fifty Tons, we are now to add that you may go even further if the commanders desire it as We would chuse to have about one hundred and fifty Tons of Salt Petre laden on each of the said Coast and Bay ships provided it does not interfere with your Loading all the Bale Goods you possibly can.

19. Upon mentioning in the preceding Paragraph one hundred and fifty Tons of Salt petre to be laden on each Coast and Bay ship, We mean that is to be the quantity in each ship whether laden in Bengal or at Fort St. George or in parts at both places.

### Secondly of goods from Europe or from one part of India to be disposed of at another.

20. The Ships Saint George, Essex, Ilchester, True Briton, Onslow and Triton carried all the Goods, Stores and necessarys intended for your presidency this season, except some Gun powder and a few other articles which were not provided time enough for or could not be taken in by them, those articles therefore are laden on these ships as is likewise Chests of Gold for the particulars We referr you to the enclosed Invoices and Bills of Loading.

Denham Two Chests of Gold.
York Two do.
Norfolk Two do.
Anson

21. We sent you by the abovementioned five ships, one hundred and ninetyeight chests of bullion amounting to one hundred and ninetyfive thousand six hundred and seventysix pounds sixteen shillings, and three Chests of Gold to Thirty one thousand five hundred and seventy-six pounds, nineteen shillings and eight pence, We now consign to you by the ships Denham York and Norfolk the further quantity of six Chests of Gold to the value of about seventy six thousand pounds for what is intended by the Anson We must refer you to the Invoice.

22. The Bullion by these ships the York, Denham, Norfolk and Anson being. . . . . . . . . . .is consigned to Bengal, notwithstanding which you are to take all or as much of it out of the said ships as you shall think proper to be coined agreeable to the Advices you shall receive from that Presidency.

23. You were directed in our last to forward the coinage of the silver intended for Bengal with the utmost Despatch, We hope you have done so, that these Ships may proceed thither without loss of time.

24. You must make an estimate of what Money will be wanting for your Investment, the paying the outstanding Bond Debts if any are remaining, and of the various Charges and Expenses of your Presidency until the Arrival of the next Years shipping, all which must be calculated as near the Truth as the shipping nature of them will admit of and you are to provide for the same by detaining as much Treasure as shall be absolutely necessary for the several purposes, and not a Rupee more if you can help it all the rest of the Treasure must be forwarded to Bengal immediately that they may be enabled to make an early Investment.

25. You must be always very explicit in describing the several Articles Indented for, as well as the uses they are intended to be put to, as otherways you will find yourselves disappointed of them, for want of such a description in your last Indent, We have sent no brass nails or copper plates and but two hundred Buccanneer Guns.

26. We shall pursue our scheme of exporting an large quantitys of woolen goods as can be vended at the several Markets in India and for that purpose we have sent you this season about Twelve hundred and thirty Bales, which we flatter ourselves may be disposed of to advantage especially when the Troubles in the country have subsided, but if you find yourselves at any time overstocked, and are informed woollen Goods sell to more Advantage at Bombay than at your Presidency, you may send thither accordingly such quantitys as you cannot well dispose of by any good conveyances that offer.

27. Lead and Iron We observe afford us a good profit, We have therefore sent you as large a quantity of those Articles as the Ships could carry.

28. You must strictly keep up to the Method prescribed you for setting all Goods at publick sales, and transmitting to us from time to time the Accounts of such sales in the manner you have done by the Ships of this season, which are drawn out to our satisfaction.

29. You did very right in making the Enquiry mentioned in your letter of the 3rd November, with regard to the Importation of coral silver, &c; whereon the full returns have not been made within the limited time which we shall take the due notice of here, and we shall agreeable to your Request for the future insert in the Manifests the names of the persons to whom the several articles are consigned, as well as by whom.

## THIRDLY OF INVESTMENTS.

30. We have been so full in our Directions and observations in the Lists of Investment sent you by the Coast and China ships, that we have little more to say than to enjoin you to attend thereto with the greatest seriousness, to use your utmost endeavours to improve the Fabrick of the several sorts of Goods and to lower their prices, for at present upon many articles we lose very considerably and in great the profit upon your whole investment is too small to support the Expences of your Presidency even did you enjoy the profoundest repose upon the coast, and how far it falls short when the vast sums which have been lately expended are taken into the account, We need not acquaint you it is too obvious.

31. Considering all circumstances your late investment has been as considerable in quantity as we could reasonably expect, but difficient in quality as we have before observed as well as greatly too dear.

32. You must agreeable to our former commands strictly attend to the Conduct of our Servants at the northern settlements, as to the quantity, Quality, and prices of the several Articles procured by them, and you must take care that they are supplied effectually to carry on their Investments to the utmost extent.

33. We are not satisfied with the manner of making your Investments, it is conducted in too private a manner and leaves room for unfair practices, we therefore direct that for the future you receive proposals in writing from all such merchants who are willing to contract for your Investments in whole or in part, either separately or jointly, that you give at least a Months notice of the time you will receive such proposals and when you have examined them at a full Board, you are to agree with those merchants who will engage to furnish the Investment upon the vest [sic] and most reasonable terms, provided you are satisfied they are Men of sufficient abilitys to perform what they engage for.

## FOURTHLY OF THE TRADE OF INDIA TRANSACTIONS WITH THE COUNTRY GOVERNMENTS, ETC.

34. Our Intentions of making a settlement upon the Islands Negrais remain no longer a Secret, and therefore what relates thereto must be treated of in your General Letters for the future, unless it shall be found necessary to keep some parts of your Transactions more private, such therefore are to be communicated separately, we observe the ships you have already taken, in sending messrs. Taylor and Westgarth thither, and that the French are using endeavours to render this project abortive, We observe likewise that Mr. Hunter whom we have appointed to conduct this affair under your direction, was by your last advices on the point of his Departure from Fort St. George, with vessels, Men, Stores, and Necessarys requisite for the undertaking, until we receive further accounts from you We can only recommend it to your constant care and attention to do every thing in your power to facilitate the Execution of this our favourite project and acquaint us from time to time with the progress

made therein, We are concerned Mr. Combes's Health would not permit his accompanying Mr. Hunter as We know his Abilities and Fitness for such undertaking, Mr. Hunter must always be properly assisted, and We hope you are satisfied Mr. Henry Brooke whom you have at present appointed instead of Mr. Combes is equal to the Importance of the Trust.

35. We observe by your Consultations of the 5th March that the King of Tavay in the Tanassereen Country, has made some proposals to you for opening and establishing a Trade and permitting us to make a settlement in his Country which carry an advantageous appearance, and as We are apprehensive if the French or Dutch should settle there it might be of bad consequence to the scheme Mr. Hunter is upon, We therefore recommend it to you to think seriously upon this Affair and if you find a settlement in that Country will be advantageous and may be made at a small expence, you may annex the Execution of the same to Mr. Hunters charge or take such other measures as shall appear to you to be most effectual, if there should be any unsurmountable Difficultys in settling upon the Negrais, the object now recommended to you will be of the greatest importance and must in such case be more particularly attended to.

36. The unhappy Disagreement between the Nabob and the King of Mysore has We find among many other Ill Consequences, been the occasion of your advancing great sums of Money for the maintenance of the Forces, of which but little appears by your last advices to be discharged, as We hope you have taken every opportunity of being re-imbursed so We earnestly recommend it to you and shall depend upon your utmost vigilance and care to prevent suffering by the Expenses which have or shall be incurred by your supporting the Cause of the Nabob.

37. Under this Head We should have given you our sentiments and Directions with regard to the Troubles on the Choromandel Coast, but upon account of the situation of the Treaty between us and the French India Company, We must reserve them, either for the supplement to this or a separate Letter.

### Fifthly of Fortifications, Buildings and Revenues.

38. You must spare no pains in forwarding the Works both at Fort Saint George and Fort St. David, but more particularly at the former place, which being now the seat of the presidency, it is absolutely necessary should be put in a respectable condition with all possible dispatch, and here We must recommend it to you to be attentive to rendering the Black Town so defensible, that the Country people especially the richer sort may be induced to resort to and reside there under our protection, as a place of safety and the sooner it can be effected the better.

39. We must remind you of our former recommendations to take the first favourable opportunity of levying reasonable contributions from such of the Inhabitants at Fort St. George as can afford it, towards the Expenses of the Fortifications.

40. Mr. Brohier's conduct in carrying on the Works has been entirely to our satisfaction and We are satisfied he would have made a more considerable progress in them had not the Troubles in the country thrown so many obstacles in the way.

41. Your next advices We hope will bring us an account of Colonel Scott's Arrival upon whose abilitys with the Assistance of Mr. Brohier, We have a great dependance for carrying on and compleating at the necessary Works at your Presidency, in a manner that will render them defensible and useful without launching into great Expences.

42. As you represent Deve Cotah to be an old country Fortification, much out of repair and that putting it into tolerable order would be a work of time and great Expence, We shall depend upon your assurance of making no Additions and giving it such repairs only as are absolutely necessary, and that the least possible expence.

43. We advised you in Our last Letter We had sent you proper Models for a Powder Mill & of the Houses necessary to be erected for containing the same and making Powder according to the English method, you must therefore fix on a proper place for the Building them upon, whether Egmore Redoubt which we find is your present Powder House is convenient or not We shall leave to your determination.

44. That you may at all times have a dependance upon the goodness of the powder, We direct that every Barrel be proved in the presence of the Major and whatever shall then appear not to come up to the proper Strength and Goodness, be returned to the Powder Makers to be new worked.

45. We approve of your making use of the proper opportunity to free us from the annual Rent of Twelve hundred pagodas paid to the Government for our settlement of Madras, by applying to the Nabob for taking it off, and it is with pleasure We observe your Application was crowned with success.

46. We are surprized Mr. Bruton should set up so stale a Claim for Four hundred and seventy one Pagodas alledged to be laid out on the Garden House and Offices at Fort St. David, during his residence there, as he has produced no Evidence in suppport of his claim you did right in not complying with it and for the same reason We think there was no occasion for referring his Request to our determination.

47. As you have agreeable to our commands enquired into the pretentions of Jaggoo mentioned in his Petition to us and that you found his Father did build a Pagoda at Chindadrepetta, to which a certain Custom was paid by the Inhabitants, We do therefore agree to his receiving the same on condition however of his paying annually Two thousand Pagodas on account of his Debt to the Company which condition you must be particularly careful that he complys with.

48. You acquaint us that upon putting into Execution our orders to deliver the Church at Vipparee to the Danish Missionarys, the Executors of Coja Petrus deliver'd in a Remonstrance and protest which are enter'd

on your Consultations you should have made an Enquiry into the Allegation of the said Executors and given us your opinion thereupon, that We might be able to form a Judgement whether they have a right to any and what relief, and you are hereby directed to make such an enquiry and send us your opinion by the first opportunity.

49. Upon a persual of your Consultations of the 1st June 1752 We find that you have lett the several Farms there mentioned for the term of Five years, having as is there alledged made the necessary Enquiry into their values, this is by no means a satisfactory Method and We direct that for the future every Farm be put up fairly and publickly in the presence of our Governor and Council and sold to the best Bidders, who are in Circumstances equal to the undertaking, and that a Months notice at least be previously given of the Day of sale. As we cannot approve of your letting our Farms for long terms which We find most of them are We further direct that no Farm in future be lett for a longer term than one year until Affairs are in a more tranquil situation or you have our further orders hereupon, these directions are to be observed at every settlement under your care as well as at Fort Saint George.

SIXTHLY AND SEVENTHLY OF COVENANT AND MILITARY SERVANTS AND THEIR ACCOUNTS.

50. We advised you in our last, We had entertained seven Writers for the service of your presidency viz$^{t}$., Samuel Johnson, Waldegrave Pelham, James Macarmick, James Broadbent, William Aldersey, Robert Dowsett and John Hamilton, they accordingly proceed to you some on the ships lately sailed, and the others in the ships now under Dispatch.

51. There are so many obvious objections against the Request you make for sending our Junior Servants to sea as Assistants for carrying on your own particular Trade, that We can by no means give our Consent to it and We are the more induced to refuse you as We are determined to have the Business at your presidency carried on by our own servants as much as possible without the Assistance of the Black people as was intimated to you in our last Letter.

52. You may depend upon the like protection and Favour as our other presidencys enjoy, and you may be assured We shall not remove our servants from other settlements over the Heads of any of our servants on your Establishment unless in extraordinary Cases, and it appears to us evidently necessary for the service of the Company.

53. We do now send you Lists of the several persons We have permitted to proceed to India as Free Merchants, in the seafaring way or in any other manner under the protection of the Company.

54. We have permitted Mr. Samuel Chandler to proceed to and reside in India under our protection to exercise his Profession of a Surgeon, and We recommend him to succeed to the first vacancy that should happen in our Service wherever he may be wanted or approved of, after those who have been already recommended are provided for, he accordingly took his passage on the prince Edward in April last.

55. We observe the Reverend Mr. Palk acts by your appointment as Pay Master and Commissary of the Army Employments very incompatible with his station as one of our Chaplains, We therefore direct that he be immediately discharged from those Military Employs, and apply himself solely to the Discharge of his Duty as a Chaplain.

56. It is with great concern We must observe to you, that We have reason to believe the late unhappy situation of our Affairs has afforded opportunitys to many of our servants to enrich themselves at the Companys Expence by unreasonable and unwarrantable profits in almost every office and Branch of Business, many practices have been hinted to us such as extraordinary perquisites arising from the letting our Farms the contracting for Investments, the supplying our Forces with provisions and stores and many others though not to so great an Amount, yet equally unjustifiable it has been likewise hinted to us that two of the Council attempted to commit a fraud by an overcharge in their accounts, and that notwithstanding the person who charged them therewith offered to make Oath to the Truth of what he asserted, yet no Public notice or Enquiry was made into the same, We are unwilling to give Credit to all these Hints, yet We are satisfied there is too much truth in them to be passed over unnoticed, and We direct that you immediately make an Enquiry into the profits every Person in our Service makes in his particular station, that you lopp off whatever shall appear unreasonable and make such Regulations for the general and particular conduct of our Affairs in their various Branches, that may as much as possible put it out of the power of any of our servants to injure the Company, whatever their stations may be, and We further direct that you make an enquiry whether there is any foundation for what We before hinted as to two of the Council and if you find there is, to acquaint us with the Circumstances of the case and the names of the persons concerned.

57. You are to give us a full and faithful Account of your proceedings in the Execution of the preceding Directions, and in particular We insist upon you sending us an account of the nature and amount of all and every the Perquisites, which have been and are received by our several servants in their respective posts and Employments.

58. The interest of the Company depends so much upon the Integrity, Frugality and decent Behaviour of our servants in general, that it is incumbent upon us not only to intimate that same to you but also to enforce it by our Commands which We now do by directing.

59. That the Governor and Council and all the rest of our servants both Civil and Military, do constantly and regularly attend the Divine Worship at Church every Sunday, unless prevented by sickness or some other reasonable cause, and that all the common soldiers likewise who are not on duty or prevented by sickness be also obliged to attend.

60. That the Governor and Council do carefully attend to the Morals and manner of life of all our servants in general and reprove and admonish them when and wherever it should be found necessary.

61. That all our superior servants do avoid as much as their several stations will allow of it, an expensive manner of Living, and consider that as the Representatives of a Body of Merchants a decent frugality will be much more in Character.

62. That you take particular care that our Younger servants do not launch into Expences beyond their Incomes, especially upon their first Arrival, and We lay it down as a standing and possitive Command, that no Writer be allowed to keep a Pallankeen, Horse or Chaise during the term of his Writership.

63. That you set apart one day in every Quarter of the year and oftner if you find it necessary to enquire into the general conduct and Behaviour of all our servants below the Council, and enter the result thereof in your Diary for our observation.

64. We do not think it necessary to give such a Direction with regard to our servants in Council, because We are and always can be well acquainted with their characters without a formal Enquiry.

65. It freequently happens that when any of our servants have been dismissed or suspended abroad, or that they lay down our service and come to England under the pretence of severity or hard usage they have met with, they apply to Us for relief, but however willing We may be to render Justice to every person, We are seldom informed sufficiently of the facts to form a proper Judgment whether such Persons are entitled to relief or not and therefore We direct that for the future when you have reason to believe any of our servants have or do misbehave themselves in any respect whatsoever, so as to deserve censure, you do state the Facts as they appear to you of such Misbehaviour in Writing, and deliver the same by way of a Charge to the Misbehaving person and give him a reasonable time to reply thereto likewise in Writing , which done you must strictly and impartially examine the Evidence for and against such person, and determine whether he is or is not guilty of the charge against him ; the whole of your proceedings must be transmitted to Us for our Information, together with your opinion thereupon and the reasons for such your Determination and opinion.

66. And you are hereby further directed never to refer any matters in Dispute either with regard to persons or Things, to be determined by us which can be decided by you, and in case of a Reference not without fully stating to Us all Circumstances in Writing and giving us your opinion thereupon, and the reasons on which you ground such opinion.

67. We approve of your proceedings for recovering what We had suffered, through the Fraud, Neglect and Irregularity of the late Mr. Empson in his post of Grain Keeper and at the same time We must recommend it to you to keep a strict Eye upon the conduct of all our Servants, and by the most prudent measures as much as in you lies, prevent all Embezzlements in the Goods and Stores they are entrusted with and oblige them to make good all Deficiencys, unless they shall appear to you to be unavoidable.

68. A small Chest of Treasure was shipped with our Permission on the Drake for Lieutenant Greenwell and was accordingly inserted in the Manifest by that Ship, but as no Demand was made upon Captain Fisher for the delivery of it, he inadvertently carried it to China, you must for the future give such orders to the Proper officers that Mistakes of this kind may be prevented.

69. We have received of Mr. Robert Goodere the sum of Twelve hundred and seventy nine pounds thirteen shillings and two pence, the value of Three thousand three hundred and thirty eight pagodas eight fanams and thirty five Cash at seven shillings and eight pence each Pagoda, being the Ballance of his account Current with the Company, dated the 28th September 1752 as transmitted to Us by the Admiral Vernon, and therefore you are to withdraw your Attachment unless you find he is Indebted to us in any other sum.

70. The Book of Standing orders which you transmitted to us by the Admiral Vernon reaches to the year 1721 only, We cannot suppose that the Book it was copied from reaches no further, and therefore you must send the reminder, of it brought up to this time as soon as you can get it transcrib'd, but if contrary to our Expectations you have no other, you must cause it to be completed out of Hand, as otherways it will be impossible for you to conduct our affairs with any Regularity, and agreeable to our commands signified to your Presidency from time to time.

71. You must always have the Book of Standing orders upon the Table whenever the Council meets, and you must for our information mention in your Diary that it does so lye before you.

72. We would have you for the future mention upon every Page of your Consultation Book, the day of the Month on which each Consultation is held that We may more readily turn to the same.

73. The Accounts of your Quick Stock received this season are calculated to the 31st December 1752 only, you must for the future cause them to be brought up to the time of the Dispatch of every ship, and without fail transmitted to us accordingly.

74. All other material papers must likewise be brought up to the same time, particularly the Lists of Christnings, Marriage and Burials your late ones ended on the 31st December 1752.

75. You must cause your Packets to be made up in as small a compass as possible, and sent in square Boxes instead of the Portmanteau cases which are usually sent, as being more portable, the Bombay Castle put in at plymouth and it was with great difficulty and loss of time the purser brought up the packet, which although it was of an extravagant size, upon opening appeared to be more than one half filled with cotton.

76. Upon looking over your Diary We cannot help observing that neither Mr. Cockel, Major Lawrence or Major Kinner have signed the several Consultations at which they are mentioned to be present, this evidently shows the Minutes were not regularly brought up as they ought to have been, and your Secretary appears very blameable for such an omission, We have been, acquainted that the Multiplicity of Business at that time with the Hurry and Confusion attending the removal of the Presidency was the occasion of it, but even this is but a bare Excuse, and in order to prevent any thing of this kind in future We positively direct that the Minutes of every Consultation be signed by all the Members present on or before the next Board Day or at furthest

within a week after every consultation is held, this is to be observed as a standing order as well at the subordinate settlements as at Fort Saint George.

77. We observe you have not discharged all the Bonds you were directed to pay off by our Letter of the 23rd August 1751, but you are to comply with our said directions whenever you are likewise to discharge the Bonds and other claims mentioned in our letter of the 24th January last, we mean such of them as you are thereby directed to pay off.

78. We sent you our Commands last year to pay off both principal and Interest due to the China Mission for the twenty thousand pagodas deposited in our Cash some years ago, which you are punctually to comply with whenever you have a sufficient cash.

79. We observe that instead of discharging the Bond for Thirty thousand Arcot Rupees payable to Lewis Madeiro's deceas'd you have at the Request of the Executors continued the said principal sum in our cash and granted a New Bond for it at the Interest of six Cent ℔ Annum, but this must be paid off as soon as you have a sufficiency of Cash.

80. As the Bonds for the two beforementioned sums of twenty thousand pagodas and thirty thousand Arcot Rupees carrying as interest of six Cent only all other obligations bearing an higher Interest are to be first discharged.

81. Notwithstanding you are directed to discharge the several obligations beforementioned when you have a sufficiency of cash, it is not our meaning that you should detain so much treasure as may at any time Distress our Presidency in Bengal, where a plentiful supply is always of great importance.

82. A Request of Shaumir Sultan, son of the late Sultan David deceas'd has been laid before us, wherein he desires payment of the principal and interest of a Bond for Twenty thousand Rupees, dated the 7th August 1745 given by the then President and Council of Fort St. George to his said Father, but as you have not acquinted us that Shaumir Sultan has made any claim upon you for the payment of the said Bond, and We very well remember there was a long intricate Transaction between Sultan David and our Presidency of Fort Saint George and Bombay on account of a Debt due from him to the Company originally contracted at Ispahan, which it is alledged was discharged at Bombay, you are therefore hereby directed to enquire whether there is such a Bond outstanding as abovementioned to state all the Circumstances of the case with regard to the beforementioned Debt to the Company, and give your Opinion upon the whole whether there is any thing really due and what it is to the Representatives of the said Sultan David deceas'd that we may send you the necessary orders thereupon.

83. We have made all the Enquiry we can as to the Debts of one thousand pagodas under the Head of East India Bonds and of Eightynine pagodas, eighteen fanams and five Cash under that of Henry Newman which stand in the Fort St. George Church Books, and find that those sums have been carried forward from year to year in the Church Legers as represented by the Church Wardens, copys of the Entrys whereof We forward to you in the packets by

these ships, but as no Journals to the said Legers were transmitted to us, we can give you no further information from any Books in our Custody, with regard to Mr. Newman who was Secretary to the Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign parts We can only inform you that he died insolvent, that the society suffered considerably by him and there is no foundation to expect any satisfaction for the Bonds which it is supposed may have been deposited in his hands.

84. You were acquainted in our last Letter of the 19th of December, of the officers We had chosen for the service of your Presidency. We have since then entertained David Blake, Randfurtie Knox and Robert Bannatyne to serve us as Ensigns, who are to succeed to such vacancys as shall happen after the Ensigns mentioned in our said Letter are provided for, but their pay is to commence immediately upon their arrival.

85. You were likewise acquainted that the five coast and China ships would bring you about Three hundred Recruits, We are sorry to acquint you We have been disappointed in raising that number of Recruits on those ships, but however We hope these with the sixtytwo sent on the St. George and the party of Swiss will be a sufficient reinforcement.

86. We have only to add that We intend to continue a respectable Military Force, until Affairs upon the Coast are in a more tranquil situation, and as this will necessarily be attended with great expenses, We most earnestly recommend it to your best Care and attention to prevent our being burthen'd with more charges than are justly and fairly incurre'd frequently checking all the Military Accounts and enquiring into the Conduct of every person who has any connection with them.

87. A Party of Swiss are embarked on these Ships to be incorporated in the Companys of that Nation at your Presidency you are to make a particular Enquiry in what manner they were treated in their Passage, and acquint us therewith as we are determined to resent any ill usage they may meet with.

88. It was our Intention that the Swiss Troops should enjoy the same Privileges as in any other Foreign services, and therefore We are pleased you put them on that footing, as it perfectly agrees with our Sentiments and the Directions We gave you last season.

89. We observe the Coffrees are usefull and behave well in the Military Service, and that you have thought proper to let them have an uniform and a monthly Allowance instead of Diet, which you assert is the cheapest way and more satisfactory to them, if that is the case We have no objection thereto, and We shall depend upon your care for making them useful upon the most moderate terms.

90. The Military Regulations which were sent you in the year 1748 were well digested and are so clear and explicit with regard to the various Branches of the Military Aconomy that they must always be the rule of your Conduct, and we think may be easily carried into execution, provided a proper harmony subsists between you and the Commending Officer. The appointing of officers We

observe has occasioned some altercations and Misunderstandings between you and Major Lawrence, it is most certain by the said Regulations that the Governour and Council have the appointment of officers, and it is necessary as you are proper Representatives it should be so; but then you are always to have a due regard to the Recommendation of the commanding officers, which must be examined in the most candid manner and determined by the Board, free from all passion, prejudice or private interest.

91. We would have a particular regard paid to all Major Lawrence's sentiments upon, and plans of Military operations, but still it is necessary they should undergo the Examination of the Governor and Council, who as our Representatives are to determine upon the Utility of them, which determinations We hope no private views or Misunderstandings will ever in the least Bias, and We persuade ourselves Major Lawrence likewise will throw aside all remembrance of past Misunderstandings and perform the Duty incumbent on him with his usual alacrity and like the Man of Honour We have always found him to be.

92. Upon the whole We most earnestly recommend to all our Servants both Civil and Military to act in their several stations with that steady zeal Unanimity and Duty which the Company as their common benefactor has a right to expect of them.

93. We explained ourselves fully in the 74th Paragraphs of our Letter of the 24th January 1753 with regard to the Rank of the late Major Kinneer, which you are therefore referr'd to in answer to the Doubts contained in your Letters now before us, the Explanation there given, is to be the rule you are to proceed by in fixing the Presidency of such Gentlemen who shall be from time to time appointed by us to that station, unless We give Directions to the contrary.

94. Mr. George Higginson one of our officers, here, having lent Ensign David Blake the sum of Fifteen pounds, you are hereby directed to stop the same out of his pay, in a reasonable time after his arrival; and when you have rec ived the whole into Cash you must give us advice thereof, his Promisory note is transmitted in the Denhams Packet.

Eighthly Concerning the West Coast.

95. Your observations upon the management of Affairs at the West Coast agree with ours, the Expenses at that place are greatly Increased and at the same time the Investment of Pepper is in a most languishing condition. The Number of New Settlements it is apprehended are calculated rather to serve Private Views than to be of any Benefit to the Company, a neglect of Business in General and the Corruption of many of our servants are too obvious to be passed over. It was high time to put a stop to these abuses and therefore you were directed last year to send Supravisors with full power and authority to enquiry into the conduct of our Servants and the situation of Affairs there, and to make such Regulations as they should see necessary, and as We make no doubt of your having complied with our orders, We shall expect on the arrival of the next store ship to receive a satisfactory account of the Supravisors proceedings, in the mean time We shall only add that the last advices from thence confirm

us in our Opinion of the necessity of a through Reformation. We sent you on the Ships Essex and Ilchester two Copys of the letters. We have writ to our servants upon the West Coast this year, to which you are referr'd for our further sentiments upon this diagreeable subject.

SUPPLEMENT.

96. The Anson not being in readiness to proceed with these Ships as was intended her Dispatch must therefore be deferr'd until some time in next month.

97. We were in hopes that We should have been able before the closing of this Letters to have acquainted you that the French Commissarys were instructed and empower'd to put a finishing hand to the Treaty so long depending between the two Companys, but as that is not yet done We can only acquaint you that a few days ago the Copy of a Letter from the Keeper of the seals on France to the Duke of Mirepoic his Most Christian Majestys Embassador here dated at Paris the 10th Instant was transmitted to the Administration wherein he accounts for the Delay by the many observations and Discussions which the Treaty transmitted from England has occasioned in the Court of Directors of the French Company and the Memorials which thereupon had passed between them and the French Ministry but that he was endeavouring to adjust them in order to be laid before his Most Christian Majesty and then he should send an answer to England, he likewise acquaints his Excellency that Mr. Godeheu sail'd the 31st December from Franch who was to signify to you the orders he had to endeavour to pacify the Troubles and the Desire of the French Company to see Tranquility re-establish'd between the two Companys on a solid and durable footing, that his Excellency might assure the English Ministry that the personal Dispositions of Mr. Godeheu are entirely pacific, and that it is with him alone that you are to treat in India, but that his Excellency was not to conceal that he was a steady Man who woud not suffer any new Enterprizes on the concessions of the Company whether old or new till there may be some Limitations thereof settled in Europe, he adds that as he could not however having favourable thoughts of the success of the negotiation he presumed Mr. Godeheu would have no occasion to make use of Reprizals and acts of violence and that the French Ministry would soon be able to advise him that everything was settled and reconciled between the two Companies.

98. This being the present situation of the Treaty in case Mr. Godeheu arrives in India before We can send you any further advices and you find he acts with that pacifick Disposition he is represented to be of and as We flatter ourselves the French Company are equally desirous with us of an accommodation we apprehend it will not be difficult for you jointly with him to induce the Country Powers to agree to a Cessation of Arms to continue until you are acquainted with the Event of the Treaty here which We hope will be either by the Anson or some Vessell to be dispatched to you shortly for that purpose only. We mean such Cessation of Arms should be general and include all the contending Partys as other ways by withdrawing our assistance from the Nabob he may be crushed by the superior power of his Enemys and here we cannot avoid again taking notice of the fatal difference between him and the King of Mysore and acquaint you that it is our firm opinion that if the Nabob had delivered up Trichinopoly agreeable to his Engagements it would have been greatly for his own Interest, saved us infinite trouble and expence and more than anything contributed to the General Tranquility.

We hope an Accommodation between them is not yet too late, and We recommend it to you to endeavour to the utmost of your power, to procure one upon the best terms you can either by inducing the Nabob to comply with his Engagements, or giving satisfaction to the King of Mysore in some other Method.

99. His Majesty has expressed the most gracious and tender concern for the Interest and Welfare of the Company and has laid his commands on the Ministry to support in his Royal name the Negotiation with the French Commissarys for bringing the Differences between the two Companys to an happy conclusion, his Majestys likeswise has ordered the French Ambassador to be acquainted with his firm Resolution of maintaining and supporting the Company in the full Enjoyments of all the Rights and privileges granted them by the Royal Charter, and his Majesty has given the necessary orders for rendering such support effectual, in case an accommodation upon equitable and reasonable terms should not be obtained from the French Company in consequent whereof a squadron of Men of War is prepared and ready to sail with a sufficient Number of His Majestys Troops on board.

100. As the Commander of the said squadron will call first at Fort St. David, you must therefore take care to lodge at that settlement in time, such Directions and Intelligence as may be necessary for his Conduct and most expedient for our service both with regard to the Landing and Employment of the Troops there, if it should be thought necessary, and the proper station for his Majestys ships.

101. A ship is actually fitted out and is ready to proceed from Embden to the Coast of Choromandel and the Bay of Bengal, in the service of a company erected at that place under the protection of the King of Prussia, on board of which proceeds one Mr. Harris an Englishman as Principal Agent, We give you this notice that you may be well upon your guard to prevent any Encroachments upon our Rights and Privileges, and that the Agents of the said Company may not meet with encouragement from any persons whatsoever under our Protection.

London, the 23rd Janry 1754.

We are,

Your Loving Friends,

Richard Chauney
R. Drake
W. Mabbold
Willm Rider
Christr. Burrow
M. Impey.
Peter Du Cane
William Brund
Whichcold Tunbtt
W. Willy
Thos. Phipps
H. Krabb Boulton
Stephen Law
Timothy Tullie
Henry Plant
John Boyd
Thos. Rous

No. 20.

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

It will be very material for our service that Colonel Scott should be at Fort St. George at the time of the arrival of the squadron of Men of War and the Troops now proceeding thither if he shall happen to be at Fort St. George to any of its subordinate settlements upon the Receipt of this Letter you must forthwith acquaint him it is our pleasure that he do not proceed to Bengal but that he continue at Fort St. George, Fort St. David or in the Neighbourhood thereof until the arrival of the said squadron when he will receive our further orders. The enclosed Letter to Colonel Scott is to intimate our pleasure to him as abovementioned, it must therefore be immediately deliver'd to him.

The enclosed Letter to our President and Council at Fort William is to direct them in case of Colonel Scotts being there to acquaint him it is our Pleasure that he do return to Fort St. George forthwith, and that they procure him an expeditious conveyance, you must therefore forward it to Bengal as soon as possible.

We recommend it to you to consider what preparations it will be proper to make for the arrival of His Majestys squadron that provision may not be wanting at reasonable Rates for such a Number of Men and that the Troops may have all necessary accommodations upon their Landing.

The said squadron will consist of four ships of the Line and Two Frigates and the Land Forces will be about Eight hundred in Number.

It has been intimated to us by some of our President Mr. Saunder's Friends, that he intended to return very soon to England, but We have that Opinion of him as to perswade ourselves, that nothing but an absolute necessity will induce him to lay down the Government in the present critical situation of our affairs, and as We have a great dependence upon his abilitys, We hope We shall have the benefit of them by his continuing in our service.

We are,
Your Loving Friends,

**LONDON, THE 31ST JANUARY 1754.**

RICHARD CHAUNEY
R. DRAKE
W. MABBOLD
M. IMPEY
W. WILLY
N. HEWNHAM JIM
WHICHCOTT TURNER
THOMAS WALPOLE
THOS. PHIPPD
WILLM. RIDER
HENRY PLANT
PETER DU CANE
TIMOTHY TULLIE
HOABB BOULTON
T. P. FONNEREALL
W. WILBERFORCE
STEPHEN LAW
WILLM. BRAUND
THO . ROUS
WITH BORWELI
CHRISTR. BURROW

No. 21.

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. The Commanders of the ships Denham, York and Norfolk received their Dispatches on the 24th of January but the Lords of the Admiralty having issued out Press Warrant for manning the squadron proceeding to the East Indies many of the sailors left the said Three Ships, which occasion some loss of time before they could be remanned, however they are now prosecuting their Voyages, and will sail from the Downe with the first fair Wind.

2. You were acquainted in our former Letters that We have stationed the Ships Warren, Kent, London and Britannia for Bombay, but as it was necessary to get three ships immediately ready to be employed in Transporting some of the Troops His Majesty has been pleased to grant for our Service on the coast of Choromandel, We altered the Destination of the Three last named vizt. the Kent London and Britannia from Bombay Fort St. George to be employed as Transports accordingly and therefore you are to look upon them as coast and Bay ships they will be ready to sail out of the Downs the first Week in March.

3. In lieu of the said three ships We have taken up for Bombay the Prince Henry Captain Thomas Best Commander, the Shaftsbury Captain William Bookey and the Warwick Captain Nicholas Webb each of them being of the Burthen of 499 Tons, which with the Warren Captain Alphonsus Glover are the Four Ships for the Bombay station. The Warren and Shaftsbury will be dispatched about the 21st March and the other Two Ships the beginning of April.

4. The Kent London and Britannia carry whole Kintlage in Iron vizt. Sixteen Tons for every one hundred Tons each is let for which We mention to prevent any Mistakes in calculating their Tonnage as no other of the coast and Bay ships this season have any Iron Kintlage.

5. The four Bombay Ships vizt. the Warren, Prince Henry, Shaftsbury and Warwick carry half Kintlage in Iron.

6. But be careful to look into every ships Charterparty and wherever you find Iron Kintlage stipulated for observe it is to be reckoned into the charter-party Tonnage for so many Tons of Goods as there are Tons of Iron Kintlage mentioned therein, agreeable to the Notifications you have already had from us.

7. The Anson not getting to Gravesend so soon as the Denham, York and Norfolk she could not be dispatched with them as was at first intended, it gives us an opportunity therefore of sending you this Letter, the said Ship is now under her Dispatches.

8. We intend to order one of the Bombay Ships which we believe will be the Warren to proceed first to Fort St. George to accommodate Lieutenant Colonel Heron and Mr. Orme with a passage which two Gentlemen We have appointed to the Stations hereafter mentioned, the said ship is to be forwarded to Bombay as soon as those Gentlemen and their necessarys are landed.

9. As the beforementioned three ships Kent, London and Britannia are an unexpected and additional Tonnage to be provided for by you and our Servants in Bengal, We give you this previous notice that you may turn it in your thoughts how to dispose of them in the last manner, We shall choose to have them all as well as the other ships of the season returned to us in the same season they arrive with the Investments of the two Presidencys, but if that is not practicable, We would have them employed in Freight Voyages or in any other manner so as they may earn their Demorage at least, until they can be sent home the following season, But as it may not be possible to Dispatch them home the same season or employ them until the next as beforementioned, We would then have one or not exceeding two of the said Three ships that can be first got ready sent to Canton on our Account provided they arrive at Fort S$^{t}$. George in time to be Dispatched to and return'd from Canton to England the same season we have thought it necessary give you by this conveyance this general view of our Intentions that you may take any necessary Measures that may occur to you and concert with Bengal Presidency accordingly, but we shall give more precise Directions by the ships themselves.

10. Notwithstanding any Directions in our former Letters for Loading Surplus Tonnage, you are to Load no more on as of the coast and Bay Ships than the Charterparty Tonnage (allowing for the usual Wastage) unless you can do it without prejudice to the Dispatch of others, the additional ships you will have on your Hands makes this caution necessary.

11. The amount of the Gold and other particulars consigned to you on the Anson is sixty-four thousand seven hunded seventy-nine pounds, nine shillings and six pense as ℔ Invoice in the packet.

12. We have too great reason to believe that some unfair practices have been used greatly to our Prejudice in making Investments in the private manner intimated in the 33$^{rd}$ Paragraph of Our Letter of the 23r$^{d}$ Janry last. We therefore positively order that the Directions We therein gave for your future condi[.....] in that Branch be most punctually obeyed, and that all proposal be received in Council and contracts made by them and We further direct that the orders We have from time to time given in regard the Publick Sales of our all Goods be inviolably observed and that no Person whatsoever be intimidated from bidding out on the contrary encouraged that Our Sales may be as free and open as possible, and that all Traders resorting to or residing at your presidency be allowed an entire freedom of Trade on paying the established Dutys and be at Liberty to dispose of their Goods as they shall think most to their advantage.

13. We have thought it necessary in the present critical situation of Affairs, to make some alteration in our council as well as for the present to enlarge it and we hope every Person appointed of the said Council will heartily and Zealously in their several stations serve us to the utmost of their Power and as they may be assured that a chearful and ready acquiescence with our commands will be highly acceptable to us, so on the contrary we shall not look upon those Persons in a favourable light who shall raise any Difficultys or in any manner retard or embarrass our Affairs on account of the alterations we have thought proper to make or on any other pretence whatsoever.

14. Upon the Receipt of this Letter the undernamed Persons are to be the Council for the management of all our Affairs at the Presidency of Fort St. George and they are hereby ordered and Directed immediately to take their stations in the said Council in the order they are here Named, and all our servants both Civil and Military are to give all due obedience to them viz$^{t}$.—

| | |
|---|---|
| Thomas Saunders Esq$^{r}$. .. | President and Governor. |
| George Pigot Esq$^{r}$. .. .. | Second of Council, Deputy Governor of Fort S$^{t}$. David and to succeed as President and Governor in case of the Death or Removal of M$^{r}$. Saunders. |
| Lieutenant Colonel .. .. Alexander Heron Esq$^{r}$ as Major and | Third of Council, and to remain so without rising to a superior Rank therein. |
| Richard Starke .. .. .. | Fourth in Council. |
| Charles Boddam .. .. | Fifth. |
| Henry Powney .. .. .. | Sixth. |
| Robert Orme .. .. .. | Seventh. |
| Foss Westcott .. .. .. | Eigth. |
| Alexander Wynch .. .. | Ninth. |
| William Percival .. .. | Tenth. |
| Thomas Cooke .. .. .. | Eleventh. |
| John Smith .. .. .. | Twelfth. |
| Charles Bourchier .. .. | Thirteenth. |

15. Our Commission for the beforementioned Council is sent in the Packet by the Anson, but if any other Ship or Ships shall arrive before her with this our appointment, you are to obey the same as punctually as if you had received our said Commission.

16. Although for the reasons before given, We have exceeded the Number of Members of which our Council has been generally composed yet for the future it is to consist of no more than Eleven Persons as usual therefore as Vacancys happen therein by Death, or the Removal of any of the beforementioned Members you are not to admit any others without our leave until it is reduced under the Number of Eleven Persons.

17. When the Council is reduced as beforementioned under the Number of Eleven, you are then at liberty to take in the next in standing unless their Behaviour or circumstances may render them unfit and except any Person or Persons who have been set aside by our former orders.

18. As it always has been and continues to be our Intention that the Major should be fixed to the Station of Third without rising higher in the Council, the next Members below the Majors station of Third are to succeed to such Vacancys, in their turn until our further Pleasure is known.

19. In case of the Death or absence of the Gentleman whom we have now appointed or shall at any time Nominate to be Major and Third in Council, that station is to continue vacant until you have our Directions thereupon.

20. Lieutenant Colonel Heron and Mr. Robert Orme two of our beforementioned Council will take their Passage on the Warren, One of the Bombay ships, and as that Ship will be Dispatched about the Middle of the next Month we hope they will be with you soon after the arrival of the Anson.

21. If Mr. Pigott should be at Vizagapatam or elsewhere at a Distance from Fort St. George or Fort St. David he must have immediate notice to return, that he may enter upon the Duty of the station We have appointed him to.

22. During the absence of Mr. Pigott, Lieutenant Colonel Heron and Mr. Orme, the other Members of the beforenamed Council are to act and carry on the Business and are to take Place in the Order we have named them.

23. Notwithstanding Mr. Pigott's general Residence should be at Fort St. David so long as he continues Deputy Governor of that settlement yet upon extraordinary occasions he is to take his seat at Fort St. George as Second in Council, provided his Absence will be no Detriment to our affairs.

24. Major Lawrence is to continue joined to the beforenamed council, and is to be one of the Committee for Transacting affairs with the country Government and Neighbouring Powers, in the same manner as we Directed in our command of the 23rd August 1751 by the Durrington, and as we have a great Dependance upon his abilitys we desire he will give his attendance in council and at the said committee as often as he can be spared from his other avocations.

25. We have entertained Lieutenant Colonel Alexander Heron an Able and Experienced Officer to be Major of our Garrison of Fort St. George and of our Forces employed at and under our Presidency of the Fort St. George, he is to be Third of Council and to remain so without rising to a superior Rank therein as beforementioned he is also to have the command and cloathing of one of the companys agreeable to the 22nd Paragraph of the Military Regulations Dated the 5th June 1748 for all which stations his salary is to be Two hundred and Fifty pounds a year with the usual appointments for Diet servants and Pallankeen as Third in council to commence on his arrival at Fort St. George or Fort St. David, which salary and appointments are to be in lieu of all other allowances whatsoever, for the said several stations of Major, Third of Council and Captain of a Company, and to prevent misunderstandings We do declare it to be our meaning, that he is not to have any additional Pay for any service or Duty in regulating or commanding any of our artillery companys in case of a vacancy in the command of them, although Lieutenant Colonel Heron is appointed Third in Council he is not be Embarrassed with any other officers than the care of the Military.

26. Notwithstanding Lieutenant Colonel Heron is a senior Officer in His Majesty's Service to Lieutenant Colonel Scott and Major Lawrence yet as the two last named Gentlemen have prior Commissions in the Companys Service they are therefore to rank before him. Lieutenant Colonel Heron has been acquainted with this Resolution and has agreed to acquiesce with it and it is upon this condition only that We have appointed him to and he is to continue in the beforementioned Stations of Major and Third in Council. Colonel Heron is likewise to rank below such Officers in his Majestys service as are of equal or the same Degree with himself and you are to observe that all the Kings Officers are to rank before those belonging to the Company of the same Degree, our meaning being that Lieutenant Colonel Heron is to rank only according to his commission from the Company.

27. The Behaviour of Major Stringer Lawrence as Commander of our Forces having been greatly to our satisfaction We came to an Unanimous Resolution to present him with a sword enriched with Diamonds of about Seven hundred and fifty pounds Value, in order to express our grateful sense of his signal services to the Company in the Chief Command of their Forces in the Field under the Presidency of Fort St. George, You are to Notify our said Resolution to Major Lawrence, and when you receive the said sword which we hope will be by one of the Transport ships You are to present it to him at the council Board in our Name.

28. We have likewise agreed to make a Present to captain Robert Clive of a sword set with Diamonds to the Value of Five hundred Pounds as a Token of our Esteem for him, and sense of his signal Military services to the Company on the coast of Choromandel.

29. The Repeated Directions which have been given for writing off the General Books the Estates of Deceased Persons paid into our Cash as soon as may be after all Demands in India are satisfied must be very particularly attended to in respect of the assests belonging to such officers as die in our service and which are received by you in pursuance to the Military Regulations, that we may satisfy the Legal claimants here, who are generally very importunate.

30. Although we could not safely pay the Relations of Captain William Richards deceased the Value of Pagodas Five hundred which his Estate is credited for on your Books but not writ off, we have been prevailed upon in consideration of their necessitous circumstances to advance them one hundred and fifty Pounds on account, which we advise you of to prevent our suffering in case of any claims upon the said Estate in India.

31. On the 11th Instant the Oxford Captain Thomas Stevens arrived at Spithead having lost her passage about the cape from Bengal, she left St. Helena on the 5th of December last at which time our other expected Ships the Godolphin and Hector were not arrived there.

We are,

Your Loving Friends,

LONDON, THE 15TH FEBRUARY 1754.

RICH D. CHAUNEY.
R. DRAKE.
W. MABBOLD.
CHRIST R. BURROW.
PETER DU CANE.
WILL BRAUND.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
THO S. PHIPPS.
W. WILLY.
THO S. ROUS.
WILL M. RIDER.
TIMOTHY TULLIE.
JOHN BOYD.
WILL BANVELL.
THOMAS WALPOLE.
STEPHEN LAW.
HENRY PLANT.
HOABB EOULTON.
W. WILBERFORCE.

## No. 22.

### Our President and Council

### At Fort St. George.

1. You have been acquainted in our Letters of this season, that His Majesty has been most graciously pleas'd to order a squadron of his Ships, with a Body of Land Force on board, to proceed to the East Indies, to protect the Company in their commerce and their just Rights and Privileges; we are now to inform you, that the said Squadron is composed of the undermentioned ships, under the Command of Charles Watson Esq$^{r}$. Rea$^{r}$. Admiral of the Blue Viz$^{t}$.

| Ships | Commanders | Guns. |
|---|---|---|
| Kent | Henry Speke | 64 |
| Eagle | George Pocock | 60 |
| Salisbury | Thomas Knowle | 50 |
| Bristol | Thomas Latham | 50 |
| Bridgewater | William Martin | 24 |
| Sloop Kingfisher | Best Mihell. | |

2. The Land Forces his Majesty has graciously granted to us, as beforementioned, consist of Colonel John Adlercron's Regiment of Foot, of Eight hundred and fifteen Men, Officers included and a Detachment from the Royal Regiment of Artillery, consisting of seventy Eight Men, likewise officers included, commanded by Captain Lieutenant William Hislop.

3. The Detachment of Artillery take their Passage on our ships the Kent, London and Britannia, as do likewise as large Detachments from the Regiment, as the ships can conveniently carry, the number of Persons on each ship will amount to about one hundred and fifty Men, The remainder of the Forces will proceed on the Men of War.

4. Besides the Baggage belonging to the forces, there are Laden on our said Three ships sundry stores belonging to his Majesty Viz$^{t}$. Naval, Victualling, Ordnance and others, all which you are to take care, that the commanders duly deliver or account for.

5. The said ships Kent, London and Britannia proceed to Cork in Ireland, to take on board the Forces beforemention'd as do likewise the Men of War.

6. As there may be many occurrences which will require the attention and Regulation of some Person on the Spot, with regard to the embarking the Troops shipping the Stores and other Incidents, Henry Crabb Boulton Esq$^{r}$. one of the Court of Directors proceeds to Cork, being fully empowered by us to give the Commanders their sailing orders, and do whatever may appear necessary on the occasion, and if he shall think proper to send you any notices or intimations relative to the Business he is entrusted with, you are to give all due observance to them.

7. You are to make a strict enquiry, upon the arrival of the said Forces, in what manner they were used by the commanders of our ships, and if their Behaviour has not been satisfactory, you are to state the Particulars to us, that we may shew a suitable Resentment for any ill usage.

8. Upon the anchoring or arrival of Rear Admiral Watson at your Presidency, or any of the Companys settlements, we direct that he be saluted with Fifteen Guns which he will return Gun for Gun, and in case the Commodore, who wears a distinguising Pennant, shall arrive at any of our Settlements, when the Admiral is not there, he is to be saluted with Thirteen Guns, who will likewise return Gun for Gun and you are to pay the Admiral all the Honours due to his Rank, and carry it to him on all occasions, with great regard and Friendship, and as you are to behave with all due civility and Respect to the several Commanders belonging to his Majestys Squadron, so you are to give them, as well as the Admiral all necessary help and assistance.

9. You are hereby directed to allow to Admiral Watson after the rate of Five Pagodas a day or Forty shillings sterling which we desire his acceptance of, to defray the Expence of House Rent, and for keeping a Table for himself and such commanders and officers as he shall think proper which allowance is to commence on his arrival upon the choromandel coast, and continued during his stay in India, and is to be in full consideration of all Expences whatsoever.

10. As his Majestys Ships will be in of stores, Provisions and necessarys during their stay in India, you are hereby directed to furnish Admiral Watson or any of his Majestys Commanders with such sums of money, as they shall require you to advance for those purposes, for which you are to take Bills of Exchange drawn by the Admiral Commanders or proper officers, for the amount of the sums so advanced, at the rate of six shillings and six pence ℔ Weighty Dollars, for the Stores on the Commissioners of the Navy, and for the Provisions, on the Commissioners for victualling the same, payable to us in money at Thirty days sight, taking four Bills of the same Tenour and transmitting them to us by different ships.

11. And you are hereby positively directed, to adjust all accounts, any way relative to the squadron, with the proper officers and procure Bills as beforementioned for what shall appear due to the Company, for the Ballance of such accounts, or at least let them be so authentically certified, that we may not be put to the Trouble of Litigating such accounts in England, which we very frequently were, to Our great Loss, in the late War.

12. What we have said above, with regard to supplying his Majestys Ships with Money Stores, Provisions and Necessarys, and adjusting accounts with the proper officers, must be the Rule you are to observe, with respect to all accounts relative to his Majestys Land Forces, and Bills are to be drawn, at the same rate of six shillings and six pence ℔ weighty Dollar, upon the.... ......Board of ordnance, or such other of his Majestys officers in England, whose Province it is to discharge such Bills, or a just such accounts.

13. You are to carry it with great Respect to Colonel Adlercorn, who is appointed by his Majesty Commander in Chief and you are to treat all the officers of his Majesty's Forces in a Gentleman like and Friendly manner, and

take the utmost care to promote and cultivate a good understanding and Harmony between the Kings and our own Troops, as the general good of the service depends so greatly there upon.

14. You are to make an Allowance to Colonel Adlercorn of Five Pagodas or Forty shillings a day, which we desire his acceptance of, to defray the Expence of House Rent and for keeping a Table for himself, the Lieutenant Colonel, Major and such other officers as he shall think proper, which allowance is to commence on his arrival upon the choromandel coast, and continued during his stay in India, and is to be in full consideration of all expences whatsoever.

15. As it would be a Discouragement to his Majestys Forces, to serve with less Pay than our own, we have agreed, at our own Expence, to make good to them the difference, you are therefore to pay out of our cash, on the companys account, to the officers and soldiers of the Regiment under Colonel Adlercorn, after the following rates viz[t].

| | |
|---|---|
| To the Captain of each Company | Two shillings, a day. |
| Lieutenant | One shilling |
| Ensign | One shilling |
| Serjeants | Two pence, each |
| Corporals | Two pence, each |
| Drummers | Two pence, each |
| Private Men | Two pence, each |

and to the Adjutant to the Regiment one shilling, a Day.

16. You are likewise to pay, on the Companys account the undermentioned additional allowances to the officers, cadet & Gunners of the Detachment from the Royal Regiment of artillery viz[t].

To one First Lieutenant, One shilling ℔ diem
One Second Lieutenant, One shilling
Three Lieutenant Fireworkers, Eight pence, each
Gentlemen cadets and Gunners, Two pence, each

17. You are to observe what we said before, that the before mentioned allowances are only to put his Majestys Forces with respect to pay upon the same footing with our own, and you are further to observe, that no advanced Pay is to be allowed to any other persons that as before directed.

18. You must take care that the said Forces are properly accommodated with Barracks or Places to live in, and in general that they be treated with Humanity, and as much care taken of them as of our own Troops.

19. You are to Furnish the Officers of the artillery with Boats and crews on their arrival, from time to time, as they may have occasion for them, and you are to provide convenient Magazines and Storehouses for the Reception of the Field Train with the ammunition and Stores belonging thereto, as well as for all other his Majestys Stores, so as they may be in the custody and under the care of their own proper officers.

20 The French Company have lately transmitted to us their Project of a convention between the East India Companies of France and England, for restoring union, and putting an end to the Troubles on the coast of choromandel, being in answer to that concerted here with the French Commissarys & transmitted to France so long ago as the biginning of November last, we are opening again our conferences with the French Commissarys, but we can form no judgment of what may be Event of them, however we think it necessary you should be informed of the different sentiments of each Company, as they may be of use to you, in Forming any Treaty with the French in India, and for that purpose we send you copys of the Two Projects.

21 And here we likewise think it necessary to acquaint you not only with the sentiments of the administration, but also own, with regard to the conduct to be observed with the French Company, which are contained in the following copy of a Minute of a conference held at Whitehall between the Right Honble the Earl of Holderness, one of Majesty's Principal Secretarys of State, the Right Hon'ble the Lord Anson, First Lord Commission of the Admiralty, and Mr. Chauney, Mr. Drake, Mr. Burrow and Mr. Mabbott together with Alexander Hume Esqur who was likewise present, on the occasion vizt.

Whitehall 19th February 1754. The East India Companys of England and France, having hitherto confined themselves to act only as " auxiliaries to the Princes of India, with whom they are mutually in alliance and it being material " not to deviate from this Method of Proceeding and " to avoid, as much as possible, becoming Principals " in the War, the India Company will take care to " give the strictest orders to their Governors and "other officers in India, cautiously to avoid " whatever might be construed as an act of Hostility " against the French India Company, unless the " Proceedings of the French should force them to Reprisals.

22 This is to be the Plan, by which you are to Govern yourselves with regard to the Trobules in India, and we do hereby most solemnly enjoin you, to observe it with the utmost care and attention.

23 As it is impossible to give any particular Directions in the present Critical and dangerous situation of affairs, and as the various turns and Revolutions, to which they are continually liable, can only be attended to by Person on the spot, we think it highly necessary to appoint a committee, upon the Plan of that in our commands of the 23rd of August 1751 by the Durrington, but consisting of a larger number of Members on whose Integrity, Judgment and circumspection, the Welfare and Happiness of this company will greatly depend.

24 We therefore hereby order and direct, that for the better securing the Companys Rights, Grants and Possessions in the present troublesome situation of affairs Thomas Saunders Esqr. President of Fort St. George or the President for the time being George Pigot Esqr. second in council, or the second for the time being Lieutenant Colonel Caroline Frederick Scott, Lieutenant Colonel Stringer Laurence, Messieurs Henry Powney, Robert] Orme, Alexander Wynch and William Perceval or any Three of them, be a Committee to transact affairs with the country Government and neighbouring Powers, also with the French, Dutch and other Europeans, so far only as the Company may be Interessed by their views, Designs and Policy in Government on the coast of Choromandel, the West Coast of Sumatra or any Places within the Jurisdiction of

our Presidency of Fort St. George but not to disburse any of the companys Treasure or cash without the concurrence of the Majority of the Council, at a Board duly summoned, the said Committee are to consider of the proper Measures, for the security of the Companys Rights, Grants and Possessions, and the support of such alliances, as have been made in consequence thereof with the Nabob Mahomed Ally Cawn or any other country Powers when they have formed with the greatest care the necessary Plans, they are to communicate them to Rear Admiral Watson, or the commander in chief of his Majestys Squardon for the time being, and to Colonel Adlercron, or the Commander in Chief of the Kings Land Forces for the time being and take their opinion thereupon, and in general to concert with those Gentlemen the necessary Measures for the most effectual carrying into execution such Plans, as the said committee shall propose to them, and all others of a Military nature.

25 We positively command that all the Members of this Committee, who are Resident so as to be able to attend, be duly summoned and meet twice in a week at least, and oftener, if it shall be necessary, they are to keep a constant correspondence with the commanding officers in the Field, and they are to enter all their Proceedings, Resolutions and correspondence in Books to be kept for that purpose only, and transmit them to us by every opportunity, and for the better carrying on the Business of this Committee, we direct that Mr. Henry Van Sittart be the Secretary thereto, we most earnestly recommend and enjoin the most inviolable Secrecy to be observed in all the Transactions of this Committee, as far as the nature & circumstances of the several affairs before them will admit of.

26 In case of the Decease of any of the beforenamed Persons the Committee are to fill up the vacancy or vacancys, with such Person or Persons, as they shall find best qualified for that Purpose.

27 In our Letter of the 15th of February last we intimated to you, in what manner we would have the ships Kent, London and Britannia employed, we now proceed to give you more precise Directions, as those ships are an unexpected additional Tonnage it will require your utmost diligence to provide for them, you are therefore to concert the necessary measures, with our President and Council of Bengal, to Dispatch them all home, as well as the rest of the coast and Bay Ships, the same season they arrive if it is possible, but if, upon due consideration, you find that cannot be effected, with regard to all the three ships, you must Dispatch home as many of them, as you can procure Loadings for, but it shall happen you cannot send any of them home, you are then, concert, with the President and Council of Bengal to find employment for them, until the next season, if it is possible, by letting them out Freight to particular Persons, making them general Freight Ships or any other manner you can, so as they may earn the Demorage at least, that we shall be obliged to pay the Owners for their Detention.

28 The returning to us the said three ships Kent, London and Britannia the season of their arrival or in failure thereof the employing them on Freight voyages, until the following season in the manner before directed, are the methods we would choose and most earnestly recommend to be carried into Execution but as it may happen that you and our servants in Bengal may not be able to comply with our Directions, for employing all the said ships on Freight or otherwise to earn their Demorage. We then direct, that one or not exceeding two of the said Three Ships, that can be first got ready, be sent to Canton,

provided you can dispatch them on or before the 23rd of August, but as much sooner as you can, so as they may be returned to us from thence the same season they arrive there.

29 You are to Expedite the Disembarking of the Troops out of the said three ships and the delivery of his Majestys stores that they may be ready to be employed without loss of time in our service as before directed.

30 You are to load or continue on board each ship intended for Canton, Twenty Chests of Treasure and any Goods which can be got ready without loss of time fit for that Market, and consign the same to Messieurs John Misenor John BurrowAlexander Hume and John Mapletoft Supra Cargos in the Commission for the Ships Lord Anson and Triton jointly with Messrs. Samuel Harrison and Nathaniel Garland Supra cargos of the Princess Augusta, which said six Gentlemen to be the Supra Cargos for transacting the affairs of the said ship or ships unless it shall happen that such ship or ships shall not arrive at Canton soon enough to be dispatched home the same season or shall unfortunately lose their passage thither, in such cases the said ships are to be consigned to Mess^rs^. John Misenor Sam^l^ Harrison Alex^r^ Hume and Nathaniel Garland, who are directed to continue in China the year 1755.

31 You are to acquaint our said Supra Cargos, that they are to Invest the Produce of the said ships cargos in low prized Bohea and Singlo Teas, of which two thirds to be Bohea if to be procured or as near that Proportion as you can, and such a quantity of China Ware, as may be necessary for a Flooring and to make them sail worthy.

32 Among other articles consigned to you by the ships Kent, London and Britannia (for the particulars of which we refer you to the Invoices) are Forty Chests of Treasure, laden, in equal Proportions on the two first ships on the suppossition of your sending Two ships to China, but if but one ships proceeds thither, you are to reserve the other Twenty chests, for the service of yours and Bengal Presidency, as it is our meaning, that the Treasure on each ships shall consist of Twenty Chests only.

33 We transmit you the necessary instructions to the Supra Cargos who are to take charge of the said ships, they are left open for your information but upon the Dispatch of such Ship or Ships you are to seal them up and forward them agreeable to the Directions, you are likewise to forward the charterpartys, and all other necessary Papers, for the Information of the Supra Cargos, although we have transmitted to you the said Instructions in Triplicates, but or at most two of them are to be made use of, our meaning being, by sending them on each ship, that you might forward them on the ship or ships that may be first ready to proceed to Canton.

34 We are well assured that the Commanders of such of our Europe ships as are employed in country voyages, load them, with their own Private Trade, in a most unreasonable manner, hence in a great measure have arisen the backwardness of the People in India to freighting such ships, and the Losses the company have generally sustained by paying more for the Demorage, than has been received for their Earnings you are therefore to take notice, that we have a Right not only to the Charterparty Tonnage, but to the Tonnage of the whole ship, excepting the Three Tons allowed to the commander officers and ships company for each one hundred Tons, as stipulated in charterparty, and as we do and shall insist upon such Right, you must take particular care to prevent

all Encroachments upon it, and if the commander and the ships company shall make use of more Tonnage, than they are as aforesaid allowed, you are to cause the surplus to be taken out, and you are hereby directed, to transmit to us an exact calculate of the Tonnage of the Private Trade laden upon, or received from every ship, that we may be able to do the Company Justice, as we certainly will against such Persons who shall encroach upon our just Rights in this particular.

35 We have given leave to the Commanders of the ships London, Kent and Britannia to carry the value of Thirty-five or Forty Pounds in Trading Guns, shott and Flints, to be disposed of only at Madagascar for Provisions on condition if their ships do not touch there, to deliver the same at Prime Cost to you, or to acquaint you, in what manner they have disposed thereof, You are therefore to call upon them for the said Guns, Shott and Flints, or an account of the Disposition of them accordingly.

36 You are to demand the Orlopes on board the said Three Ships, and either give the commanders Receipts for them, or Pay them the Prime cost, agreeable to the accompanying account.

37 We have laden and consigned to you on the London, Twenty chests of Treasure and Eighty Tons of Iron, on the Kent, Twenty chests of Treasure, Fifty Tons of Lead and thirty Tons of Iron, and on the Britannia, Fifty Tons of Lead, besides some few particulars, as will appear by the said several ships Invoices.

38 You are acquainted in the 20th Paragraph of this Letter that we send you copys of our own and the French Companys Projects for an accommodation, we add that we now likewise send you Translates of the French Companys Memorial of observations thereupon with some Remarks of our own, which being connected with the Two Projects will give you a just Idea of the Views & Pretensions of each Company.

We are

LONDON 2D MARCH 1754.

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS
RICHD CHAUNEY.
R. DRAKE.
W. MABBOTT.
CHRISTOPHER BURROW.
WILL BRAUND
PETER DU CANE.
THOMAS WALPOLE.
THOS. PHIPPS.
N. NEWNHAMJUN.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
THOS. ROUS.
ZP. FONNEREALL.
W. WILLY.
STEPHEN LAW.
WILLM. RIDER.
HENRY PLANT.
TIMOTHY TULLIE.
WILL BARWELL.
WILBERFORCE JIM.
H. KRABB BOULTON.

## No. 23

To the President and Council, or Chief and Council of any of the English East India Companys Settlements in the East Indies.

Upon the Anchoring or Arrival of Rear Admiral Watson at your Presidency or at any of the Companys settlements you are to salute him with Fifteen Guns, which will be returned by the like number, and if the Commodore who wears a Distinguishing Pennant shall arrive at any of our settlements, when the Admiral is not there, he is to be saluted with Thirteen Guns, who will likewise Return gun for gun.

And you are hereby directed to pay to Rear Admiral Watson, all the Honours due to his Rank, and carry it to him on all occasions with great regard and Friendship, you are likewise to behave with all due civility and Respect to the several commanders belonging to His Majestys squadron, and give them as well as the Admiral all necessary help and assistance.

We are

Your Loving Friends

Rich^D^. Chauney.
R. Drake.
W. Mabbott.
Christ^R^. Burrow.
Will Braund.
Peter Du Cane.
Thomas Walpole.
Tho^S^. Phipps.
N. Newnham Jun^R^.
Whichcott Turner.
Tho^S^. Rous.
Will Barwell.
Z. P. Tonneroan.
Stephen Law.
W. Willy.
Will^M^. Rider.
Henry Plant.
Timothy Tullie.
W. Wilberforce Jun^R^.
Hy Crabb Boulton.

## No. 24.

### OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

Upon Colonel Adlercrons Landing at Fort St. George or any other of our settlements in the East Indies he is to be saluted with Thirteen Guns, and you are to shew him all the Honours due to his station as Commander-in-Chief of all His Majestys Land Forces in the East Indies.

We are

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

RICHD. CHAUNEY.
R. DRAKE.
W. MABBOLD.
CHRISTR. BURROW.
PETER DU CANE.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
TIMOTHY TULLIE.
R. BOODLE.

LONDON, 13TH MARCH 1754.

J. WINTER.
STEPHEN LAW.
W. WILBER FORCE JUNR.
WILLM. RIDER.
JOHN BOYD.
THOS. ROUS.
Z. P. TONNEREALL.

---

## No. 25.

### OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. Our last letter to you went in Triplicates by the ships London, Kent and Britannia, under date of the 2d Instant, on which day the Commanders of the said ships received their Dispatches to proceed to Cork, to receive on board the Detachments from Colonel Adlercron's Regiment, and from thence to make the best of their way to Fort Saint George, first touching at Fort Saint David, to land the soldiers or any part of the Governments stores there if it shall be thought necessary.

2. Four Letters of the same tenor and date are committed to the care of Rear Admiral Watson, who will distribute them upon different ships belonging to the squadron under his Command in order to be deliver'd to you as they shall respectively arrive and you will receive by this conveyance another likewise of the same Tenor and Date.

3. We likewise write to you on the 15th of February by the ships London, Kent and Britannia, also by the Anson, and We now enclose a copy of the said Letter for your Information and Guidance, in case this ship the Warren shall happen to arrive before the others.

4. Alexander Heron Esq[r]. whom we have appointed our Major and third in Council, and Mr. Robert Orme seventh in Council take their passage on this ship, to enter upon the Duty of their respective Employments.

5. This ship the Warren is upon the Bombay Establishment and our only Intention in directing the Commander to call at Fort St.George is to accommodate the two abovementioned Gentlemen with a Passage and to carry such stores, Provisions and Necessarys belonging to His Majestys Land and Sea Forces as the ships London Kent and Britannia could not take in therefore as soon as the said services are performed and you have laden any Goods upon her, which you shall think fit, you must give Captain Glover orders to make the best of his way to Bombay, in which you are to be as expeditious as possible, that there may not be the least hazard of losing her passage thither, it being our Intention that she shall be the annual ship from thence to Canton early in the following season.

6. When the Warren has deliver'd at Fort St. George his Majesty's Stores, she will have room to stow a large number of Bales and other Goods, you are therefore to take the opportunity of forwarding such Woollen Goods as will not readily sell at your Presidency to Bombay on our account, if you apprehend they will go off more advantageously there, taking care that the assortments be as properly adapted for that Market as possible.

7. Although the soldiers by this ship are intended for the service of Bombay Presidency, yet if you think it material for our service to detain them upon the coast of Choromandel, you are thereby authorized to do so and the Commander is to obey your orders for landing them accordingly.

8. In order to send the Woollen and other Goods provided for our presidency at Bombay, which by the beforementioned Deviation of the Warren would have been left on our hands, We have hired the old Hardwicke for a sum certain to proceed to Bombay, where having deliver'd all her Consignments, she is to be sold on the owners account never to be returned again to England, she will be ready to proceed accordingly with the three Bombay ships the beginning of next Month.

9. His Majesty has been pleased to constitute and apoint Stringer Laurence Esq[r]. by a Commission bearing date the 26th Febry. 1754 to be a Lieutenant Colonel of Foot in the East Indies, the said original Commission is sent in the Warrens Packet in order for your delivering it to Colonel Laurence accordingly.

10. We have entrusted Captain Glover with the sword mentioned in the 27th paragraph of our Letter of the 15th February as a Present from the Court of Directors to Lieutenant Colonel Lawrence, you are upon the receiving it to summon all the Council who are resident in such a manner as to be able to attend, and the President is to read to Colonel Lawrence the Resolution of the Court of Directors of the 6th February last, an attested copy whereof is transmitted you for the purpose in this ships packet after which the President is in our name to present the sword to Lieutenant Colonel Lawrence, and at the same time deliver to him the said Resolution of the Court of Directors.

11. The Right Honble Henry Fox Esq^r. Secretry at [. . . .] has signified his Majestys Pleasure to Alexander Heron Esq^r. that he has leave to enter into the service of the Company upon condition of his delivering up his commission as Lieutenant Colonel and resigning his Rank in the Army whilst he continues in our service, which he has accordingly complied with, a Triplicate of Mr. Fox's Letter accompanys this for your Information, and to prevent any Difficultys with regard to Rank among his Majestys and our own officers.

12. Mess^rs. John Fabry, Andrew Crotty and Stephen Smith proceed on the Warren to serve the Company as Cadets in their Troops upon the Fort St. George Establishment, who are to be preferr'd according to their Merit and Behaviour in the mean time they are to receive serjeants Pay.

13. We sent you by the Ships Kent, London and Britannia Copys of the Translation of the French Companys Memorial of observations, upon ours and their Projects of accommodation, We now send a copy from the original French one, which may be useful to prevent any Difficultys that may arise on account of different senses that may be put on particular Expressions.

14. An act having passed this present sessions of Parliament for empowering the Company to hold Courts Martial in the East Indies and at St. Helena, We herewith send you a separate packet containing the necessary powers and Instructions together with a Letter of Directions, dated this day for carrying the same into Execution, to which therefore you are particularly referr'd.

15. We have sent likewise a Packet of the same kind by this ship, directed to the President and Council of Fort William which therefore you must carefully forward to Bengal, by the first safe conveyance that offers.

16. Upon Colonel Adlercron's Landing at Fort St. George or any other of our settlements in the East Indies, he is to be saluted with Thirteen Guns and you are to shew him all the Honors due to his station as Commander in Chief of all His Majestys Land Forces in the East Indies.

17. Lest any Accident should happen to the Warren, We send a Duplicate of the Packet mention'd in the 14th Paragraph to Bombay to be carefully forwarded to you from thence by the first safe conveyance that offers.

Wea are,

London, the 15th March 1754.

Your Loving Friends.
Rich^d Chauney.
R. Drake.
Whichcott Turner.
Tho^s. Rous.
W. Willy.
Will Braund.
Winter.
Stephen Law.
Will^m Rider.
Timothy Tullie.
Z. P. Tonnereall.
Wilberforce Jun^r.
Peter Du Cane.
W. Mabbott.
Christ^r Berrow.

No. 26.

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT S^T. GEORGE.

HIS MAJESTY having been graciously pleased to assist us with a Regiment of his Forces under the command of Colonel John Adlercron and they being under martial Law we thought it necessary for our service that the Troops in our pay should be subject to the same Discipline and altho' the Company are sufficiently authorized by their Charters to exercise martial Law in time of war or open hostility yet there being some uncertainty in determining what should be deemed to be war and open hostility and it being likewise necessary to prevent our Forces deserting and that they should be kept under due Regulation ever in time of peace so as to render them usefull as occassion shall require we have obtained an act of Parliament for Punishing of Mutiny and Desertion among our Troops and his Majesty in Consequence of this act has established articles of war for the Trial of offenders and the better Government of our Troops as well as his own.

THE ACT OF PARLIAMENT and articles of War as to the forces in our pay is to take place from the Publication of them at your settlement and so long as any of his Majesties Forces shall be there employed to act in defence of our settlement or to assist against companys enemies the power of appointing courts martial is Lodged in the Commander in Chief of the Kings Forces and the Court of Directors have power to authorize their President and Council to appoint Courts martial within the Jurisdiction of the settlement and to authorize them to empower the Commander in Chief of any Detachment of any of the Companys soldiers to do the like whilst detached from the settlement.

The several warrants or commissions for putting this act in Execution we send you herewith and as the appointing of persons to officiate as Judge advocates at courts martial you will find to be necessary we send you the form of such an appointment and we shall give you such Instructions with regard to proceedings at Courts martial as we are informed are necessary and agreeable to the Practice here.

The papers we send you are as follows Viz^t.

The Printed act of Parliament with the articles of war annexed.

A Commission under his Majestys Royal Sign Manuel authorizing Colonel John Adlercron and the Commander in Chief & c., to appoint Courts martial.

A Commission from the Court of Directors under the seal of the Comp^y. authorizing their President and Council to appoint Courts martial within their Jurisdiction.

A Commission from the Court of Directors under the seal of the Company authorizing their President and Council to empower the Commander in Chief of any Detachment of the Companys Forces whilst detached from the settlement to appoint Courts martial.

A form of an appointment of a Judge advocate.

Instructions for the proceedings of the Judge advocate.

Form of proceedings of Court martial.

The Printed act of Parliament and articles of war are evidence of themselves they being Printed by the Kings Printer by Publick authority and no other evidence can be had as the act of Parliament itself is kept with the Records of Parliament and the original articles of war signed by the King are Lodged with the Company and is the same evidence as is given at all Courts martial held by any of the Kings Forces.

Upon receipt of the act of Parliament & articles of war the same are to be published in the most notorious manner and with as much Pomp and solemnity as you can we think you should yourselves be present accompanyed with some of the Principal Military Officers and attended with some of the Kings and our own Forces under arms and we think it will be proper to consult and settle with the Principal Officers the method of such Publication and an Entry should be made of it in your consultation.

After the Act and articles are Published you must cause the forces in our pay to be mustered the first convenient opportunity and the articles of war to be read over to them and they must severally be asked if they are willing to continue in the companys service subject to these articles of war for the remainder of the time they have contracted for such as do not must be dismissed the service and an entry must be made of the names of such as shall willing to continue and of those that desire to be discharged.

If any of those that take their discharge shall afterwards Incline to Inlist again the articles of war must be read to such Person and his consent and submission to them had and an Entry made therof.

You are to keep the original warrant under the kings sign manual and to deliver a true and Exact copy of it to Colonel John Adlercron and from time to time to the Comanders in Chief & c., and you are at the foot or Bottom of it to write and sign a certificate that the same is a True Copy of the orignal warrant under his Majestys Royal Sign Manuel and that such orignal warrant is in your Possession.

You are likewise to keep the original Commission under the Companys seal which authorizes you to empower the Commander in Chief of any Detachment of the Companys forces to appoint Courts martial and you are to give a true copy of it to the Commander in Chief of every such Detachment under writing of it to the following effect.

We do hereby, certify that the above written is a true copy of the commission under the seal of the united Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies and by virtue of the Power and authority thereby given to us the president and Council at Fort Saint George. We do authorize and empower you A, B appointed Commander in Chief of a Detachment of the said Companys Forces to appoint from time to time Courts martial or any of the officers or

soldiers under your command and to do and Execute the several matters and things expressed in the above commission and for your so doing this shall be as well to you as to all others whom it may concern a sufficient warrant given under our hands at Fort Saint George aforesaid this day of

To be signed by the President and Major part of the Council.

It may be proper to deliver several of these in Blank to the Comander in Chief of the Companys Forces that in case he should have occasion to make Detachments from his main body he may give one to each Comander in Chief of every such Detachment filling up the Blank with the Name of every such Comander.

In like manner also the President and Council should give blank appointments for Persons to officiate as Judge Advocates to be lodged with the Comander in Chief to be issued by him as occasion sho^d^. require.

The appointment of a Court martial is not done by any written order but the Comander in Chief who has the power of appointing a Court martial gives his orders by words of mouth to the Judge advocate to summon a Court martial to meet at such time and place as shall be thought proper.

As these our Instructions are framed from the best Information we are able to get so if in the Execution of them they shall be found defective you are at liberty with the assistance of the military officers to deviate and vary from them always taking care that you strictly and exactly keep up to the act of Parliament and articles of war and by no means to exceed the Powers thereby given.

And we direct you to transmit copies of the proceedings of all Courts martial and of all other your Transactions in consequence of this act of Parliament and articles of war and of these our Instructions.

LONDON, 15TH MARCH 1754.

We are
YOUR LOVING FRIENDS.

RICHD. CHAUNEY.
R. DRAKE.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
THOS. ROUS.
W. WILLY
WILLM. BRAUND.
J. WINTER.
STEPHEN LAW.
WILLM. RIDER.
TIMOTHY TULLIE.
Z. Z. TONNEREALL.
WILBERFORCE JUN
PETER DU CANE.
W. MABBOLT.
CHRISTR. BURROW.

No. 27.

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE

1. In our Letter under date of the 2D. March, We gave you a general view of the situation of the Treaty between us and the French Company, and some Directions with regard to your conduct and appointed a Committee for the purposes therein mentioned. We are now to acquaint you, that We have better hopes of an accomodation between the two Companies than We have had for some time past, but whatever may be the event of the Treaty here, We would have you use your utmost endeavours to conclude a Provisional Treaty with the French Companys Agents in India, in order to put an end to Hostilities under condition that neither side do proceed to the Cessions, Retrocessions and Evacuations that may be agreed on till after the entire Consummation of the Definitive Treaty between the two Countries in Europe, under the approbation of the two Crowns. The Plans of the Treaties here and the observations made upon them which have been and now are transmitted to you, will sufficiently furnish you with Materials for forming an equitable and reasonable Plan for such provisional Treaty. But you are to take care not to agree in your provisional Treaty to a Cessation of Arms, without previously stipulating, that Metchlepatam and Divi Island with their Dependancies and the Grants to the French in the Decan Country, or the Province of Arcot be deliver'd into the Hands of the Moors, or if the French continue possessed of Metchlepatam, then & in that case Divi Island is to be quitted by them and remain in Our Possession.

2. The Committee which We have appointed as beforemention'd are to have the General conduct of the said Provisional Treaty, and as it is likely the French will treat by Commissaries, We direct that the Commissaries on our part be Lieutenant Colonel Scott, Lieutenant Colonel Lawrence, Mr. Orme, Mr. Perceval and the Reverend Mr. Palk and that Mr. Vansittart be their Secretary.

3. The said Commissaries are to treat under the direction of the said Committee, and are to keep a regular account of all their Proceedings to be transmitted to us for our Information.

4. If the French shall appoint Commissaries of a superior Rank to those we have named above, that is, if their Governor and Second shall be proposed then our Governor and Second in Council must be two of Our Commissaries, and the five beforenamed joined with them to meet and treat with the French Commissaries, but you are to observe that the Treaty is to be carried on at some convenient Neutral place to be agreed upon between both Parties.

5. Neither the Commissaries or the Committee are to conclude such provisional Treaty, without the approbation of the President and Council.

6. You must be particularly careful to transmit to us full and explicit accounts of your own the Committees and Commissarys Proceedings that We may be sufficiently inform'd of all Circumstances and may in consequence with greater Facility be enabled to agree to a Definitive Treaty in Europe.

7. Although in the 55th Paragraph of our Letter of the 23rd of Janry. last, We disapprov'd the Revd. Mr. Palk's Commissaryship to our Forces, We have been induced to appoint him one of the Commissaries to treat of an accomodation as beforementioned, not only as being more in Character, but as We are satisfied his being Master of the French as well as the Latin Language together with the knowledge he must necessarily have acquired with regard to the situation of the several places in Question, as well as the political views and Interest of the contending Parties during his being in the army, will render his services as a Commissary to treat of an accomodation very useful to Us.

8. As it will be necessary that the President and Council at Bombay, should be apprized of the time the Warren may be expected to arrive there, that a Convoy may be appointed to prevent the hazard she may otherwise be exposed to of being attack by Angria's Fleet, you are therefore immediately on the arrival of the Warren at Fort St. George, to send Notice thereof and of the time you shall dispatch her by Pattamars overland to Bombay.

9. Mr. John Laverock is entertained to serve in the Capacity of a Cadet in our Troops at Fort St. George, he is to be promoted according to his Behaviour and Merit, and in the mean time he is to be paid Serjeants Pay, he accordingly takes his passage in the Warren.

10. Eagle and Bristol two of the ships belonging to the squadron under the command of Rear Admiral Watson, having been disabled in bad weather on the Coast of Ireland, they are replaced by the Cumberland of sixty guns and the Tyger of sixty guns, which will be ready in a few days to follow the squadron.

11. Having applyed to the Honble Board of ordnance, to be informed in what manner Bills are to be drawn for money to be taken up for the service of the Detachment from the Royal Regiment of artillery, under the command of Capt. Hislop, we have receiv'd for answer that " The Board have desired "Colonel Adlercron to assist the Paymaster in procuring money for his Bills "of Exchange, if he shall have occasion for any, and have desired him in such "case that he will please to approve such Bills by writing thereon APPROVED "with his Name but if Colonel Adlercron should refuse so to do, then the "Bills are to be in like manner approv'd by Capt. Hislop or the Commander in Chief of the artillery."

" The Bills of Exchange for the Regimental Pays of the Detachment, "are to be drawn on James Cockburn Esqr. Agent to the Royal Regiment of "Artillery, and to express for what service Bills for other services are to be "drawn on the Lieutenant General and the rest of the Principal Officers of the ordnance.

12. If therefore any money should be advanced out of our cash for the service of the Detachment from the Royal Regiment of artillery, you are to take Bills for the same agreeable to the beforegoing method, and you are to take care that all money so advanced be reckoned after the rate of Six shillings and six pence a Weighty Dollar."

13. In case the said Detachment or any part thereof shall proceed to Bengal, you must advise the President and Council of the beforegoing Directions that they may at agreeable thereto.

We are.

Your Loving Friends.

London the 3rd. April 1754.

Richd. Chauney.
R. Drake.
W. Mabbolt.
Whichcott Turner.
W. Wilberforce junr.
John Boyd.
P. Winter.
Will Barwell.
Will Braund.
N. Newnham junr.
R. Bootle.
W. Willy.
Stephen Law.
Z. P. Tonnereau.
Timothy Tullie.
M. Impey.
Thos. Phipps.
Christr. Burrow.
Willm. Rider.
Thos. Rous.

No. 28.

To Caroline Frederick Scott Esq[r].

Sr.

His Majesty having been most graciously pleased to order a Squadron of Men of War to be fitted out, and to grant a Body of his Troops to be Embarked thereon, for the coast of Choromandel, and as it will be very material for our service, that you should be at Fort St. George, upon the arrival of the said Squadron it is our Pleasure therefore that you do continue at Fort St. George, Fort St. David or the neighbourhood thereof, until the arrival of the said squadron, when you will receive our further orders.

We are

Your Loving Friends.

Rich[d]. Chaunery.
R. Drake.
W. Mabbolt.
M. Impey.
W. Willy.
N. Newnham jun[r].
Whichcott Turner.
Thomas Walpole.
Tho[s]. Phipps.
Will[m]. Rider.
Henry Plant.
Peter Du Cane.
Timothy Tullie.
Henr[y]. Crabb Boulton.
Z. P. Fonnerecall.
W. Wilberforce jun[r].
Stephen Law
Will Braund.
Tho[s]. Rous.
Will Barwell.
Christ[r]. Burrow.

London, 31[th]. January 1754.

No. 29.

Honble.

Since the close of the Comp[s]. Dispatches by the True Briton, I hereby beg leave to acuaint you that have shipped the follow[g]. soldier.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| John Darke | Exeter | Devonshire | Lab[r]. | Aged | 18 |

I have the Hon[r]. of subscribing myself.

Gentlemen.
Your most obed[t]. hum. serv[t].
G. Higginson.

Gravesend.
22 Dec[r]. 1753.

No. 30.

HONBLE.

Upon repairing to this Place, I found that the Surgeon appointed to Examine the Military aboard the Company's different respective Ships, had been obliged to take out of the Norfolk the following swiss Recruits, on account of their having the Itch, and whose Names are inserted in the List enclosed in the Company's Packet, I take the liberty of acquainting you thereof, as well as of the Names of those whom I have shipped in their stead, and am

GENTLEMEN.

Your most Obedient humble servant,

GRAVESEND. G. HIGGINSON.

27th. Jany. 1754.

---

NAMES OF THOSE TAKEN OUT OF THE SHIP NORFOLK.

JEAN FREDK. FALKENHAGEN.
FRAN SCHDAHLER
BENIDICT SIMON.
JEAN ULRICH VOGLER.
ADAM DURST.
ADAM GUBLER.
JACOB WANNEWAG.
WILHELM MOHR.

---

NAMES OF THOSE SHIPPED IN THEIR STEAD.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MARTIN SMIDT. | Canton of Basle | Shoemaker | 22 |
| HENRY COBAR | Zurich | Miller | 22 |
| CONRAD BRAITON | Zurich | Carpenter | 25 |
| JOHN MULLER | Hindelberg | Locksmith | 18 |
| FREDK. BARTELLES | Mecklenburgh | Labr. | 30 |
| JOHANNES SCHAFFNER | Darmstadt | Taylor | 27 |

No. 31.

To the Honble the President and Council at Fort St. George.

Gentlemen.

The Court of Directors in their Letter by the Ship Britannia having signified to you my being here to regulate the Embarkation of the Troops that take Passage on that Ship I have enclosed you an Abstract of the Officers and Private Men belonging to Colonel Adlercron's Regiment also an Abstract of the Royal Régiment of Artillery under the Command of Captain William Hislop. Captain Nevell Norway was dispatched this Day from hence by.

Gentlemen

Your most humble servt.

Cork the 25th. March 1754. Hrabb Boulton.

---

No. 32.

To the Honble the President and Council at Fort St. George.

Gentlemen

The Court of Directors in their Letter by the Ship London, having signified you my being here to regulate the Embarkation of the Troops that take Passage on that Ship I have enclosed you an Abstract of the Officers and Private Men belonging to Colonel Adlercron's Regiment, also an Abstract of the Royal Regiment of Artillery under the Command of Captain William Hislop, Captain Richard Allwright was Dispatch'd this Day from hence by.

Gentlemen

Your most humble servt.

Corke the 29th. March 1754. H. Krabb Boulton.

---

No. 33.

to the Honble President & Council at Fort St. George on the Coast of Choromandel.

Madeira the 18th January 1754.

Gentlemen

This (God willing) will be delivered you by the St. George Captain Robert Robinson Commander by whom we reced. orders from The Honble. United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies To ship for their accompt to your consignation, one hundred & fifty Pipes wine, and the same quantity to the consignation of the President & Council at Fort William In Bengal.

Accordingly we send you Inclosed Bill of Loading for one hundred & fifty pipes of wine to your consignation, as also Invoice of their cost & charges amounting to Rs. 8,563 and annexed thereto Invoice of the cost & charges of the one hundred & fifty pipes consign'd to the Resident & Council at Fort William In Bengal amounting also to Rs. 8,563 in both Invoices are included the cost & charges of stores & hoops sent us by the said Company & on the [....]
said invoice we have stated their accompt Current [for your] perusal & Government, in order to creditt them at once the full vallue of the wines to your address. You have likewise the accompt of the slaves & hoops sent us from time to time for your Government in that article.

The wines are all of the last vintage & of the very best growth & we doubt not their proving to satisfaction having taken all due care in the choice of them, as well as in securing the casks, as they are shipt so early we advised the Captain to order the casks to be spoil'd after stowed & put in a supper nail to prevent their fermenting so as to burst their heads [......] being shipt so early probably may cause something more [ ............] although they have been twice locked off. The [ . . . . . . . ] proving larger then the former, you will perceive [ . . . . ] the price considerably these now being shipt eight [ . . . . . . ] pipe cheaper than last year.

We heartily [wish] the ship a quick & safe passage to you & are with great regard.

Gentlemen

Your most obedient and Most Humble servants

CHAMBERS [ . . ] & CHAMBERS.

---

No. 34.

TO THE HON^ble^ THOMAS SAUNDERS ESQ^R^.

PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r^. & C^a^. COUNCIL
OF FORT S^t^. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

As the Honourable Company has obliged me to Pay them their debt here in England must desire you will please to take of your attachment & see I am no sufferer thereby, attachements of cash being deam'd unlawfull & seldom practiced, therefore I can't help saying it was very unkind & malicious in you to do it, especially when it is well known I have sufficient either in India or Europe to answer that demand, & I am afraid this with former faulse accusations was done with the view of hurting my Fortune & prejudice me as much as possible in the eye of the Honble Company: I lived in India full

long enough to loath the country & its constitution & never yet knew that man who had not Enemies as well as friends, & had I quitted vizagapatam, without my enemies having something to alledge against me could have boasted of more than any of my Predecessors. The precipitation I left India in has been a detriment to my fortune true, but what are Riches & India Honour when put in computation with the Health & satisfaction. These the real pleasures of this Transitory life, those only the poor hopes that hereafter we may live to enjoy them. I am with Respect

HON^ble^. SIR & SIRS.

Your most obedient humble serv^t^.

ROB^T^. GODDEU.

LONDON THE 11^th^ DECEM^R^. 1753.

P.S.—What damag'd & [ . . . . ] out cloth there is of mine in the Ware house [. . . .] may be deliver'd my attorneys & that my salary [. . . .] be paid at the time of my [ . . . . . . . . . . ]

---

No. 35.

TO THE SUPRAVISORS WHOM THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE HAD ORDERS FROM THE COURT OF DIRECTORS TO SEND TO THE WEST COAST OF SUMATRA, OR IF THE SAID SUPRAVISORS ARE NOT ON THE SAID COAST, THEN TO THE DEPUTY GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL FOR THE TIME BEING.

Having had great reason to be dissatisfied with the conduct of our servants upon the West Coast We last year Directed the President and Council of Fort St. George to send Two of our Covenant Servants from that Presidency forthwith full Power and Authority to Supravise all our Servants upon the West Coast, to put our affairs upon a good footing and lay down such Rules and make such Regulations for the future conduct of our Servants as they should think for our Interest, Not doubting therefore that our orders have been complied with and being determined you shall for the future act under the immediate Inspection and Direction of our said President and Council, We shall have no occasion by this conveyance to enter into many Particulars as We apprehend they cannot escape the Notice of the Supravisors however it will be necessary to send you some Advices, Observations and Directions for the General Management of our Affairs which We shall arrange under the usual Heads.

2. If the Supravisors have not finished their Commission and shall upon the arrival of the Grantham be on the West Coast they as being Invested with a superior Authority you will observe are Directed to open this Packet, otherways our Deputy Governor and Council for the time being are to open it and it must be further observed that notwithstanding We write in a Stile as speaking to Our Deputy Governor and Council (a method We cannot well avoid) Yet if the aid Supravisors are on the spot it is addressed to them.

3. Since the Date of our last Letter to you by the Walpole which was the 1st of December 1752 We have received the following Letters Vizt. from the Deputy Governor and Council of the 15th of February 1751/2 the 7th of October and 20th of December 1752 and the 1st of January following as likewise a Letter from Mr. Roger Carter at Manna.

### FIRST OF SHIPPING.

4. We have taken up this Season the undernamed Ships and appointed their several stations as follows vizt.

| *Ships.* | *Commander.* | *Tons.* | *Men.* | *Guns.* | *Consignment.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LORD ANSON | Charles Foulis | 499 | 99 | 26 | For China directly. |
| PRINCESS AUGUSTA | Thomas Parker | 499 | 99 | 26 | |
| SAINT GEORGE | Robert Robinson | 499 | 99 | 26 | Madeira & Co. and Bay. |
| GRANTHAM | John Oliver | 499 | 99 | 26 | St. Helena & Bencoolen. |
| ESSEX | George Jackson | 499 | 99 | 26 | Coast & China. |
| ILCHESTER | John Tedd | 499 | 99 | 26 | |
| TRUE BRITON | Henry Broadley | 450 | 90 | 22 | |
| ONSLOW | Thomas Hinde | 499 | 99 | 26 | |
| TRITON | Gilbert Slater | 499 | 99 | 26 | |
| NORFOLK | Nathaniel Hancock | 499 | 99 | 26 | Coast & Bay. |
| DENHAM | George Meard | 499 | 99 | 26 | |
| YORK | Edward Ward | 499 | 99 | 26 | |
| ANSON | Robert Veitch | 370 | 74 | 18 | |
| WARREN | Alphonsus Glover | 499 | 99 | 26 | Bombay. |
| LONDON | Richard Alwright | 499 | 99 | 27 | |
| KENT | George Wilson | 499 | 99 | 26 | |
| BRITANNIA | Nevell Norway | 499 | 99 | 26 | |

5, The Several Setts of Supra Cargos for our beforemention'd China Ships are Vizt.

For the Ships Lord Anson and Triton Messr. John Misenor, John Burrow, Alexander Hume and John Mapletoft.

For the Stafford and Onslow Messrs. Thomas Thomson Samuel Blount, Thomas Sandys, William Fead and Benjamin Torin, but the Cargo expected on the Stafford from the Mallabar Coast is to be disposed of by Messrs Misenor Thomson and Hume, and the Produce thereof paid to the beforementioned Gentlemen.

For the Princess Augusta Mr. Samuel Harrison and Mr. Nathaniel Garland.

For the Ships True Briton, Mr. John Misenor Mr. Samuel Harrison and Mr. John Burton.

The Ships Essex and Ilchester will be consigned to Messrs. Thomas Liell, Mordecai Walker and Mann Horner now in china to bring home the Investment made by those Gentlemen, and to be filled up by Messrs. Misenot, Button, Hume and Mapleloft if there shall be occasion for it.

Messrs. Misenor, Harrison and Hume are to Dispose of the Woollen Goods by the Lord Anson and Princess Augusta and are to continue in China the year 1755 with a stock to make an Investment and for other Purposes.

Mess$^{rs}$. Misenor, Harrison and Thomson are to take chargé of any Ships that may arrive in China in the year 1754 destitute of Supra Cargos.

6. We refer you to Lists transmitted in this Packet for the arrival and Departure of Shipping since those sent last year by the Walpole.

7. The Gentlemen appointed this Season to be the Committee of Secrecy are Richard Chauncy, Roger Drake, Christopher Burrow and William Mabbott Esq$^{rs}$.—whose orders or those of any Three of them are to be duly observed.

8. The Ship Grantham Capt$^{n}$. John Oliver Commander by which you will receive this Letter is to call first at St. Helena from whence she is to be Dispatched as soon as she has delivered her consignments, and is then to make the best of her way to Fort Marlborough with the several Particulars mentioned in the Invoice for the use of our Settlements upon the West Coast. The Governor and council of St. Helena are directed to forward to you the Charterparty and such other Papers as are necessary for your Inspection.

9. You are to employ the Grantham to collect the Pepper from our several Settlements and in any other useful Services during her continuance on the Coast which We earnestly recommend it to you may not exceed Four Months from the time of her arrival that We may not pay Demorage.

10. You are to Load on the Grantham no more than Charterparty Tonnage (allowing for what is necessary to make good the usual Deficiencys by Drying) unless you shall receive orders to the contrary from your Superiors at Fort St. George whom you are to advise as early as possible of what Quantity of Pepper you may reasonably expect in the Season and at what times it will be ready and you are to follow their Directions with regard to Loading all or any part of the Surplus on the Grantham or on such other Ship or Ships as they may think proper for that purpose.

11. Upon the Bombay Castles calling at Fort Marlborough for Refreshments We observe you look out Four Chests of the Treasure which We had consigned to Fort St. George, this was a very unwarrantable Step and the more so as you had reason to expect the arrival of the Walpole every day with the necessary Supply.

12. We have had frequent reasons to suspect our Vessels have been employed more for the Benefit of Private Persons than the Company the Instance before us of the Cuddalore Sloops putting into and her long stay at Batavia is too convincing to leave any Room to doubt that it was a Scheme of Mr. Dunkleys who you have very justly suspended from our Service. This as well as other Cases had or will naturally fall under the Inspection of the Supravisors who will We make no doubt make the proper animadversions and prevent as much as possible such abuses for the Future.

13. You must keep a Watchful Eye upon the conduct of all Commanders of Shipping empoyed in our Service to see that they strictly do their Duty to us you did right in enquiring into the reasons of Capt$^{n}$. Burman of the Brilliant Snows putting into Natal and representing to your Superiors at Fort St. George that it appeared to be done with a view only to his own Private Interest—Your

referring to your Superiors the Discussion of an exorbitant Demand made by Captn. Burman for the Diet of some Coffrees and Prisoners during their Passage from Fort St. George was likewise right.

Secondly of Goods from Europe Fort St. George & Ca.

14. We have complied with your Indents received by the Exeter so far as We were able consistently with reserving sufficient Stowage for the annual Supplies for St. Helena, the Invoices of this Ship the Grantham will shew you the Particulars.

15. We have consigned to you Twenty Chests of Treasure by the Grantham, which We hope you will receive entire as We apprehend our Governor and Council at St. Helena will not be under the necessity of detaining any of it, however if contrary to our Expectations they should be obliged to open one of the chests We have directed them to take out only so much as may be really wanted of which they are to transmit exact Account to you, and carefully Secure and Seal up the chest again.

16. We have not complied with your Indent for Fourteen hundred Weight of Brimstone as that Article may be had at a much cheaper Rate in India you must therefore desire your Superiors at Fort St. George to supply you with it from time to time.

17. You Indent for Forty hundred Weight of [ . . . .] sorted, the Expression is so General that We could not form a Judgment of the Sorts wanted and therefore have sent you none in which we have been further determined by observing that there stands upon your Account of Remains Sixty four hundred Weight, besides, thirty hundred Weight sent last year by the Walpole for the future you must particularly mention both the Sorts wanted, and Remaining in your Stores and the same must be done with regard to all other Articles.

18. You must for the future distinguish in separate Columns what Stores are for use, and what for sale, and you are not to Indent for more Stores of a perishable kind than may be wanted to be used in a reasonable Compass of Time.

19. In your account of Remains you must for the future mention the condition of the several articles of Stores and whether they are or are not fit for Service.

20. The Bale of Cloth intended for you by the Exeter We find was by Mistake delivered at St. Helena, and that you received was designed for St. Helena which accounts for its not agreeing with the Invoice, you have mislead us in our enquiry into the reasons of there being such a surplus in the Iron by that Ship as is expressly mentioned in your Letter and upon your Consultations to be Four hundred and five hundred weight, Three Quarters and Thirteen pounds, until We found upon Examination that in fact there was a Surplus of only Five hundred weight, Three quarters and thirteen pounds, and which Surplus Captn. Furnell alledges arose from mixing the ships Iron with ours. You desire directions how

you shall adjust Deficiencys and Surplusses on your Books, We answer Debt or Credit us for them according to cirumstances and the Nature of the case. But never fail to give us a Punctual account in your Letters as well as in your Consultations of all Deficiencys and Surplusses with every cirumstance attending the same.

21. The greatest care and attention must be exerted for procuring Arrack Rice and all other articles at the most reasonable Prizes and you must always give Early Notice to Fort St. George of your wants that the President and Council may either supply you or give the necessary Directions in what manner you shall act in getting supplys. The Great Quantitys of Arrack and Rice which We observe have been lately bought at high Prizes makes the above Cautions and Directions absolutely necessary.

### THIRDLY OF INVESTMENTS, AND FOURTHLY OF THE COUNTRY GOVERNMENT.

22. We have for some years past been complaining of the great Decrease of Pepper at almost every Settlement upon the Coast, and have as constantly been amused with specious Reasons none of which excepting the Calamitys in consequence of the spreading of the Small Pox for two or Three years we are persuaded are the true ones, and as We are fully satisfied from good authority that with a little application and good management Treble the quantity of Pepper may be raised to what has been lately sent us, it has pointed out to us the only method that could be taken for coming at the true Reasons for the Languishing condition of your investment and to put it on a good footing in future We mean the appointing supravisors as mentioned in the beginning of this letter, it is upon them we shall depend for the necessary Regulations and threfore shall avoid giving any Particular Directions until they have acquainted us with their Proceedings for fear we should for want of a clear view of our Affairs clash with and lessen the Authority of their Determinations and orders.

23. However we must acquaint you that next to the negligent and Loose manner of Transacting Business by the Deputy Governor and council We look upon the following cause to be the immediate occasions of the Disappointments we complain of Viz$^{t}$. The too frequent Removes of our servants from one settlement to another. The little care taken to chuse Persons properly qualified to take charge of a Residency, The not keeping up the Natives to a strict compliance with their agreements by obliging them to pay the stipulated Penalties in case of failures, and the not having regular Annual surveys and other intermediate ones taken by our own covenant servants instead of trusting to the Buggeese and inferior People on whom there can be no good Dependance, all which We make no doubt will appear so obvious to the supravisors that they will apply the Proper Remedies and you are to take a due regard to these our sentiments in case the supravisors shall have left you without giving any particular directions concerning them.

24 It will give us great Pleasure to be informed by the Supravisors that the Manufacturys for arrack and sugar at Fort Marlborough are in the good way you represent them and that the undertakers are assiduous and hearty in their Endeavours, we must here do them justice to acknowledge that the sample of

sugar sent us by the Exeter upon Examination appeared to be very good and in particular was Dry and of a strong grain which are very material qualitys in the opinion of our sugar Refiners.

25. There seems to have been some Indiseretions in our servants at Moco Moco as well as in the Sultans which occasioned the late uneasiness and you acted very right in recalling Mr. Gun from thence against whom the Sultans were prejudiced and would therefore have not been able to have maintained a proper authority.

26. Mr. Dunkely gave great umbrage we find to the People at Puloo Pesang and his conduct thereupon your Enquiry seems in general to have been very dissatisfactory. These and other Instances which have occurred to us upon a Perusal of your advices and Diarys shew the necessity of appointing Persons of capacity, Experience and Temper, to be chiefs of our settlements which you must always carefully attend to in all your Promotions.

27. We observe that you have withdrawn from the Nassau Islands, being self convinced your Expectations of inducing the People to Plant Rice and Pepper there were too Sanguine, many of your other Projected settlements we believe will appear to be of the like kind or undertaken upon motives of Private Interest, and in particular that at Nattal from which even your own accounts give very little room to expect any advantages on the contrary there is too much reason to believe it will prove an Expensive Settlement and grately Embroil us with the Dutch, These new settlements were principal objects pointed out to the supravisors, we must therefore wait for their account of and Regulations concerning them before we can say anything further on this subject, expecting that we expect care has or will be taken by proper Representations to acquaint the Dutch Companys agents as well as the Natives that in withdrawing from such settlements we do not in the least recede from the just Right we have of making settlements with the consent of the natives at any Places on the West Coast not in Possession of the Dutch Company.

### Fifthly of Fortifications, Buildings and Revenues.

28. We have continually complained of the Expences of your Buildings and Repairs and the impositions of our servants in the conducting them, upon a Perusal of your last Advices we find the same reasons for complaint still subsist and we assured from Private advices which we can depend upon that we pay for Materials for Building and almost every other Article above Forty Cent more than any Private Person does, notwithstanding the Goods are also much worse arising from the Paymaster Paying for them in Bad Cloth at Extravagant Prizes, We are also well assured that the China Men will gladly furnish you with Bricks and Tiles at Prizes by which might be saved at least one fourth part of what we are now charged for them, We are likewise assured that the carpenters and other Workmen are deeply Indebted to the Paymaster who advances them their Wages in old cloths at extravagant Rates, and being them the Property of the Paymaster they are secure of not being turned out let them be ever so Idle or Slothful and We Burthened with a number of useless Hands.

29. We are likewise well assured we suffer greatly by the Dishonesty of our servants in the several Branches of our Revenues, The arrack, opium and other Licences would produce much more than they do if fairly sold but the truth is the Deputy Governor and our Principal servants looking upon the Farming these Licences as Perquisites intimidate all other Persons from Bidding against them and in course get them into their Hands at their own Prizes.

30. The Customs also on Goods imported would amount to considerably more than at present if duly levied and at stop put to the Importation of cloth by the Mander Prows, or at least Customs Levied on them which the Deputy Governor and our Principal Servants have defrauded us of by Buying them up in a clandestine manner, greatly to the Prejudice of the Importation of cloth from the Presidency.

31. We do not chuse to give any particular Directions for regulating these and many other abuses mentioned in the course of this Letter least we will have a much better opportunity than we can possibly have to make themselves Masters of every Fact, it is sufficient therefore to point some of them out and to acquaint you in general that we expect them to be honestly and fairly regulated.

Sixthly of Covenant Servants, the Military and their Accounts.

32. The only effectual Method to put our affairs upon a good footing for the future was to direct your superiors at Fort St. George to send Supravisors with full authority among many other matters to enquire with the utmost impartiallity how far the Behaviour and Management of every Person in our service from the Highest to the Lowest station have either through Dishonesty, Negligence or any other ways contributed to the present disagreeable situation of our affairs upon the west Coast, and to Regulate whatever they find amiss, as we shall depend upon the said Supravisors discharging their Trust with Integrity and Diligence, we shall have the less to say at present either with regard to our servants or their accounts, However we cannot avoid mentioning that by must the greater Part of the Mismanagements of our several servants have arisen from the want of care and Attention in our Deputy Governor and councils for some time past, This has been the source of the Grossest negligence in all the officers, and of the Indolent Idle Behaviour of our servants in general, who never sett about any Business till almost the last Moment presses on them for Dispatch, and we are well assured that for want of being properly looked after and directed they do little or nothing for near Three Quarters of the year, To the same causes must likewise be attributed the great Deficiencys in the stores and other articles by the Boards not Inspecting into and obliging the Storekeepers and others (as it was their Duty) to adjust their accounts upon quitting their stations and on other proper occasions it appearing to us that several successions in offices have passed and no Remains regularly delivered over and received, Although we make no Doubt these Matters have naturally fell or will fall under the Eyes of the Supravisors and be properly regulated yet we think it necessary to Direct that our Deputy Governor and Councils for the time being and in future do observe the few following Directions as standing orders unless the Supravisors shall have substituted others of the same nature stricter and more pecularly adapted to the purpose Viz$^{t}$.

That a Consultation be called and held at least one Day in every Week and oftner if it shall be necessary.

That the minutes of every consultation be forthwith drawn out and signed by the several Members of the Board before the next consultation Day, that they may be then read and approved of which is to be expressly mentioned in the Minutes that we may be satisfied this order is complied with.

But as it may sometimes happen the Proceedings of the Board may be very long and a Meeting be appointed too soon to allow a reasonable time for drawing up and signing the Preceeding Minutes, in such case only we dispence with the said order so far as it directs their being read at the next consultation, and Provided the Minutes of each and every Consultation be signed and approved by the Board in a Week at furthest after such Consultation is held.

That the Board be constantly attentive to the conduct and Behaviour of all our servants and observe and enquire whether they give due attendance and the Business is faithfully executed and regularly brought up in their respective offices and Employment and that one Day in every month be more particularly appropriated for that purpose and the Proceedings thereon fully entered on that days consultation.

That whenever it may be necessary to make particular enquirys with regard to accounts, the conduct of our servants, or any affairs of consequence, Committees are to be appointed agreeable to the Practice of our several Presidencys to enquire into and state the matters of Fact and Report the same to the Board for their Information who will by that means be better enabled to form a true Judgment in all cases of consequence.

That the Book containing the collection of standing orders (which has been directed to be drawn out) do constantly lye upon the Table at every meeting of the Board, and that every covenant servant have at other Times the Liberty of Inspecting the same that they may be acquainted with the Duty of their respective stations notice is to be taken in the Minutes of every consultation that the said Book is on the Table.

33. We would not be understood by the General complaints we have made to include every Person in our service upon the West Coast, that would be a Piece of Injustice and therefore very far from our Meaning as we are well satisfied there are many of our servants both capable and Willing to do us good service when affairs are properly regulated ; among the Foremost of whom stands Mr. Combes whose abilitys, Integrity and general Good Behaviour have not escaped our Notice, and here we cannot help observing that there has been a considerable encrease of Pepper at Manna since Mr. Carters residence there which we attribute to his care and attention.

34. For these Two or Three years past frequent mention has been made of the Misbehaviour of Mr. Dunkley, and from what appears to us his conduct in general seems to have been much to Blaim and in particular We think he was very justly suspended from our service for his going to and long stay at Batavia, but we shall not give our Final Directions concerning him until we are informed by the Supravisors whether they think him fit to be continued in our service or not, but if they shall have thought proper to Dismiss him we shall approve of their Determination.

35. Many of our covenant servants have not complied with our Repeated orders for giving security let such be acquainted that unless they forthwith write to their Friends for that Purpose they may depend upon our Resenting their Negligence by a Dismission from our service, You will receive in the Packet a List of the Names of the Persons who are to give security that you may call upon them accordingly.

36. We will not allow of your setling Pensions upon any Persons whatsoever without our express leave, if Mrs. Smith is in the Destitute circumstances you represent she and her Family must be sent to England at your Expence.

37. Upon a Perusal of the Minutes of your Consultation of the 31st July 1752 We find it asserted that the Company was answerable to Raddin Toomoongong for Mr. Charles Smiths Bond of one thousand Spanish Dollars, and as he was lately Dead his Effects were ordered to be sold to Discharge the same in consequence whereof we find nine hundred and five Spanish Dollars, Three Soocos paid into Cash, We shall not it is true suffer much by this Transaction but how the Company could be answerable for that Debt is to us inconceivable you are therefore hereby positively directed to give us your reasons for making such an assertion, and We do Declare that we are not and will not be accountable for any Private Debts of the said Mr. Smith or any other of our servants whatsoever, If the Four thousand Spanish Dollars owing to the same Person by Mr. Massey is under the like circumstances, we insist upon his Discharging it forthwith, and if the orders we gave last year for paying what we stand Indebted to Toomoongong have not been already complied with he is immediately to be paid off as we will not be embarrassed on account of his Fortune or affairs.

38. Your Accomptant having observed that there are several Heads standing on the General Books for Buildings which are not now in Being several Sloops which are lost, and never heard of, Many Debts owing the Persons from whom they are due either Dying Intestate or no Account to be given of them, with several other articles such as Sloop Louisas Cargo Benjar Residency, and articles under the Head of House Necessarys which it was desired might be wrote off, We hereby direct that the Supravisors or in their absence the Deputy Governor and Council do strictly enquire into the accomptants Representation and they are authorised to direct all those several articles to be writ of to account current Fort St. George if it shall be found reasonable.

39. You must for the future call upon and oblige our Storekeepers, Ware-housekeepers and all others entrusted with the keeping of Goods, Stores or any other articles whatsoever to adjust their accounts annually with the General Books upon the Exchange of offices likewise an account of Remains must be constantly and regularly taken and delivered over to the succeeding Persons, and we positively order that whatever Deficiencys appear over and above what the Board shall judge to be usual unavoidable and reasonable be paid for by the Storekeepers, Ware-housekeepers or others entrusted for the time being with the keeping of the Goods Stores, & ca. wherein such Deficiencys shall happen. This order is to be extended to every one of our settlements upon the West Coast, and is calculated to prevent our suffering so shamefully as of late by the Negligence and Dishonesty of many of our servants.

40. We have sent you by this ship Twenty Military Recruits and to prevent any Disappointment we have given positive orders that none of them be stopped at St. Helena.

41. The sending home Captain Hood was a right measure as well to Punish his Insolent Behaviour as to preserve that authority which the Board are vested with over the Military so necessary for the general Good, and We Direct that a watchful Eye be kept upon the Behaviour of all the officers and others who have any connection with the soldiery that all extortion oppression and illusage may as much as possible be prevented.

42. Your writing to St. Helena to Invite Lieutenant Joseph Kendal from thence to the Command of the Company vacant by the Dismission of Capt. Hood was very irregular as the application ought to have been made either directly to us, or to your Superiors at Fort St. George, But as you acquaint us in your Letter by the Exeter that you are in want of a good officer, We have given leave to the said Lieutenant Kendal to proceed from St. Helena to the West Coast on the Grantham, and We direct that he be immediately on his arrival appointed Captain of our First Company We are.

LONDON 28TH NOVEMBER 1753.

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS.

RICHD. CHAUNEY.
R. DRAKE.
W. MABBOTT.
CHRIST BURROW.
M. IMPEY.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
WILLIAM BRAUND.
WILLM. WILLY.
HENRY PLANT.
WILLM. RIDER.
THOMAS WALPOLE.
STEPHEN LAW.
JOHN BOYD.
R. BOOTLE.
TIMOTHY TULLIE.
W. WILBERFORCE JUNR.
THOS. ROUS.
HY. CRABB BOULTON.

---

No. 36

LIST OF GOODS TO BE PROVIDED ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDEL, FOR THE SHIPS GOING OUT IN THE YEAR 1753.

| | |
|---|---|
| ALLEJARS to be of a bright red, Five hundred Pieces if to be procured, if not send as many as you can get .. .. .. | 500 |
| BETELLEES of NOS. 25 and 26, One thousand and NOS. 28 and 29 one thousand, but most of the head sorts Two thousand .. | 2,000 |
| DITTO ORIGINAL fine, see that both selvages are of equal Goodness and take great care to keep up the Quality One thousand and five hundred .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1,500 |

| | |
|---|---|
| DITTO PULLICAT the very best you can procure, one thousand two hundred Pieces of two Covids broad, Four hundred, of three Covids, and one hundred of four Covids, and take particular care that the quality be exceeding good. One thousand seven hundred .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1,700 |
| CAMBRICK BETTELLEES, thin None | |
| DITTO, thick None. | |
| CHINTS MOOREES Ordinary, One tenth part of them should be coloured Grounds, of which some Green, some Purple, and but few Blue, one half of the Patterns to be small the other half larger, with a mixture of some of the newest Dutch Patterns, and all of them to be pretty full of colour, to cover the Grounds well, and a strict charge must be given to clear the same, which have been but too commonly Tinged with Red, they must be full Twenty eight Covids long—Two thousand .. .. .. | 2,000 |

Of this Article there is Ten Bales receiv'd Bombay Castle, but as they are not yet examined, can give no opinion of them.

| | |
|---|---|
| DITTO fine One thousand .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1,000 |

There is only two Bales of this article receiv'd this year, which are no[t] yet examined.

The Assortment of Patterns formerly receiv'd was objected to, for want of some larger ones among them and a greater variety; nor were there any of coloured Grounds, of which there should be Fifteen pieces of different Colours and Patterns in every Assortment of one hundred Pieces, particular care must be taken that they are not packed up Damp, which occasions their being spotted and milldewed; as also that the White Grounds are well cleared and not tinged with red.

You must be careful in what is above remarked, and that they be printed on very fine Cloth.

| | |
|---|---|
| CALLOWAPORES must be of a bright red One thousand .. .. | 1,000 |
| DIMITIES FORT ST. DAVID None. | |
| GINGHAMS small white None. | |
| DITTO, Blue, striped with variety of stripes and about one third part of each Bale check'd One thousand .. .. .. | 1,000 |
| DITTO red striped with variety of stripes and about one third part of each Bale check'd not to exceed Four hundred .. .. | 301 |
| DITTO CLOUDED None. | |
| DITTO Check'd on a red Ground None. | |

We ordered Anno 1751, only Two hundred pieces and you have sent Three hundred and sixty pieces.

| | |
|---|---|
| IZZAREES fine, Nos. 1 and 2, most of No. 1 Five hundred .. .. | 500 |

We have ordered of this sort for several years past and cannot conceive the reason of your not sending any.

Ditto Superfine Five hundred .. .. .. .. .. 500

Longcloth Ordinary Sixty thousand .. .. .. .. 60000

These Goods of late have been found very indifferent, and some so very bad that they turn'd to Loss, and the Chinnamanick Pollam Cloth though long complain'd of, and We expected would have fallen off much from the former quality, and We recommend it to you to keep them up to the Goodness they were formerly of, the measure must be also well regarded that the Length be not less than Thirty-six yards and would be better if Thirty-seven yards. There is great reason to complain of the Damage in these Goods, many pieces in almost every Bale being folded up with a number of holes in them, and this was not only evident here, but as a farther proof we have annexed to this Investment some Extracts of Remarks receiv'd from and signed by all the Merchants at Hamburg, where there is the greatest Consumption of these Goods ; and the Buyers here as well as very great loss and disreputation to the Company—The Vizagapatam Cloth, though not near so bad as the Ingeram, are worse than they used to be, and are full one yard shorter than the Invoice lenghts ; must take particular care, that none of them for the future measure less than thirty six yards and if all Longcloths could be made thirty-seven yards long it would be more advantageous; we have still more reason to complain of the Damage in these sorts than in the Ingeram—The Salem Cloth though they are not quite so good as heretofore, yet there is not much reason to complain of their Quality ; we therefore direct you to provide as many of this sort as you can get; but we must observe that they have fallen off in their Lengths one yard and an half within these two or three years past, we therefore recommend it to you to keep them up to their original Lengths—The Madapollam have in general turned out very ordinary and dear, and except you can procure them much better and cheaper, send none of them.

Longcloth middling Twenty thousand .. .. .. .. 20,000

The middling Cloth from Madras proved pretty good, but if they could be made thicker, they would sell much better.

Ditto Fine Ten thousand 10,000

The fine Ingeram and Vizagapatam Cloth proved good, but we observe there has been no fine Madras Cloth sent since the year 1751 Seven; of these three sorts we direct you to send a larger quantity.

Longcloth Superfine about six pagodas, let them be as thick as possible you can procure ; they must be made up square, as formerly order'd Eight hundred.

*N.B.* This sort proved very good.

Ditto Blue deep dye, ordinary and Middling Four thousand. These still continue to be very thin and ordinary you must therefore take care to amend them.

We would have all the Vizagapatam and Ingeram Cloth washed either as Fort St. David or Madras More care must be taken that the Gunnys and Wrappert are good, and you must also comply with the Directions given you as to the

Package of all the goods you send. If you can increase your investment at Vizagapatam and Ingeram we earnestly recommend it to you provided it does not advance the Price.

Though this remark has been repeated it still requires your attention.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LAMPASSFS Four hundred | .. .. .. .. .. | 400 |
| MOOREES Fine Two thousand | .. .. .. .. .. | 2,000 |
| DITTO Superfine Eight hundred | .. .. .. .. .. | 800 |
| DITTO Ordinary Four thousand | .. .. .. .. .. | 4,000 |

You must still continue to make them Fourteen yards long.

We observe the several articles of Moorees to fall short of the List of Investment, as they still continue to be in great demand, you must therefore exert yourselves in procuring the full Quantity ordered.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ROMALS SOOT Red, of a bright clear Colour Three thousand | .. | 3,000 |
| DITTO Blue Seven thousand | .. .. .. .. .. | 7,000 |

For several Years past this article has fallen much short of the Quantity Indented for, without any reasons assigned for the same ; you are therefore to exert yourselves in procuring the full quantity, by encouraging an encrease of the Manufacture thereof.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ROMALS PULLICAT None | | |
| DITTO METCHLEPATAM OR SASTRACUNDY ROMALS Without Glazing Two thousand. | .. .. .. | 2,000 |
| SASTRACUNDIES of a bright red Two thousand. | .. .. .. | 2,000 |

In the two last articles you must continue to exert yourselves in procuring the quantity ordered, and in all the Romals to send the greatest variety of Checks possible.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SALLAMPORES Ordinary Fifty thousand | .. .. .. .. | 50,000 |
| DITTO Middling Thirty thousand | .. .. .. .. .. | 30,000 |
| SALLAMPORES Fine Eight thousand | .. .. .. .. .. | 8,000 |

The Remarks on the Longcloth will in General serve for the Sallampores, but we can't help taking notice, that the Fort St. David Middling Sallampores were exceeding bad and though they cost a great deal more than the middling Madras Sallampores yet the latter sold for three shillings a piece more. This shews how necessary it is for you to send more of the Madras and fewer of the Fort St. David except you can procure the latter sort of a much thicker and better quality and cheaper.

Although we have for several years past recommended you to keep up the Sallampores to the length of Sixteen yards yet we observe that not one Bale of those received by the Admiral Vernon are more than fifteen yards and a half long, which is a great prejudice in the sale of them.

You are not to send any Brown Cloth, unless it is unavoidably necessary for the Dispatch of a ship.

SARRASSES None

SUCCATUMS fine Twenty yards long Two hundred 200

SICASHEES fine, one Bale the same sort as sent by the Manilha.

We have repeated our orders for the two last articles several years but have not receive'd any ; we therefore direct you to assign your reasons for the same.

By the Britannia we receiv'd Two Bales, and by the Warwick Anno 1752 one Bale of middling Ingeram Cloth under the Marte I 2 M which were very good and what you must by all means encourage the Manufacture of, as they are better in Quality than the fine Cloth from Fort St. David. If you can procure one thousand or fifteen hundred pieces of the same quality and Price they would be very acceptable.

It is a great objection to the Ingeram and Vizagapatam Cloth that they are one sixteenth of a yard narrower than most other sorts for which reason you must by all means procure them to be made of equal breadths with those of Fort St. David and Madras.

In the fine Cloth those of Vizagapatam and Ingeram are preferr'd to those of Fort St. David; though the difference in the price is inconsiderable, those of the mentioned place sell full of thirty Cent under the price of the former.

More care must be taken that the Bales and Tickets of the Ingeram Cloth answer as to the Sortment and the Tickets put into the Bales, must be laid under the first piece, that they may be easily found, and you must take care to send the Goods agreeable to Invoice there having been great mistakes made for several years past.

Notwithstanding this Remark has been often repeated yet we find more reason this year than ever to complain not only of the Ingeram but of all the other sorts, which shews great neglect.

As the Prices of the Long cloth and Sallampores still continue to fall here, you must exert yourselves in order to keep up the Quality and at the same time to reduce the price, which has been rising upon us for several of the most considerable articles indented for and to lose no opportunity for increasing the Investments annually made at Vizagapatam and Ingeram in proportion to the reduction of those of Madras and Fort St. David for the several reasons now given you; and should you find the quality improved, the price reduced and such Plenty of cloth as to effect the several Quantitys directed to be bought, and that more should be waiting to complete the Tonnage of such ships as you are to dispatch for Europe next year, you are in that case, to fill up with a proportionable Assortment of ordinary and middling Cloths.

You must send a Bale of every other sort of Goods brought home by all the European ships from your coast, which you have not complied with nor have you given any reason for it. You must also send a few Bales of the several sorts of Long cloth Vizagapatnam, Ingeram, Madras and Fort St. David, without any conjee or stiffning, taking care to press the Bales as close as you can and distinguish them in the Invoice.

You must likewise send us a Bale of every sort of Muslin manufactured at and about Vizagapatam or Ingeram, where we are informed they are very good also a Bale of every sort of Goods made at the Northern settlements of a new Fabrick or Sortments, which have not been usually sent to Europe.

We shall order our servants at the Bay to supply you with some fine Jugdea Baftaes, which must be printed with a variety of beautiful Patterns, but not in the expensive manner of the Madras Chints ; you must continue to make them all while Grounds and the Colours more lively with as much variety as you can.

We again repeat our orders of last year, in relation to the several articles, as well of White as Colour'd Goods, in which our Orders have been either partially or not at all supplied Viz$^{t}$. That you use your utmost Endeavours to procure the same, and that where they prove ineffectual, you fail not from time to time to assign the reasons of any deficiency therein—This Direction must be strictly complyed with.

**Redwood as usual.**

Salt Petre, as General Letter.

Put the Commanders in mind that they lay sufficient Dunnage on the Salt Petre before they stow the Bales, it being of that penetrating nature it often the Damages the Cloth, as it has formerly happened.

The following is the Extracts from the Remarks receiv'd from the Merchants at Hamburg as abovemention'd viz$^{t}$.

"It has been found for years passed, that many of the coast Goods particulars the Longcloths and Sallampores, by reason of the stiffning used in the East Indies (amongst the Materials of which stiffning there must probably be some shap stuff) and also from the Callicos not being thoroughly dryed before they are packed, that they have been so much Damaged, that not only a great number of Pieces have been found full of Holes, but also the parts adjoining to such Holes are quite perish'd, so that when the Callicoes come to be prepared for printing they decay and become unfit for use—Hence it is that but few Bales have been sold without the seller having been obliged, on account of such Damage to make more or less Allowance to the Buyers, all which could be proved by a Number of Certificates if requir'd—And such Damages is in particular more frequent amongst the V and I sort than the other sorts—There are likewise frequently Pieces in which the Holes must have been discovered, even in the Indies because the Holes appear to be carefully mended again, nay there are Instances that in the several callicoes here and there Pieces have been sowed in.

" It is in particular taken notice of that since the year 1751 till the last " Septem$^{r}$ sale 1752 of the Quality of the Long-cloths and Sallampores have " proved worse and worse from time to time—That also the assorting path " not been attended to in the East Indies with that exactness as formerly " was practiced, so that the third and common sorts are often times better " than the second sort, and the latter better than the first, and other sorts are " often times better than the second sort and the latter better than the first, and " other sorts again which do not belong together have been mixed together, by

"which the Buyers are deceived and exposed to Losses Upon the whole, it is to "be observed, that all such Irregularitys prevent the sale of that Commodity "to the detriment of that Branch of Trade, and the making other Fabricks "flourish.

Since We have prepared this List of Investment the cloths by the Ships Bombay Castle and Chesterfield have been exactly measured and do send you herewith the true Measures of each particular sort by those ships, which plainly shews the just cause of our Complaints upon this article—The prejudice to us is not only the Loss of so much Cloth but by this means half a Piece of Longcloth will not serve to make three Garments as it formerly used to do.

WE ARE

LONDON THE 19TH DECEMBER 1753. YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

RICH^D^. CHAUNEY
R. DRAKE
W. MABAOLD
M. IMPEY
WILD^M^. RIDER
CHRIST^R^. BURROW
PETER DU CANE
WILL BRAUND
THO^S^. PHIPPS
W. WILLY
HENRY PLANT
H. KRABB BOULTON
JOHN BOYD
WHICHCOTT TURNER
STEPHEN LAW
TIMOTHY TULLIE
WILL BANVELL
W. WILLBERFORCE JUN^R^.
THO^S^. ROJS
THOMAS WALPOLE

---

No. 37.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE AND FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP ST. GEORGE CAPTAIN ROBERT ROBINSON COMMANDER BOUND FOR THE COAST AND BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^T^.

CAPTAIN ROBERT ROBINSON

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| B | B | | |
| 1 | 2 | Two Boxes Gold Thread .. — — .. | £ 500 – – |
| 1 | 2 | Two Cases Cochineal .. — — .. | 400 – – |
| 1 | 10 | Ten Do. Looking Glasses .. .. .. .. | 100 – – |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ⊦ | 5 | Five Bales Russia Leather | £ 100 | – – |
| | | | Two cases Stationary | 30 | – – |
| | 1 | 2 | One Chest & a case cutlery | 100 | – – |
| | 1 | 2 | Two Cases Habertdashery | 45 | – – |
| | 1 | 11 | Eleven Rolls Sheet Lead weighing 4 Tons | 60 | – – |
| | | | One Hundred and sixty d°. 4d°. | 120 | – – |
| | | | Half faggots of steel | | |
| | 1 | 6 | Six Casks corks | 25 | – – |
| | | | Three Boxes qt. show Glasses Barometers & Tellescopes | 50 | – – |
| | 1 | 2 | Two Caggs Vermillion | 140 | – |
| | | | On his Indulgence. | | |

---

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | In foreign silver for the ships stock | 499 | – – |

MR. THOS. BROWN SURGEON

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T | B | | One Cask Glass Beads | 20 | – – |
| | | | One Box Gold thread and Lace | 45 | – – |
| | | | One Chest cutlery | 9 | – – |
| | | | On his Indulgence. | | |

---

MR. JAMES CARRICK SURGEON'S MATE

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | C | 1 | One small Box Hatts | 5 | – – |
| | | | One Box Cutlery | 10 | – – |
| | | | One Case Looking Glasses | 8 | – |

MR. NICHS. MOSELY PURSER

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N | M | | One Box Gold thread and Lace | 35 | – – |
| | | | One Cask Cochineal | 35 | – – |
| | | | One Case cutlery | 10 | – – |
| | | 12 } 12 | Two Do. Looking Glasses and two Barrells Lump Glass. | 43 | |
| | | 2 | One Box Hatts and Wiggs | 9 | – – |
| | | | One Case Pictures | 7 | – – |
| | | | One Do. Quick silver | 10 | – – |

MR. THOS. HARRISON CHIEF MATE

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Directed | | | One Box Gold Thread | £ 150 | – | – |
| | | | One Chest Cutlery | 50 | – | – |
| | 1 | 2 | Two cases Looking Glasses | 40 | – | – |
| | 1 | 2 | Two Do. qt. shades & Glass Ware | 8 | – | – |
| | | | One Do. Stationary | 12 | – | – |
| | 1 | 3 | Three casks qt. 10s. of Nails | 18 | – | – |

MR. JOHN WYNCH 3D. DO.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I W | 1 | 2 | Two Bales Canvas qt. in all 18 Bolts | 36 | – | – |
| | | 1 | Case Stationary | 10 | – | – |
| | 1 | 2 | Two Casks of Glass Beads | 80 | – | – |
| D L | | | One box cutlery | 6 | – | – |
| | | 1 | One do. Hatts | 14 | – | – |
| | | 1 | One do. Stationary | 10 | – | – |

MR. PARSON FENNER 2D. MATE

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P F | | 11 | One case Pictures | 15 | – | – |
| | | | One Box Hatts | 5 | – | – |
| | 1 @ | 3 | Three cases stationary | 50 | – | – |
| | | | One Chest Cutlery | 35 | – | – |
| | | | One do. do. & Glass & Amber Beads | 15 | – | – |
| | 7 @ | 9 | Three casks Nails qt. | 15 | – | – |
| | | 2 | One case qt. Table Linnen | 72 | – | – |
| | | | On their Indulgences. | | | |

MR. EDWARD PAGE PASSENGER

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Directed | | | One Bereau and Chest of Wearing Apparell and Necessarys. | | | |
| | | | A case of Books, a case of sundry Stores. | | | |
| | | | Two half Chests Wine | 10 | – | – |
| | | | One Bundle Bedding. | | | |
| | | | Freight Free being for his own use in the Voyage. | | | |

MR. PERCIVAL BENTLEY TO MR. PAUL RICHD PARKER.

| | |
|---|---|
| Directed | One Case of Hatts, Books and Pamphlets |
| | Freight Free being for his own Use. |

MR. ALEXR. MC. CLOUD GUNNER

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A M | | 1 | One case Looking Glasses | 15 | – | – |
| | 1 | 2 | Two Boxes of Hatts | 16 | – | – |
| | | | On his Indulgence. | | | |

MR. JOHN DRUMMOND PASSENGER.

| | |
|---|---|
| Directed | One Chest Wearing Apparrell & Necessarys. |
| | One Bundle Bedding. |
| | Freight free being for his use in the Voyage. |

THOMAS GODFREY ESQR. TO THE GOVR. & MR. SOLOMON SOLOMONS, IN HIS ABSENCE TO THE GOVERNOUR & MR. JOHN WALSH ABSENT MR. JOHN WALSH TO THE GOVERNOR & MR. HENRY VAN SITTART

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| No. 1 | One case Coral Beads .. .. .. .. | Val. £ 1250 | – – |
| | One Case Ditto .. .. .. .. .. | 630 | – – |
| | | 1880 | – – |

On which he has paid Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and given Bond pursuant to order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE

LONDON 28TH NOVEMBER 1753.

G. HIGGINSON.

---

No. 38.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE, AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP TRITON CAPTAIN GILBERT SLATER COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE AND CHINA BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS, VIZT.

CAPTAIN GILBERT SLATER

| Mark | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| G S | | | One hundred and sixty half Faggotts Steel wt. 4 Tons. | £ 112 | – – |
| 1 | | 15 | Fifteen Rolls sheet Lead 4 Do. .. .. .. | 60 | – – |
| 1 | @ | 4 | Four Glass Ware .. .. .. .. .. | 60 | – – |
| | | 1 | One box Gold Thread Vale. £ 645 the 45 being pack'd in the said Box belongs to Mr. Alexr. Fraser his surgeon and his part of his Indulgence. | 600 | – – |
| 1 | @ | 3 | 6 Five cases Looking glasses and Glass Plates .. | 100 | – – |
| | | 4 | One Do. qt. to small clocks .. .. .. | 10 | – – |
| | | | One Truss qt. 40 Callico shirts .. .. .. | 8 | – – |
| 1 | | 2 | Two Barrells. | | |
| 1 | @ | 3 | One case and two Boxes Ginsing .. .. .. | 36 | – – |
| | | | One Do. qt. 6 Remnants cloth each 6 yards .. | 12 | – – |
| 1 | @ | 3 | Five cases Window Glass .. .. .. .. | 50 | – – |
| | | | On his Indulgence. | | |
| | | | In forreign silver on his Indulgence .. .. | 1948 | – – |
| | | | In do. qt. for the ships stock .. .. .. | 499 | – – |

MR. JOHN SLATTER CHIEF MATE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P P | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. .. | 100 | – – |
| | One do. Cutlery .. .. .. .. .. | 30 | – – |

MR. JOHN SLATER, CHIEF MATE

| Mark | No. | Goods | £ |
|---|---|---|---|
| I S 1 | 1 | One case Looking Glasses .. .. .. .. | £ 15 – – |
| | 2 | Two do. Glass Ware .. .. .. .. | 20 – – |
| | | One do. cutlery .. .. .. .. .. | 20 – – |

MR. ALEXR. FRASER SURGEON

| Mark | No. | Goods | £ |
|---|---|---|---|
| A F 1 | 2 | Two Cases crown Glass .. .. .. .. | 15 – |
| | 1 | One case Cutlery .. .. .. .. .. | 14 – – |

Also 45 Gold Thread pack'd in the same Box with Captain Slaters as is abovemention'd.

On their Indulgences.

MR. SAMUEL JOHNSON PASSENGER

Directed — One Chest Wearing Apparell and Necessarys. Freight free being for his own use in the voyage.

MR. FRANCIS HARRIS 2ND MATE

| Mark | No. | Goods | £ |
|---|---|---|---|
| F H 1 | 2 | Two Casks qt. Bugles .. .. .. .. | 60 – – |
| | | One case pictures .. .. .. .. .. | 20 – – |
| | | One do. Glass Ware .. .. .. .. | 17 – – |
| | | One do. qt. a musical Clock .. .. .. | 50 – – |

On his Indulgence.

SAMUEL BLOUNT ESQR. SUPRA CARGO

| Mark | No. | Goods | £ |
|---|---|---|---|
| S B 1 | 2 | Two Chests qt. Ginsing .. .. .. .. | 100 – – |

On his Indulgence

---

MR. BIRCH, SECRETARY TO THE ROYAL SOCIETY

Directed — One Small Box Books.

Freight Free being for the use of the Jesuit Messionarys at Pequin in China.

Thomas Godfrey Esqr. consign'd to the Govr. and Mr. Solomon Solomons in his absence to the Govr. and Mr. John Walsh, absent Mr. John Walsh to the Govr. and Mr. Henry Van Sittart

| Mark | No. | Goods | £ |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | One Case coral Beads .. .. .. .. | 1180 |
| | 1 | One case coral Beads .. .. .. .. | 820 – – |

MR. JACOB DI NATAL LEVI SONSINO

| Mark | No. | Goods | £ |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 12 | One Chest Rought coral to Solomons & Moses Solomons & Levey & Samuel Moses in their absence to the Govr. and Henry Comelius Goodwin. | 307 – |
| N L | 6 | One Chest Do. to Charles Boddam, in his absence to John Walsh and Henry Van sittart | 303 – – |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | 13 | One Box coral Beads—To David Hopes Fernandes and Sam[l]. De Castro in their absence to the Governour. | £ 285 | – | – |

Mr. Peter Meyer To David Hopes.

Fernandes & Saml. De Castro.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | One Box Coral Beads .. .. .. .. | 190 | | – |
| | 8 | One Box Ditto .. .. .. .. .. | 190 | – | – |

Mess[rs]. Abraham & Jacob Franco to Solomon Franco

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 24 | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. .. | 1000 | – | – |
| | 25 | One Chest Rough Coral .. .. .. .. | 155 | – | |
| | 26 | One Chest Do. .. .. .. .. | 154 | | – |
| | 27 | One Chest Do. .. .. .. .. | 150 | – | – |
| | 28 | One Chest Do. .. .. .. .. | 146 | – | – |

David De Castro to David Lopes Fernandes & Sam[l]. De Castro

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| M | 6 | One Chest Coral Beads ... ... .. .. | 740 | – | – |
| | 12 | One Chest Do. .. .. .. .. .. | 445 | – | – |

On which they have paid Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and given Bond pursuant to order of Court.

Mr. Featherstonhaugh & Co., Consigned to Nicholas Morse Esqr. and in his absence to William Percivall Esq[r].

W W 1 @ 5 Five Chests of Wine.

Freight Free, being for the use of Captain Edward Wills Commander of the Ship Elizabeth they being his Property, and were returned from the ship at Gravesend for want of Room.

East India House

London the 19th Dece[r]. 1753.

G. Higginson.

## No. 39

A Manifest of Goods, Merchandize and Foreign Silver Licensed by the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors of The United East India Company Laden on Board The Ship onslow Capt. Thos Hinde Commander Bound for Fort St. George and China by the several persons as Follows Viz[t].

Captain Thomas Hinde

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. | 1 @ 80 | Eighty Whole Faggots steel qt Four Toni .. .. .. | 112 | – | – |
| | 1 @ 9 | Nine Holes sheet Lead Do. .. .. .. | 60 | – | – |
| | 1 @ 9 | Seven casks Nails, qt. one Ton .. .. .. .. | | | |

### Captain Thomas Hinde—*cont.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 8 @ 9 | Two casks wrought Iron & Fifty Iron Potts loose qr. 10 wt. | £ 75 | – | – |
| | 1 @ 28 | Twenty-eight casks Red & White lead .. ... | 200 | – | – |
| | | One case qt. six Remnants cloth six yards each | 30 | – | – |
| | 1 @ 4 | Four cases soap .. .. .. .. .. | 20 | – | – |
| | | Two Boxes Gold thread .. .. .. .. | 750 | – | – |
| | 1 | One case Cochineal .. .. .. .. .. | 200 | – | – |
| | 1 @ 10 | Ten cases Glass Beads .. .. .. .. | 200 | – | – |
| | 1 @ 7 | Seven cases Looking Glasses .. .. .. | 150 | – | – |
| | 1 @ 5 | Five cases window Glass .. .. .. .. | 50 | – | – |
| | | Five cases Glass ware .. .. .. .. | 50 | – | – |
| | | One Box Beroar Stones .. .. .. .. | 50 | – | – |
| | 1 @ 7 | Seven Chests Gensing .. .. .. .. | 150 | – | – |
| | | On his Indulgence Use in Foreign Silver .. .. | 700 | – | – |
| | | In Foreign silver for the ships stock .. .. | 199 | – | – |

### Edmund Matthews Chief Mate

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E M | 1 @ 4 | Two chests & Two Boxes Glass ware .. .. | 60 | – | – |
| | | One Cask Sadlery ware .. .. .. .. | 30 | – | – |
| | 1 @ 2 | Two cases Prints .. .. .. .. .. | 25 | – | – |
| | 1 | One case cutlry ware .. .. .. .. | 40 | – | – |
| | 1 | One Box Bugles .. .. .. .. .. | 15 | – | – |
| | 1 | One Case Madder Root .. .. .. .. | 20 | – | – |
| | 1 | One case Perspective views & Mirrors .. .. | 20 | – | – |
| | | On his Indulgence. | | | |

### Andrew Cock 2D Mate

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No. 1 @ 17 | Seventeen casks Red & White Lead .. .. | 17 | – | – |
| | 1 @ 2 | Two cases Looking & Plate Glass .. .. | 60 | – | – |
| | | One Half chest oil .. .. .. .. .. | 8 | – | |
| | 1 @ 6 | Six quarter cases Pickles .. .. .. .. | 5 | | |
| | 1 | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 50 | | |
| | 1 | One Box Hatts ... .. .. .. .. | 8 | | |
| | | On his Indulgence. | | | |

### Pitt Collett 3D Mate

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P C | 1 | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 35 | – | – |
| | 1 | One Hh'd Horn Lanthorns .. .. .. .. | 20 | | – |
| | | On his Indulgence. | | | |

### John Gordon 4th Do.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I G N | 1 | One chests Cutlery ware .. .. .. .. | 40 | – | – |
| | 1 | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 20 | | |
| | | On his Indulgence. | | | |

ROBERT TIDMAS PURSER

T.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1@ 2 | Two cases Looking & Plate Glass .. .. | 25 | – – |
| 1@ 2 | Two Barrells Glass Beads .. .. .. .. | 20 | – – |
| | One case Glass ware .. .. .. .. | 12 | – – |
| | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 50 | – – |
| | One Chest Ale .. .. .. .. .. | 6 | – – |
| 1 | One Chest Cutlery ware .. .. .. .. | 10 | – – |
| | On his Indulgence. | | |

PATRICK CAMPBELL SURGEON

P.C.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | One Chest Cutlery ware .. .. .. .. | 20 | – – |
| 1 @ 2 | Two Casks Glass Beads .. .. .. .. | 25 | – – |
| 1 | One Cask Hatts .. .. .. .. .. | 14 | – – |
| 1 @ 2 | Two Cases Plate Glass .. .. .. .. | 15 | – – |
| | On his Indulgence. | | |

ALEXR CUNNINGHAM SURGEON'S MATE

A.C.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| One Box Cutlery ware .. .. .. .. | 20 | – – |
| One Box Hatts .. .. .. .. .. | 15 | – – |
| On his Indulgence. | | |

THOMAS GODFREY ESQR CONSIGNED TO THE HONBLE THE GOVR. & MR. SOLO CLOMANS, IN HIS ABSENCE TO THE GOVR. & MR. JOHN WALSH, ABSENT MR. J. WALSH TO THE GOVERNOUR AND MR. HENRY VANSITTART.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| F.H. | 2 | One case Coral Beads .. .. .. | £. 875 – – |
| | 3 | One Do. .. .. .. .. .. | 325 – – |
| M | 2 | One Do. .. .. .. .. .. | 300 – – |
| | | | 1,500 – |

MR. JOSEPH SALVADORE CONSD TO MESSRS JOHN WALSH AND HENRY VANSITTART.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| R E | 7 | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. .. | 450 – – |

MR. DAVID DECASTRO TO MESSRS DAVID LOPEZ FERNANDES & SAMUEL DE'CASTRO.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| M | 6 | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. | £. 500 – – |
| FBB | 2 | One Do .. .. .. .. .. | 350 – – |
| MR | 3 | One Do. Rough Coral .. .. .. | 40 – – |
| MF | 5 | One Do .. .. .. .. .. | 80 – – |
| | | | 970 – – |

MR. JOSEPH SALVADOR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | 6 | One Chest Coral Beads | Consigned to Messrs. Jo. Walsh & Henry Vansittart. | 305 – – |
| SF | 19 | One Chest Do. | | 610 – – |
| FBS | 1 | One Chest Rough Coral | | 215 – – |
| | 2 | One Chest Do. | .. .. .. .. | 218 – – |
| RE | 2 | One Chest Do. | To Mr. Solomon Salamons | 150 – – |
| | 3 | One Chest Do. | | 125 – – |

MR. JACOBDI NATAL LEVI SONSINS & Co.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LSR | 10 | One Chest Rough Coral | To Solomon & Moses Solomon Levi & Saml. Moses, in their absence to the Govr. & Mr. Cornelins Godwin. | 284 – – |
| | 11 | One Do. Do. | | 280 – – |
| LS | 24 | One Box Coral Beads | To Chas Boddam in his absence to Solo & Moses Solomons. | 490 – – |

On which they have paid Freight & Permission into the Company's Treasury, and given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE.
LONDON THE 19th DECr 1753
G. HIGGINSON.

---

## No. 40

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP ESSEX CAPTAIN GEORGE JACKSON COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE & CHINA BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZT.

CAPTAIN GEORGE JACKSON

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| G I | | | |
| | No. 1 @ 12 | Twelve Casks Glass Beads .. .. .. .. | £ 170 – – |
| | | One Cask Cochineal .. .. .. .. .. | 100 – – |
| | 1 @ 11 | Eleven Casks Red Lead Qt. 5 Tons .. .. | 80 – – |
| | 1 @ 10 | Ten Roles Sheet Lead Qt. 4 Do. .. .. .. | 60 – – |
| | | One hundred sixty half Faggots Steel Qt. Four Tons | 112 – – |
| | 1 @ 60 | Sixty Barrels Tar .. .. .. .. .. | 22 – – |
| | | On his Indulgence. | |
| | | In Foreign Silver for the Ships stock .. .. | 499 – – |
| | | In Do. on his Indulgence. .. | 2039 9 1 |

CHARLES NEWTON 1ST MATE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| C N | | | |
| | 1@ 3 | Two cases & One Hh'd Glass ware .. .. | 60 – – |
| | | One Chest Cutlery ware .. .. .. .. | 50 – – |
| | | One Chest Stationary .. .. .. .. | 15 – – |
| | 1@ 9 | Nine Barrels Tar .. .. .. .. .. | 5 – – |
| | | On his Indulgence. | |

ABRAHAM SHIPPEY 2d Do.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A S | | | |
| | 1@ 2 | Two Cases Glass Ware & Corks .. .. .. | 8 – – |
| | 1 | One case Hatts .. .. .. .. .. | 15 – – |
| | | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 20 – – |
| | 1 | One Case Santhorn Horns .. .. .. | 10 – – |
| | 1 | One Cask Smalls .. .. .. .. .. | 14 – – |
| | 1 | One Case Perspective Glasses .. .. .. | 10 – – |
| | | On his Indulgence | |

SAMUEL HARDY 3d Do.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S H | | | |
| | | One Hogs head Glass Ware .. .. .. | 30 – – |
| | | One Bale Prussia Hides .. .. .. .. | 25 – – |
| | | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 25 – – |
| | | One Case Hoziery .. .. .. .. .. | 25 – – |
| | | On his Indulgence | |

SAVAGE TROTTER 4TH MATE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S T | | | |
| | No. 1 | One Cask Cutlery Ware .. .. .. .. | 15 – – |
| | 1 | One Hogs head Glass Ware .. .. .. | 15 – – |
| | | One Case Stationary .. .. .. .. | 10 – – |
| | | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 59 – – |
| | | On his Indulgence | |

THOMAS SCOTT SURGEON

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| T S | | | |
| | N. 1 | One Hogs head Glass Ware .. .. .. | 14 – – |
| | 2 | One Case Looking Glass Plates .. .. .. | 10 – – |
| | No. 1 | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 35 – – |
| | | On his Indulgence .. .. .. .. .. | |

PETER GODFREY ESQR TO BEAU KHIGUA AT CHINA.

Directed

One case Pickles.

HUMPHRY COTES TO ROBT. HOPER AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Directed N°. | 1 @ 2 | Two Chests Wine .. .. .. .. .. | Freight Free. |
| Direct N° | 1 | One Chest Wine to Henry Vansittart .. .. | |
| D°. | 1 @ 2 | Two Chests Wine to E Crooke . .. .. | |

WILL. WYNCH TO ALEXR. WYNCH AT DR.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Directed | 1 @ 2 | Two Chests Wine .. ... ... ... .. | Freight Free. |

MR. JACOB ESPINOZA & NATHAN MODIGLIANI CONSIGNED TO MESSRS. JOHN WALSH & HENRY VANSITTART.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| NIEM | | One Chest Coral Beads ... ... ... .. | £. 811 18 2 |

MR. NATHAN MODIGLIANI......TO MESSRS. JOHN WALSH & HENRY VANSITTART.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A M | 1 | One Chest Coral Beads ... ... ... .. | 93 10 0 |

MESSRS. HENRY & PETER MUILMAN & JOSEPH SOLOMONS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| M S | 8 | One Chest Rough Coral.. ...Consigned to Mr. Andrew Ross & in his absence to Peter Marcette. | 98 – – |
| D°. | 1 | One Chest Coral Beads Do. Do. .. .. | 375 – – |
| D°. | 2 | One Do. Do. Do. Do. .. .. .. | 375 – – |

MR. JOSEPH SALVADORE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| E | 7 | One Chest Coral Beads......to Messrs. John Walsh & Mr. Henry Vansittart. | 860 – – |
| R E | 4 | One Chest d°.. ....Mr. Charles Boddam. .. On which they have paid Freight & permission into the Companys Treasury, and given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court. | 720 – – |

M . JOSEPH MELLISH, CONSIGNED TO MESSRS. DAVID LOPES FERNANDES & SAMUEL DE CASTRO

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| I G C | 2 | One Chest Coral Beads ... ... ... .. | £. 960 – – |

MR. ABRA FERNANDES NUNES. TO MR. DAVID LOPES FERNANDES & SAMUEL DE CASTRO.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| M S F | 1 | One case of Rough Coral & Fragments of Coral .. | 100 – – |

THOMAS GODFREY ESQR. CONSIGNED TO THE HONBLE THE GOVR. AND MR. SOLOMON SOLOMONS, IN HIS ABSENCE TO THE GOVR. & MR. JOHN WALSH, ABSENT MR. JOHN WALSH, TO THE GOVR. & MR. HRY VANSITTART.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| F H | 1 | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. .. | 880 – – |
| P M M | 2 | One Case Do. ... ... ... ... .. | 1,125 – – |

Mr. Jacob Di Natal Levi Sonsino & Co.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| L S R | 13 | One Chest Rough Coral .. | To Messrs. Solomons & Moses, in their absence to the Governour & Mr. Ornchins Goodwin. | 310 – – |
| Do. | 14 | One Chest Do. .. | | 313 – – |
| K | 1 | One Box Coral Beads...to Mr. John .. .. Walsh and Henry Vansittart in their absence to the Governour. | | 385 – – |
| G S | 1 | One Do. Do .. to Solomonons & Moses Solomons & absent to the Govr. & Mr. Charles Boddam. | | 598 – – |
| NBL | 2 | One Do. Do.......to David Lopes Fernandes & Samuel Decastro & absent to Solomon & Moses Solomons. | | 335 – – |

On which they have paid freight and permission into the Companys Treasury, and given bond pursuant to the order of Court.

Directed — Mr. Twyne to Major Lawrence

1 @ 1 Two Chests Wine – – – – –
Freight Free.

Edmund Bohem to Mr. Vansittart

Do. — Two Small Boxes qt. wearing Apparell Hboohs
Freight Free

Mr. Featherstonhaugh & Co. consigned to Nicholas Morse Esqr & in his absence to Wm. Porceval Esqr.

W W — 6 @ 16 and 24. — Twelves Chests and one half Chest Wine Freight free being the property of Captain Edward Wills & are for his use, they being returned from the Ship Elizabeth at Gravesend for want of room.

---

Captns. Alexr. Callender & Thos. White Passengez

Directed — Two Chests Wine.
Do. — One Do. Do.
Freight free being for their use in the voyage.

East India House

London 20th Decemr. 1753
G. Higginson

## No. 14.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS, MERCHANDIZE AND FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP THE BRITON CAPTAIN HENRY BROADLEY COMMANDER, BOUND FOR FORT ST. GEORGE AND CHINA, BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS, VIZ^t.

### CAPTAIN HENRY BROADLEY

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| H. B. | 1 | One Box Gold Thread | £. 300 – – |
| | 1@3<br>1@4 | Three Cases & four small Boxes Ginsing | 144 – |
| | 1@33 | Thirty three Casks Red Lead q^t. Fifteen Tons. | £. 250 – |
| | | One hundred and sixty half Faggots, Steel weigh^g 4 Tons. | 112 – |
| | 1@55 | Fifteen Rolls sheet Lead D . 4 d. | 60 – – |
| | 1, 2 | Two cases each q^y. two Table Clocks | 150 – – |
| | 1@ 8 | Eight Casks q^t. Nails } 2 d^o. | 100 – – |
| | 9@12 | Four d^o. Locks, Hinges & Wrought Iron. } | |
| | 1, 2, 10 | Two Cases & one Box of Perspective and Optic Glasses. | 92 – – |
| | 11 | One Box Coral Beads | 90 – – |
| | 9, 10 | Two Casks Bugles and Glass Beads | 50 – – |
| | 3 @ 9 | Seven Cases Crown Glass | 50 – – |
| | 1 @ 6 | Six Boxes Stationary | 50 – – |
| | 1 @ 8 | Eight Casks Smalts | 80 – – |
| | | On his Indulgence. | |
| | | In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock | 450 – – |
| | | In d^o....d^o..on his Indulgence | 1,100 – – |

### R S — M^R. ROBERT SHAW CHIEF MATE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 3 | One Chest Looking Glasses | 18 – – |
| | 1 @ 3 | Three Cases Glass Ware } | |
| | 1 @ 2 | Two.. D..q^t. Glass Lanthorns & Tops for them filled up with Corks. } | 45 – – |
| | 2 | One Chest Wine | 10 – |
| | 1 | One d^o. Beer | 6 – – |

### F F — M^R. FRANCIS FORTESCUE 2^d D^o.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 @ 3 | Three Cases Glass Lanthorns and Glass Ware | 30 – – |
| | 1 | One Box Gold Thread | 60 – |

### W R — M^R. W^M. ROGER PURSER.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | One Box Gold Thread | 40 – – |
| | 1 @ 3 | Three Barrels Smalts | 50 – – |
| | 1 @ 2 | Two Bales Canvas q^t. each 16 Bolts | 42 – – |
| | | On their Indulgences. | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Directed | | Rich^d Benyon Esq^r to W^m Perceval Esq^r | |
| | 1 2 | Two Chests Wine | £. 20 – – |

PETER ROBERTS TO CHARLES BODDAM ESQ^R

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Directed | 1 @ | 4 | Four Chests Wine .. .. .. . .. | 40 |

M^R FRANCIS MAGNUS TO M^R JOHN PYBUS

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| D^o. | | | One small Box apparell .. .. | |

M^R TNYNE TO MAJOR LAWRENCE

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| D^o. | 3 @_ | 5 | Three Chests Wine .. ... .. .. ... | 30 |

M^R DANIEL LAMOTTE, TO CAPT LEWIS D'INENS

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| D^o. | | | One Box Wooden Tobacco Pipes & Reeds for cleaning small arms. | |

NICH^S CRISPE ESQ^R TO M^R JOHN ANDREWS

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| D^o. | | | One Box of Womens Apparel. | |

FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR THE USE OF THE ABOVE PERSONS AT FORT SAINT GEORGE.

**W.B.** MR. WILLIAM BAILLIE 3^d MATE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | Two Bales of Canvas q^t each the Bolts .. ... | 42 |
| 1 | 2 | Two Casks q^t. 15^d Red Lead | 20 |
| | | On his Indulgence | |

FRANCIS FRICHENDEN ESQR.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Directed | One Box of Books and four pair Pumps .. ... | |

FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR THE USE OF M^R RICH^A BRICHENDEN AT FORT SAINT GEORGE

---

MR. MOSES FRANKO TO MES^RS NICHOLAS MORSE AND SOLOMON AND MOSES SOLOMON

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A.S. | 2 | One Case Coral Beads ... .. .. ... | 900 |
| | 3 | One d^o .. ... ... .. .. .. | 1700 |

MR. JOSEPH JACKSON TO THO^S. SAUNDERS ESQR. IN HIS ABSENCE TO MESSRS. RICH^A STARKE AND CHARLES BAURCHIER

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | 1 | One Chest Coral Beads ... ... ... ... | £. 730 | 3 | 11 |
| | 2 | One Do. .. ... ... ... | 269 | 15 | 9 |
| | | | 999 | 19 | 8 |

MR. JUDAH SUPINO

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| R E | 6 | One Box Coral Beads consigned to Mr. Moses Levi or Mr. Charles Boddam | 495 |
| 4 ISS | 8 | One Do. Do. consigned to Messrs. JOHN WALSH AND HENRY VANSITTART or their Assigns. | 280 |

MR. JACOBDI NATAL LEVI SONSINO & CO

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| L S | 25 | One Box Coral Beads | Consigned to John Walsh and Henry Vansittart and in absence to Levi and Samuel Moses | 330 | |
| C S | 2 | One Do. | | 295 | |
| | | | | | 625 |
| S S | 8 | One Do. | Chs Boddam and absent to the Government. | 185 | |
| L V R | 4 | One Do. .. | to Levi and Samuel Moses and in absence to the Government and Mr. Charles Boddam | 735 | |

ON WHICH THEY HAVE PAID FREIGHT AND PERMISSION INTO THE COMPANYS TREASURY AND GIVEN BOND PURSUANT TO THE ORDER OF COURT.

MESSRS. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO CONSIGNED TO MR. SOLOMON FRANCO.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| FF | 27 | One Chest Rough Coral .. .. .. .. | £. 140 |
| | 28 | One Do. .. .. .. .. | 146 |
| | 29 | One Do. .. .. .. .. | 145 |
| | 30 | One Do. .. .. .. .. | 155 |
| | 31 | One Do. Coral Beads .. . | 1750 |
| BG | 1 | One Do. Rough Coral .. . | 160 |
| FLL | 5 | One Do. .. .. .. . | 129 |
| | 6 | One Do. .. .. . .. | 131 |
| | 7 | One Do. .. .. .. .. | 130 |
| | 8 | One Do. .. .. .. .. | 130 |

MR. JOSEPH SALVADORE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| RE | 5 | One Chest Coral Beads to Mr. Solomon Solomons | 560 |
| GM | 3 | One Do. Messrs. John WALSH AND HENRY VANSITTART .. .. .. | 330 |
| SF | 20 | One Chest Coral Beads Do. Do. .. | 635 |

MOSES MENDES DA COSTA, CONSIGNED TO MR. SOLOMON FRANCO AND IN ABSENCE TO MESSRS. DAVID LEPEZ FERNANDES AND SAML DE CASTRO

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NIN MMDC | 5 | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. .. | 250 | 1 | 8 |
| | 6 | One Do. .. .. .. .. | 980 | 17 | 6 |
| | 7 | One Do. .. .. .. .. | 448 | 1 | 10 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 MMDC F.P. | 1 | One Chest Coral Beads .. ... ... .. | £ 713 | 3 0 |
| | 2 | One Do. ... ... ... ... | 1108 | 15 4 |

ON WHICH THEY HAVE PAID FREIGHT AND PERMISSION INTO THE COMPANYS TREASURY AND GIVEN BOND PURSUANT TO THE ORDER OF COURT.

East India House
London the 19TH Decem^R 1753.
G. HIGGINSON.

No. 42
1753

---

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE AND FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP ILCHESTER CAPTAIN JOHN TEDD COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT ST. GEORGE AND CHINA BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ.,

CAPTAIN JOHN TEDD.

IT.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | Two Cases Stationary ... .. .. .. | £. 40 |
| 1@ 3 | 1@ | 6 | Nine Casks Glass Beads and Bugles .. .. | 200 |
| | | | One hundred and Sixty half faggots of Steel in all weighing four Tons | 112 |
| 1@ | | 13 | Thirteen Rolls Sheet Lead weighing Four Tons .. | 60 |
| 1@ | | 22 | Twenty two Casks Red Lead D^o ten do .. | 180 |
| | | | Two Cases q^t a Table Clock each .. .. .. | 100 |
| | | | One Do Six Remnants Cloth each Six Yards .. | 30 |
| | 1 | 2 | Two Do. Ginsing .. .. .. .. .. | 80 |
| 1 2 | 1 | 2 | Four Chests Wine on his Indulgence .. .. | 100 |
| | | | In Foreign Silver on his Indulgence .. .. | 2000 |
| | | | In Foreign Silver for the Ship's Stock ... ... | 499 |

MR. JOHN VENNER CHIEF MATE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| IV 1a | 4 | Four Cases Windon Glass .. .. ... ... | 40 |
| | | One Do Hatts } These Articles were not | 20 |
| | | Six Firkins Butter } shipped .. .. .. | 10 |

MR. JAMES NAYSMITH, SURGEON.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| I.N. | | 1 | One Box Gold Thread and Lace .. ... ... | 50 |
| | 1 | 2 | Two Cases small Looking Glasses .. .. ... | 14 |
| | | 1 | One Do Stationary on their Indulgences | 10 |

MR. ARCHIBALD GARDNER SURGEONS MATE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AG | 1 | One Cask Glass Beads .. .. .. ... | 20 |
| | 1 | One Box Cutlery on his Indulgence ... .. | 15 |

MR. SILVANUS BEVAN

Directed One Chest of Medicines and a Cask $q^t$ Viols &$c^a$. 20

FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR THE USE OF MR. JAMES WILSON SURGEON IN FORT ST. GEORGE.

MR. $W^M$ FERGUSON

Directed 1 2 Two Chests of Medicines ... .. ... ... 40

FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR THE USE OF MR. AND W MUNROE SURGEON OF THE FACTORY AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

MR. WALDGRAVE PELHAM PASSENGER

Directed One Chest Apparrell and Necessarys, a Case of Liquors,

A Bureau $q^t$. Linnen and Books, a bundle of bedding,

One Chest of Wine and hamber of Beer, Two Casks $q^t$. Cheeses.

MR. JAMES BROADBENT. PASSENGER

Directed A Chest and Bureau of Wearing Apparrell and Necessarys—One Bundle of Bedding and Case $q^t$ a Gun and Pistolls
One Small Case Wine

FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR THEIR OWN USE IN THE VOYAGE.

MR. THOMAS WELSH TO MR. EDWARD EDWARDS.

Directed One Case $q^t$ Pickles.

JOHN STARKE ESQR TO RICHARD STARKE ESQR.

One Box containing a pair of Sales, a Lanthorn and Books

FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR THE USE OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED PERSONS AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

MR. JACOB DI NATAL LEVI SANSINO & CO.

L.V. No. 1 One Box Coral Beads—consigned to Messrs. Solomon and Moses Solomons and Levi and and $Sam^e$ Moses, in their absence to the Governor and Mr. Corn, Goowin. 430

K One Box Do —Solomon and Moses Solomon in their absence to David Lopez Fernandes and $Sam^e$ de Castro 208

SS 7 One Box Coral Beads David Lopes Fernandes and Same de Castro, in their absence to the Governour 246

THOMAS GODFREY ESQR. TO THE HON'BLE THE GOV$^{R}$ & MR. SOLOMON SOLOMONS IN HIS ABSENCE TO THE GOVERN$^{R}$ & MR. JOHN WALSH, ABSENT MR. JOHN WALSH TO THE GOV$^{R}$ & H$^{Y}$. VANSITTART

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 TS | 3 | One Case Coral Beads .. .. .. ... | 1432 |
| PMM | 3 | One Do. Do. .. .. .. .. | 1130 |

MESSRS. ABRA$^{M}$ & JACOB FRANCO CONSIGNED TO THE SAUNDERS ESQR. GOV$^{R}$ & MR. SOLOMON FRANCO

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 AIF | 5 | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. .. | 1150 |
| | 6 | One Do. .. .. .. .. | 1100 |

MR. JOSEPH MELLISH CONSIGNED TO MESSRS. DAVID SOPES FERNANDES AND SAM$^{L}$ DE CASTRO

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| IG | 3 | One Box Coral Beads .. .. .. .. | 735 |

ON WHICH THEY HAVE PAID FREIGHT AND PERMISSION INTO THE COMPANYS TREASURY AND HAVE GIVEN BOND PURSUANT TO ORDER OF COURT

CAPTAIN JOHN FABBY. PASSENGER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Directed | One Half Chest Wine .. .. ... ... | 6 |

FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR HIS USE IN THE VOYAGE

MR. FATHERSTONHAUGH & CONSIGNED TO NICH$^{S}$ MORSE ESQR. & IN HIS ABSENCE TO WILL$^{M}$ PEREIVAL ESQR.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| M.T. | 1@ | 4 | Four Chests Wine belonging to Mr. Michl Tovey Chief Mate of the Ship Elizabeth. |
| GH | 1 | 2 | Two Chests Wine belonging to Mr. Geo Hayter 2 Mate of the Ship Elizabeth. |

FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR THE USE OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED PERSONS AND ALLOWED THEM IN PART OF THEIR INDULGENCES BUT NE'ER OBLIGED TO BE RETURNED FROM THE SHIP AT GRAVESEND FOR WANT OF ROOM.

MR. WILL$^{M}$ LESLIE PURSER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| WL | One Bale Canvass qt. in all 14 Bolts ... ... On His Indulgence | 20 |

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 20TH DECEMBER 1753
G. HIGGINSON

No. 43.

1753.

A Manifest of Goods Merchandize & Foreign Silver Licenced by the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors of The United East India Company Laden on Board the Ship Denham Captain George Meard Commander Bound for the Coast and Bay by the Several Persons as Follows Viz.,

### Captain George Meard.

GM

| Mark | No. | Goods | £. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 @ | 1A | Fourteen Sheets Lead qt. Four Tons .. | £. 70 |
| | | One Hundred Sixty Half Faggots Steel qt. Four Tons | 120 |
| 1 @ | 15 | Fifteen Baggs Quick Silver . .. .. | 320 |
| 1 @ | 4 | Four Bales Bulgia Hides .. .. .. .. | 180 |
| 1 @ | 2 | Five Cases Stationary Ware .. .. .. | 50 |
| 1 | 1 | Two Boxes Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 400 |
| 2 & 1 @ | 4 | Six Cases Looking Glass .. .. .. .. | 150 |
| 1 @ | 13 | Thirteen Cases Window Glass .. .. | 190 |
| 13 @ | 18 | Six Chests Drinking Glasses and Glass Lamps .. | 30 |
| 1 @ | 12 | Twelve Barrells Lamp Glass .. .. .. | 150 |
| 1 @ | 10 | Ten Cases Sword Blades also Two Cases Cutlery. | 220 |
| 1 @ | 2 | Two Casks Glass Bugles .. .. .. .. | 35 |
| 1 @ | 2 | Two Hogsheads Horn Lanthorns .. .. .. | 30 |
| 1 @ | 3 | Three Cases Glass Lanthorns and Corks .. .. | 50 |
| 1 | | One Case Hoziery .. .. .. .. .. | 130 |
| | | One Cask and One Box Hatts .. .. .. | 60 |
| | | Thirty Barrells Pitch and Tar .. .. .. | 20 |
| 1 @ | 24 | Twenty four Cashs Flour 50 qt. .. .. .. | 30 |
| | | One Cask and Two Cases Cutlery Ware On his Indulgence. | 190 |
| | | In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock .. .. | 499 |

### Charles Wilkins Chief Mate.

C.W.

| Mark | No. | Goods | £. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Eight Chests and One Case Looking Glass and Glassware | 100 |
| | 1 | One Case Cutlery Ware .. .. .. .. | 50 |
| 1 @ | 2 | Two Chests Bar .. .. .. .. .. | 10 |

On his Indulgence.

### John Ellice 2. Mate.

I.E.

| Mark | No. | Goods | £. |
|---|---|---|---|
| No. 1 @ 2 & 1 @ | 2 | Two Cases and Two Chests Glass Ware, Lanthorns and Corks. | 18 |
| | 1 | One Box Gold Thread and Lace .. .. .. | 80 |
| | 4 | One Box Wrought Plate .. .. .. .. | 50 |
| 1 @ | 2 | Two Casks Red Lead—qt. 15 Wt. | 13 |

ARCHIBALD FRAZER 3. D°.

A.F.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| One Box Haberdashery .. .. .. .. .. | 50 | – | – |
| One Box Hatts .. .. .. .. .. | 20 | – | – |
| One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 50 | – | – |
| On his Indulgence. | | | |

GEORGE MEARD PURSER.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 @ 2 | Two Chests Wine .. .. .. .. .. | 24 | – | – |
| | One Box Toys .. .. .. .. .. | 18 | – | – |
| | One Box Haberdashry, Millenary and Gold and Silver Shapes & c. @ | 40 | – | – |
| | On his Indulgence. | | | |

GEOFFRY JONES SURGEON.

G.I.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| One Case Glass Ware .. .. .. .. | 10 | – | – |
| One Case Stationary .. .. .. .. | 16 | – | – |
| One Case Red Lead qt. 6 w .. .. .. | 6 | – | – |

BARNARD TOWNSEND 5TH MATE

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TB | Nine Coils Cordage from 2 1/4 In. to One Inch 10h 10qt. 1@ 2 | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| | On his Indulgence. | | | |

JOHN BAKER BOATSWAIN.

Directed

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1@ 2 | Two Chests Wine .. .. .. .. .. | 50 | – | – |
| | On his Indulgence. | | | |

CHARLES BATRAY MIDSHIPMAN

C.R.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | One Cask Cutlery Ware .. .. .. .. | 15 | – | – |
| | On his Indulgence | | | |

ROBERT HILTON TO WALPOLE EYRE AT Bengal

Directed

One Small Box Apparel.

THOMAS MANNINGHAM TO CHARLES MANNINGHAM AT Bengal

Directed

1 @ 2 Two Chests Wine

Freight Free being for the above mentioned persons own Use.

REV. MR. DOLBIN TO GEORGE DOLBIN AT FORT ST. GEORGE

Directed

One Case qt. 3 Dozen Wine and a Sword

THOMAS CLIFFE TO CHA STAFFORD PLEYDELL AT BENGAL

Directed ..

Two Chests Wine

ROBERT CLIFF TO PD. W. HOLDEN CRUTTENDEN AT Do.

Directed

One Chest Ale. Two Chests Wine

ROGER DRAKE ESQR. TO ROGER DRAKE ESQR. AT Do.

Directed

Fourteen Chests Wine, Two Chests Cyder.
Five Cases Preserved Fruit. One Chest Apparel.

Directed MR. FINLAY AND BARWELL TO MR. WATTS AT Do.

Three Chests Wine, and One Bagg Surgeon

HUMPHREY COTES TO WILLIAM ELLIS AT Do.

Directed

One Chest Wine

Directed Do. to Coll° Scott at Do.

1@ 5 Five Chests Wine.

MR. FRANKLAND TO WILLIAM FRANKLAND Do.

Directed

Two Chests Wine, One Box Apparel

MR. DAVIS TO CHARLES MANNINGHAM Do.

Directed

Two Chests Wine.

Directed Ditto to Zepha Holwell Do.

Two Chests Wine.

MR. BARWELL TO GOVR. DRAKE AT BENGAL.

Directed

Two Chests Wine.

HUGH NORRDS TO NORRIS AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

Directed

One Box Sundry Necessaries
FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR THE USE OF THE ABOVE PERSONS.

MESSRS. ABRAHAM AND JACOB FRANCO FOR BENGAL CONSIGNED TO MESSRS. DRAKE AND MANNINGHAM

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| F VI & R B | 2 | One Case Coral Beads | .. .. ... ... | £. 250 - - |
| | 3 | One Case Do | .. .. .. .. | 200 - - |
| B | 2 | One Case Do | .. .. .. .. | 1200 - - |
| Ditto | 3 | One Case Do | ... .. .. .. | 320 - - |
| | | | | 1970 |

ON WHICH THEY HAVE PAID FREIGHT AND PERMISSION INTO THE COMPANYS TREASURY AND GIVEN BOND PURSUANT TO ORDER OF COURT.

———

FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE.

MR. JOSEPHS JACKSON CONSIGNED TO THE HON'BLE THOS SAUNDERS ESQR. AND IN HIS ABSENCE TO MESSRS. RICHD HARKE AND CHAS BOURCHIER

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| C II | 3 | One Chest Coral Beads | .. .. ... .. | £. 320 - |

MR. STEPHEN COGIGIAN—TO MESSRS. AVEB COGIGION AND SAMIRDI SOLTANEM

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SC | 2 | One Box qt. Emeralds | .. .. .. .. | Val. £. 20 - - |
| | | also Bugles | .. .. .. .. .. | 30 - - |
| | | | | 50 |

ON WHICH THEY HAVE PAID FREIGHT AND PERMISSION INTO THE COMPANYS TREASURY AND GIVEN BOND PURSUANT TO THE ORDER OF COURT.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 24 TH JANUARY 1754.
G. HIGGINSON.

———

No. 44.

1753.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDISE AND FOREIGN SILVER LICENCED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP YORK CAPTAIN EDWARD WARD COMMANDER BOUND FOR THE COAST AND BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS, VIZ.

CAPTAIN EDWARD WARD.

E.W.

Ten Anchors Forty Grapnals Fifteen Casks Wrought Iron .. .. .. .. Forty Bundles Iron Hoops containing in all } Tons 3 £. 200 - -

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| No. P@ | 160 | One hundred Sixty Half Faggots steel qt. Four Tons | £ 120 – – |
| 1 @ | 27 | Twenty Seven Casks Lead Shott qt. Four Tons | 70 – – |
| 42@ | 43 | Two Chests Cochineal | 200 – – |
| 1@ | 6 | Six Chests Wine | 150 – – |
| 1@ | 4 | Four Fatts Hatts | 50 – – |
| 1@ | 40 | Forty Hogsheads Madder Roab | 200 – – |
| | | Three Boxes Gold Thread | 500 – – |
| No. 1 1@ | 8 | Eight Cases Sword Blades & One Chest Cutlery Ware | 100 – – |
| 1@ | 6 | Three Casks and Three Chests Glass Bugles | 150 – – |
| | | Two Casks Saddles and furniture | 40 – – |
| 1@ | 12 | Twelve Jarrs Linseed oil | 30 – – |
| 1@ | 6 | Six Cases One Box Stationary | 60 – – |
| 1@ 5oz. 1@ | 6 | Eleven Cases Looking Glass, Four Hh'ds Glass Ware | 300 – – |
| | 1 | One Box qt. Six Ramnants Cloth six yards each | 30 – – |
| 1@ 44@ | 47 | One Chest Coral £ 500. Four Keggs Vermillion £ 200 | 700 – – |
| 1@ 2 & 1@ | 4 | Two Cases Wax Toys £ 35. Four Boxes qt. Barrel Organs £45 | 80 – |

On his indulgence.

In foreign Silver for the Ships stock 499

P. L. — Peter Lascelles 1st Mate

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1@ | 2 | Two Chests Wine | 50 – – |
| 1@ | 2 | Two Cases Looking Glass, One Chest drinking Glasses | 45 – |
| 1 | | One Chest Window Glass | 6 – – |
| | | One Chest Cutlery Ware | 30 – – |
| 1 1@ | 2 | Two Cases Hatts | 40 – – |
| | | One Box Gold Thread | 60 – – |
| 1 | | One Case Wrought Silks | 60 – – |

On his indulgence

I. D. — James Dewer 2d Mate

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1@ | 2 | Two Chests Wine | 50 – – |
| 1 | | One Chest Cutlery Ware | 40 – – |
| 1 | | One Case Looking Glass | 20 – – |
| | | One Box Gold Thread | 30 – – |

On his indulgence

W. P. — William Parcell 3d Do.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | One Case Looking Glass | 30 – – |
| 1@ | 4 | Four Barrells Lump Glass | 48 – – |
| 1 | 1 | One Case Cutlery £ 30 One Box Gold Thread £ 40 | 70 – – |

On his indulgence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. P. | | JOHN PYE PURSER. | |
| 1@ | 2 | Two Chests Wine .. .. .. .. .. | £ 50 - - |
| | | One Chest Cutlery .. .. .. .. .. | 20 - - |
| | | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 40 - - |
| 1@ | 2 | Two Chests Window Glass .. .. .. | 20 - - |
| | | ON HIS INDULGENCE | |
| W. T. | | WILLIAM THOMLINSON 4TH MATE | |
| 1 | | One Bale Canvas qt. Nine Bolts and Two Bolts Loose. | 10 - - |
| 1@ | 2 | Two Chests Wine .. .. .. .. .. | 20 - - |
| | | One Box Cutlery Ware .. .. .. .. | 5 - - |
| | | ON HIS INDULGENCE | |
| C. W. | | CHARLES WARD—5 MATE. | |
| | | One Chest Cutlery .. .. .. .. .. | 25 - - |
| | | ON HIS INDULGENCE | |
| I. M. | | JOHN Mc. FARQUAHAR SURGEON. | |
| 1a | 2 | Two Chests Wine .. .. .. .. .. | 24 - - |
| | | ON HIS INDULGENCE | |
| Directed | | GEO. WM POPE & JNO COLMER MIDSHIPMEN | |
| | | Two Chests Wine on their Indulgence .. .. | 20 - - |
| Directed | | WILLIAM MURRAY ESQR TO WM. LINDSAY AT BENGAL. | |
| | | One Box apparel and Necessaries | |
| Directed | | WILLIAM CAMPBELL TO OWEN JONES SURGEON AT BENGAL. | |
| | | One Chest medicines, a Box Books, a Box Vials and Gallipotts | |
| | | JOHN TURNER TO CHARLES TURNER AT FORT ST GEORGE. | |
| Directed | | Two Chests Wine .. .. .. .. .. | |
| | | FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR THEIR OWN USE | |
| Directed | | ROBERT CLIEF TO EDWD HOLDON CRUTTENDEN AT BENGAL. | |
| | | One Case Pickles One Kegg Sturgeon. | |
| | | One Chest Wine | |

99—1—16A

Directed — MR. NETTLETON TO RICHARD BECHER AT DO.

One Case qt. 6 Flams, One Caste Pickles

Directed — DAVID WILSON TO JOHN WALSH AT DO.

One Box Apparel, Necessaries and Books

MR. BROWNE TO WILLIAM MACKETT AT BENGAL

1@ 2 Two Chests Wine

Directed — GEORGE STAINFORTH TO MESSRS. SORAFTON & STAINFORTH AT BENGAL.

Three Chests Wine

Directed — WILLIAM WINDHAM TO ROBERT LUKIN AT DO.

One Box Apparel and Sweet Meats

Directed — THOMAS ROUS ESQR. TO HARRY SMITH AT DO.

One Box Apparel and Necessys wth some Remnants Sattin and Cloth

Directed — GEORGE SHERWOOD TO PETER AMYATT AT DO.

Two Chests Wine ... ... .. .. ..

Directed — THOMAS LEWIS TO SAMUEL ANDLEY AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

One Box Wearing Apparel and Necessaries

Directed — CAPT. THOS WAIGHT TO MR. THOS COALES AT BENGAL

One Box Wearing Apparel One ½ Chest Oil

Directed — JOSEPH FOWKE TO HENRY VANSITTART AT FORT ST. GEORGE

One Bundle qt. Two Colourd Shawle Handkerchiefs.

FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR THE USE OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED PERSONS.

## FOR BENGAL.

MR. RICHARD BARWELL TO ROGER DRAKE ESQR. & MR. PETER AMYALL.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| R.B. | 12 | One Case Coral Beads | £. 1165 – – | |
| Do | 13 | One Case Ditto | 465 – – | |
| | | | | 1630 |
| Do | 14 | One Case Amber Beads | £. 160 | |
| Do | 16 | One Case Ditto | 160 | |
| | | | | 320 |
| | | | | 1950 |

ON WHICH HE HAS PAID FREIGHT AND PERMISSION
INTO THE COMPANY'S TREASURY AND GIVEN BOND
PURSUANT TO ORDER OF COURT.

---

## FOR FORT ST. GEORGE.

MR. JACOB DI NATAL LEVI SONSINO TO MESSRS. JOHN WALSH & HENRY VANSITTART.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LV | | | |
| R | 5 | One Box Coral Beads | £. 1030 |
| | | To the Governour in being. | |
| CS | 3 | One Box Ditto | 455 |
| | | | 1485 |

TO SOLOMON AND MOSES SOLOMONS IN THEIR ABSENCE TO THE GOVERNOUR.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| S | 1 | One Box Amber Beads | 85 | |
| | | and Emeralds | 68 | |
| | | | | 153 |

MESSRS. GAMMON & CHALLONER TO MR. ANST BEAUMONT OR HIS ASSIGNS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A B | 3 | One Chest Coral Beads | £. 703 |
| | 4 | One Chest Ditto | 829 |
| | 5 | One Chest Ditto | 991 |
| | 6 | One Chest Coral Beads | 458 |
| | 7 | One Chest Ditto | 216 |
| | 8 | One Chest Ditto | 271 |
| | 9 | One Chest Ditto | 767 |
| | 10 | One Chest Ditto | 458 |
| | | | 4693 – – |

MR. JOSEPH SALVADOR TO MESSRS. JOHN WALSH AND HENRY VANSITTART.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| F B S | 1 | One Chest Coral Beads | 485 – – |

MESSRS. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO TO SOLOMON FRANCO

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | 29 | One Case Coral Beads .. .. .. | £. 460 – – | |
| A I F | 7 | One Case Ditto .. .. .. .. | 1180 – – | |
| | | | | 1640 – – |

MESSRS. ISAAC AND SAML SOLLY TO MR. ROGS OR HIS ASSIGNS

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ISS | 1 | One Chest Amber Beads .. .. .. | £ 100 – – | |
| | 2 | One Chest Ditto .. .. .. .. | 100 – – | |
| | | | | 200 – – |

MESSRS. ANTHONY & DAVID ANDRE TO THE GOVR & JOHN WALSH

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CG | 2 | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. | £. 80 – – |

ON WHICH THEY HAVE PAID FREIGET AND PERMISSION INTO THE COMPANY'S TREASURY AND GIVEN BOND PURSUANT TO ORDER OF COURTS.

EAST INDIA HOUSE.

LONDON THE 24TH JANRY 1754.

G. HIGGINSON.

---

No. 45.

1753.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE AND FOREIGN SILVER LICENCED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP NORFOLK CAPTAIN PINSON BONHAM COMMANDER BOUND FOR THE COAST AND BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS, VIZ.

MR. EDWARD LORD CHICK CHIEF MATE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ELC | 1 | One Box Gold thread .. .. .. | £. 80 – – |
| | | Four Cases Looking Glasses .. .. | 44 – – |
| | | One Chest Stationery .. .. .. | 15 – – |
| 1 | 2 | Two Barrells Lump Glass .. .. .. | 10 – – |
| 1a | 4 | Four Chests Crown Glass .. .. .. | 20 – – |
| | 1 | One Chest Cutlery .. .. .. .. | 70 – – |

CK MR. CHRIN KEALING 3D MATE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 @ | 3 | Three Cases Looking Glasses .. .. | 20 – – |
| 1 @ | 4 | Four Casks, Beads and Bugles .. .. | 20 – – |
| | 1 | One Chest Cutlery .. .. .. .. | 25 – – |
| 1 | 2 | Two Barrells Lump Glass .. .. .. | 17 – – |
| | | One Case Glass Ware .. .. .. | 20 – – |

Mr. Alexander Hayes 2D Mate.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AH | | One Cask qt. Saddles and furniture .. .. | £ 120 – – |
| | | One Chest Cutlery .. .. .. .. .. .. | 30 – – |
| | | One Box Confectionary .. .. .. .. .. | 20 – – |

Mr. Wm Togo Purser

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | Two Bales Canvas qt. in all 28 Bolts .. .. .. | 40 – – |
| | | One Barrell Lump Glass .. .. .. .. .. | 25 – – |
| | | Two Cases Window Glass .. .. .. .. .. | 30 – – |

Mr. John Walson 4th Mate

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| IW | 4 | One Case drinking Glasses and Glass Ware .. .. | 6 – – |
| | 2 | One Box Stationery .. .. .. .. .. | 5 – – |
| | 1 | One Do Cutlery .. .. .. .. .. .. | 6 – – |
| | 6 | One Do Hatts .. .. .. .. .. .. | 6 – – |
| | | One Cask White Lead qt. 86 .. .. .. .. | 11 – – |

On their Indulgences

Mr. Allen to Mr. George Gray

Directed One Box of Wearing Apparrell ... ... ...

Mr. Davis to Mr. Robert Lyre

Directed Two Chests Wine ... ... ... ... ...

Freight free being for their own uses

Mr. Davis to Mr. Charles Manningham

Directed One Case Mams and a Case of Pickles

Messrs. Davis and Cliffe to Mr. Edwd Cruttendon

Directed One Cagg Sturgeon and Case of Pickles ... ... ... ...
One Barrell qt. a Harness for a pair of Horses ... ... ...
Three Cases Wearing Apparrell .. .. ... ... ...
One Chest Ale, One Chest Cyder .. .. .. ... ...
One Case of Hamms .. ... .. ... ... ... ...

Mr. John Clerambouult To Mr. Nichos Clerambouult

Directed

1 2 Two Chests Wine

Mr. Bentley to Mr. Richard Pearkes

Directed Two Chests Wine ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ...

Mr. Nettleton to Mr. Richard Beecher

Directed Two Chests Wine ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ...

MR. COATES TO MR. WILLIAM WATTS.

Directed — One Case of Hamms

MR. WM. COTSFORD TO MR. CHARLES BOURCHIER

Directed — One Box Apparrell

MR. THO. POMFRETT TO THE REVD MR. EDWD BELLAMY.

Directed — One Box Apparrell

CAPT. NATHL JACOBS TO MR. JOHN COOKE

Directed — Two Chests Wine

MR. WM. FRASER TO MESSRS. HENRY VERELST, MERICHD COURT AND MR. DAWSOMB DRAKE

Directed — One Box Apparell, a Box of Pickles and Herbs
Do. — One Do Apparrell
Do. — One Do Apparrell

MR. GEO. HIGGINSON TO MR. JOSHAS, DU PRE'

Directed — One Half Chest Wine

MR. ALEXANDER TO MR. JAMES ALEXANDER

Directed — One Box Apparrell, One Case qt. Looking Glasses
One Case with 2 Saddles and Bridles
One Do prints framed and Glazed

MR. THOMAS GOODWYN TO MR. JOHN COOKE

Directed — One box apparrell

MR. WM. BARWELL TO MR. WM. WATTS.

Directed — One Chest Wine, a box Herbs, a Cask Hams
a box apparrell, a Box Lavendor Water

FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR THE USE OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED PERSONS AT BENGAL AND FORT ST. GEORGE.

MR. DAVIS TO MESSRS. CHARLES MANNINGHAM AND JOHN ZEPHANIAH HOLWELL

Directed — Two Chests Wine
Do — Two Do

MR. CLIFFE TO MR. EDWARD CRUTTENDON

Directed 1 2 — Two Chests Wine

FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR THE USE OF THE ABOVE PERSONS AT BENGAL.

MR. WILLIAM WATTS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DM 1 @ | 3 | Three Cases Stationery and Sundry Utensils |
| 4 | 5 | Two Chests Beer |
| 6 | 7 | Two Cheeses in Lead |
| EM | 8 | One Case Stationery and Books |
| 9 | 10 | Two Boxes qt. a pair of Globes and Stationery. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11. | 12 | Two Chests Beer. | |
| 13. | 14 | Two Cheeses in a Lead. | |
| KMK & H | 15 | One Case of Medicines. | |
| | | Freight free being for the use of the English and Danish Missionarys at Tanguebar. | |

CAPTAIN PINSON BONHAM.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PB 1 | 2 | Two Boxes Gold thread. | 340 – – |
| | | One do Coral. | 400 – – |
| S.C. | | One hundred and Sixty half Faggots of Steel 4 tons. | 120 – – |
| 1a | 12 | Tewlve sheets Lead 4 do .. .. .. .. | 70 – – |
| 1a | 12 | Tewlve Caskas Ironmongers Ware 3 do .. | 140 – – |
| 1a | 40 | Forty Bundles Iron Hooper 2 do .. .. | |
| 1a | 40 | Forty Barrells Tarr .. .. .. .. .. | 20 – – |
| 1a | 3 | Three do Cochincal .. .. .. .. .. | 300 – – |
| 1a | 21 | Twenty One Bullion Quicksilver .. .. .. | 400 – – |
| 1a | 2 | Two Bales Canvas .. .. .. .. .. | 70 – – |
| 1a | 3 | Three Chests Cutlery .. .. .. .. | 100 – – |
| 1a | 3 | Three do Sword Blades .. .. .. .. | 30 – – |
| | 1 | One Cask of Horse Harness .. .. .. | 30 – – |
| | | One Chest Hatts .. .. .. .. .. | 20 – – |
| 1a | 3 | Three Cases Prints .. .. .. .. .. | 50 – – |
| | 1 | One Case qt. 4 Remnants Cloth each .. .. 6 Yards. | 30 – – |
| | 1 | One Do. silk and Worsted pieces for Breeches. | 30 – – |
| | | Two Casks Bugles .. .. .. .. .. | 60 – – |
| 1a | 7 | Seven Barrells Lump Glass .. .. .. | 70 – – |
| 1a | 6 | Six Mhhds Glass Ware .. .. .. .. | 90 – – |
| | 7 | One Chest do. .. .. .. .. | 12 – – |
| 1a | 5 | Four Cases Window Glass and One Chest Glass Ware. | 34 – – |
| 1a 4 & 1, | 2 | Two Mhhds drinking Glasses and four Cases Glass Ware. | 60 – – |
| 1a | 3 | Three Cases Looking Glasses .. .. .. | 60 – – |
| 1a | 5 | Five Chests Wine. .. .. .. .. .. | 50 – – |
| 1. | 2 | Three Boxes Wrought Plate .. .. .. | 240 – – |

On his Indulgence.

CAPTAIN PINSON BONHAM.

In Foreign Silver for the ships stock .. .. £ 499 – –

## FOR FORT ST. GEORGE.

MR. JACOB DIAS TO THE GOVERNOR IN BEING.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MD SF No. 1 | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. .. | £ 200 – – |

Thomas Godfrey Esqr. to the Governor and Mr. Solomon Solomons in his absence to the Governour and Mr. John Walsh absent Mr. John Walsh to the Governour and Mr. Henry Vansittart.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| D.G. No. 2 | One Case Coral Beads. .. .. .. .. | 570 – – |

MESSRS. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO TO SOLOMON FRANCO.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MFR | 9 | One Case Coral Beads .. .. | Vad £ 629 - - | |
| BG | 2 | One Case Ditto .. .. .. .. | 230 - - | |
| FS | 2 | One Case Ditto .. .. .. .. | 310 - - | |
| AIF | 8 | One Case Ditto .. .. .. .. | 1180 - - | |
| ID | 49 | One Case Ditto .. .. .. .. | 630 - - | |
| | | | | 2970 - - |

MR. DAVID DECASTRO TO MESSRS. DAVID LOPES FERNANDES & SAM[L] DECASTRO.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| IN | 13 | One Chest Rough Coral .. .. .. | £ 212 - - | |
| | 14 | One Chest Ditto .. .. .. .. | 213 - - | |
| IA | 1 | One Chest Ditto .. .. .. .. | 40 - - | |
| | | | | 465 - |
| FBB | 3 | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. | £140 - - | |
| CC | 1 | One Chest Ditto .. .. | 380 - - | |
| NM | 1 | One Chest Ditto .. .. .. | 700 - - | |
| | | | | 1220 - |
| SD | 1 | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. | 560 - - | |
| | | One Chest Coral Beads and Jewells .. | c 95 - - | |
| | | | | 655 - - |

MR. JUDAH SUPINE TO MESSRS. SOLOMON AND MOSES SOLOMONS OR THEIR ASSIGNS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | One Box Coral Beads .. .. .. | 350 - - |

MR. SAMUEL BONHAM TO CAPTAIN PINSON BONHAM IN CASE OF HIS DEATH TO THE CHIEF MATE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SB | | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. | 1456 14 4 |

ON WHICH THEY HAVE PAID FREIGHT AND PERMISSION INTO THE COMPANY'S TREASURY AND GIVEN BOND PURSUANT TO ORDER OF COURT.

---

## FOR BENGAL.

Thomas Godfrey Esqr. to the Governour & Charles Manningham Esqr. in his absence to the Governour and W[m] Frankland Esqr. absent William Frankland Esqr. to the Governour and Rich[d]. Beacher Esqr.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AB | 1 | One Case Coral Beads .. .. .. | £ 1320 - - |

MR. RICHARD BARWELL TO ROGER DRAKE ESQR. & MR. PETER AMYATT.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RB | 9 | One Case Coral Beads .. .. .. | £ 1165 - - | |
| do | 10 | One Case Ditto .. . .. .. | 1165 - - | |
| | | | | 2330 |
| do | 11 | One Case Amber Beads .. .. .. | | 160 - - |
| | | | | 2490 - - |

MR. JACOB DI NATAL LEVI SONSINO TO THE GOVERNOUR BEING.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| L.S. | 26 | One Box Coral Beads .. .. .. | £ 278 – – | |
| S.S. | 9 | One Box Ditto .. .. .. .. | 225 – – | |
| | | | | 503 – – |
| L.S. | 27 | One Box Amber Beads .. .. | | 56 – – |
| | | | | 569 – – |

MR. JOSEPH SALVADOR TO MESSRS. CHA MANNINGHAM AND WILLIAM FRANKLAND.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| VAD | 1 | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. | 300 – – |

MR. JUDAH SUPINO TO MESSRS. CHA[s] MANNINGHAM WILLIAM FRANKLAND OR THEIR ASSIGNS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ISS | 9 | One Box Coral Beads .. .. .. | 340 – – |

On which they have paid freight and permission into the Company's Treasury and given bond Pursuant to order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON THE 24TH JANY 1754,
G. HIGGINSON.

---

No. 46.

1753.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE AND FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY, LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP ANSON CAPTAIN ROBER VEITCH COMMANDER BOUND FOR THE COAST AND BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS, VIZ·

RV — CAPTAIN ROBERT VEITCH.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. 1a | 10 | Ten Rolls Sheet Lead qt. 4 tons .. | £ 70 – – | |
| | | One hundred Sixty half Faggots Steel qt. 4 tons. | 20 – – | |
| | | Fifteen Casks, Iron Mongers Ware forty Bundles Iron Hoops Forty Graynols, Ten small anchors weigh[s] in all 3 tons. | 120 – – | |
| 1 | | One Case qt. Six Remnants Cloth Six Yards Each. | 30 – – | |
| 1 | | One Case Stationary .. .. .. .. | | 25 – – |
| 1aC | | Eight Casks Glass Beads .. .. .. .. | | 300 – – |
| 1. 1 | | Two Chests Cutlery Ware .. .. .. .. | | 80 – – |
| | | One Cash Vermillion .. .. .. .. | | 50 – – |
| | | One Cash Iesuits Bark .. .. .. .. | | 15 – – |
| | | One Box Medicines .. .. .. .. .. | | 10 – – |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la 6 | Six Bales Canvas qt. one hundred Bolts .. | £ 120 - - |
| | Four Khdds qt. Shades and Glass Ware, Two Cases Lanthorns One Case Glass Ware, Twelve Cases Looking Glasses. | 500 - - |
| 1 | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 400 - - |
| la 2 | Two Casks Pearl Barley .. .. .. .. | 5 - - |
| la 2 | Two Casks Cochineal .. .. .. .. | 220 - - |
| | One Trunk Wrought Plate .. .. .. .. | 60 - - |

On his Indulgence.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock .. .. | 370 - - |

T.D. THO[S] DEBUKE CHIEF MATE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| No. 1 | One Chest Cultery Ware .. .. .. .. | 60 - - |
| 1 | One Case Looking Glass .. .. .. .. | 10 - - |
| | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 100 - - |
| | One Kdh Glass Beads and Bugles .. .. | 20 |
| | One Bale Canvas .. .. .. .. .. | 20 - - |
| | One Case Window Glass .. .. .. .. | 17 - - |
| | One Khd Glass Ware .. .. .. .. | 10 - - |

On his Indulgence.

I.N. JOHN NICHOLSON 2[D] MATE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Two Chests Wine .. .. .. .. .. | 50 - - |
| | One Box Gold and Silver Lace and Thread .. | 100 - - |

H.C. HUGH CLARKE 3[D] MATE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | One Box Linnen .. .. .. .. .. | 30 - - |
| | One Chest Cutlery Ware .. .. .. .. | 15 - - |
| | One Khd Glass Ware .. .. .. .. | 10 - - |
| | One Fatt Sadlery .. .. .. .. .. | 50 - - |

I.S. JOHN SEALY 4[TH] MATE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | One Box Hatts .. .. .. .. .. | 10 - - |
| | One Chest Cutlery Ware .. .. .. .. | 20 - - |
| 1 | One do Wine .. .. .. .. .. | 25 - - |

W.M. WILLIAM MACREDIE SURGEON.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| No. 1 | One Barrel Glass Beads .. .. .. .. | 25 - - |
| | Two Barrels Lump Glass .. .. .. .. | 34 - - |

FR FRANCIS RUSSEL SURGEON'S MATE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | One Case Cutlery Ware .. .. .. .. | 15 - - |

On their Indulgence.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Directed | NICH[S] CRISP TO WM. SOMNER AT BENGAL. | |
| 1 do 2 | Two Chests Wine .. .. .. .. .. | |
| MB | MR. BEST TO MARM[A] BEST AT FORT ST. GEORGE. | |
| | One Box Stationary and a Silver Watch .. .. | |
| Directed | MR. NETTLETON TO RICH[D] BEECHES AT BENGAL. | |
| 1 @ 6 | One Box Gold and Silver Lace and Shapes and 4 p[r] shoes.<br>One Case Preserved fruit, one case necessaries and p[s] velvet.<br>One Case 9·4 Hams, one Box & a Iar Pickles. | |
| | MARGARET SYKES TO FRA. SYKES AT BENGAL. | |
| Directed | One Box Necessaries, with a pair Silver spurn and a Whip. | |
| | THO[S] ROUS ESQR. TO THE REV[D]. MR. MAPLETOFT AT BENGAL. | |
| Directed | One Box Books and Sermons. | |

FREIGHT FREE BEING FOR THE ABOVEMENTIONED PERSONS OWN USE.

---

FOR FORT ST. GEORGE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| B | | MR. JACOB DI NATAL LEVI SONSINO & CO. TO THE GOV[R] IN BEING. | |
| NL | 3 | One Box Coral Beads .. .. .. .. | £ 245 – |
| | | TO CH[S] BODDAMIN HIS ABSENCE TO THE GOVERNOUR | |
| AOI | 1 | One Box Coral Beads .. .. .. .. | 330 |
| | | TO LEVY & SAM[L] MOSES IN THEIR ABSENCE TO SOLOMON AND MOSES SOLOMONS. | |
| CS | 4 | One Box Coral Beads .. .. .. .. | 402 – – |
| | | | 977 – – |

---

FOR BENGAL.

MR. JOSEPH SALVADOR TO MESSRS. CHS. MANNINGHAM & WM. FRANKLAND.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| GM | 4 | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. .. | £ 150 – – |
| do | 5 | One do do .. .. .. | 142 10 – |
| SF | 21 | One do do .. .. .. | 575 – – |
| | | | 867 10 – |

On which they have paid Freight and Permission into the Company's Treasury and given Bond Pursuant to order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON THE 15TH FEBRY 1754,
G. HIGGINSON.

No. 47.

1753.

A Manifest of goods Merchandize and Foreign Silver Licensed by the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors of the United East India Company Laden on Board the Ship Britannia Captain Nevil Norway Comm[R] Bound for Fort St. George by the Several Persons as follows, viz.

N.N. Captain Nevil Norway.

| | | | £ | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Twelve Rolls Sheet Lead qt. 4 tons .. | 74 | – | – |
| 1a | 20 | Twenty Cases Red Lead weigh[g] in all 8 tons .. } | 200 | – | – |
| 21a | 34 | Fourteen do White do do 4 do } | | | |
| | | One hundred and Sixty half faggots Steel in all 4 do | 120 | – | – |
| 1a | 10 | Ten Casks qt. Locks Hinges &c do 1 ton .. } | | | |
| | | Sixteen Anchors of 1 1$_q$[r] ea do 1 do .. } | 140 | – | – |
| | | Forty Grapnols 2 ea do 2 do .. } | | | |
| | | Two thousand four hundred and thirty two pieces, old Ships Rolls do 3 do. | 40 | – | – |
| | | One Box qt. 6 Remnants Cloth ea. piece 6 yds. .. | 30 | – | – |
| 1007 | | Seven Cases Window Glass .. .. .. | 60 | – | – |
| 1. | 2 | Two Chests Glass Shades .. .. .. .. | 35 | – | – |
| 1a | 6 | Six Cases Looking Glasses .. .. .. .. | 120 | – | – |
| | | Fourteen Chests Sword Blades .. .. .. | 140 | – | – |
| 1a | 4 | Two Casks and Two Cases Cutlery .. .. | 300 | – | – |
| | 1 | One Cask of Brasiery .. .. .. .. | 28 | – | – |
| | | One do Sadlery .. .. .. .. | 70 | – | – |
| | 1 | One Case Glass Lanthorns .. .. .. .. | 10 | – | – |
| 1. | 2 | Two Casks Cochineal .. .. .. .. | 200 | – | – |
| | 4 | One do Lanthorn Horns.. .. .. .. | 30 | – | – |
| 1a | 15 | Fifteen Small Boxes of Tin Plates .. .. | 39 | – | – |
| 1a | 3 | Three Boxes of Gold Thread Lace and Trimmings. | 500 | – | – |
| | 1 | One Case Stationary Ware .. .. .. .. | 20 | – | – |

On His indulgence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| In foreign Silver for the Ship's Stock. | 499 | – | – |

Captain Nevil Norway.

Three Chests Small Arms £ 35 value.

Two Caggs Lead Shott qt. 6 in all value £ 5.

The above Small Arms and Shott are to be sold at Madagascar or delivered unto the Governour and Council of Fort St. George at Prime Court.

Mr. James Stuart 3[D] Mate.

| | | £ | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| IS. | One Case Looking Glasses .. .. .. .. | 25 | – | – |
| | One Chest Cutlary .. .. .. .. .. | 25 | – | – |
| | One Box Hatts .. .. .. .. .. | 5 | – | – |
| | One Cagg Gold Thread .. .. .. .. | 30 | – | – |
| | One Barrell and one half Chest Glass ware .. | 10 | – | – |

MR. CHARLES BARKLAY 2[D] MATE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| C+B | | One Case Looking Glasses | £ 20 |
| | | One Chest Cutlery | 30 |
| | | One Box Hatts | 20 |

MR. JOHN MC. QUEEN SURGEON.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| I+M | | Two Bales Canvas | 40 |
| | | One Chest Cutlery | 15 |
| | | One Case Turners Ware | 7 |

MR. JOHN BLENVIT CHIEF MATE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| I+B | | One Chest Cutlery | 50 |
| 1. | 2 | Two Chests Wine | 50 |
| 1. | 2 | Two Bales Canvas | 40 |
| | | One Cask Ginsing | 7 |

ON THEIR INDULGENCES

**EAST INDIA HOUSE,**
**LONDON THE 2[D] MARCH 1754,**
**G. HIGGINSON.**

## No. 48

## 1753

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE AND FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP WARREN CAPTAIN ALPHONSUS GLOVER COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT ST. GEORGE AND BOMBAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS, VIZ.

---

| A C | CAPT. ALPHONSUS GLOVER. | |
|---|---|---|
| | One hundred sixty half Faggots Steel qt. four Tons. | £ 120 |
| H la 16 | Sixteen Casks Iron Ware qt. Nails, Locks, Hinges & $_{CP}$ qt. ton<br>One hundred Grapnells about 28 P.W. and 10 anchors of 156 sw qt. 2 Tons. | 150 |
| la 11 | Eleven Role heet Lead qt four Tons | 70 |
| la 2 & la 5 | Seven Chests of Wine | 150 |
| la 7 | Seven Bales of Canvas | 140 |
| la 6 | Six Cases of Saffron | 500 |
| la 5 | Five Chests of Cutlery Ware | 300 |
| | Thirty eight Cases Sword Blades | 400 |
| la 7 | Two Cases and five Hhds Gensing | 170 |
| la 9 | Nine Cases looking Glasses | 150 |
| | Twelve Hhds, two Chests and eight Cases Glass Ware and Corkes. | 293 |
| 1 | One Box Gold and Silver Lace and Thread | 150 |
| | On His Indulgence | |
| | **In foreign Silver for the Ships stock** | 400 |

| Mark | | William Tryon Ch Mate. | £ |
|---|---|---|---|
| WT | | | |
| | | Two Casks of Bugles .. .. .. .. .. | 50 |
| 1a | 2 | Two Chests of Wine .. .. .. .. .. | 50 |
| | | One Bale Canvas of eighteen Bolts .. .. .. | 20 |
| | | One Chest Cutlery Ware .. .. .. .. .. | 50 |
| 1a | 2 | Two Cases Stationary .. .. .. .. .. | 40 |
| | | One Hagshead Glass Lanthorns and Corks .. .. | 20 |
| 1a | 2 | Two Cases Saffron .. .. .. .. .. .. | 40 |

| Mark | | Alexr Crie 4th Mate. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AC | | | |
| | | One Cash Braziery & Cutlery Ware .. .. .. | 89 |
| 1a | 3 | Three Cases Saffron .. .. .. .. .. | 60 |
| | | On their indulgence. | |

| Mark | William Halkeston 2d Mate. | |
|---|---|---|
| WH | | |
| | Two chests Wine .. .. .. .. .. .. | 50 |
| TH SH | Two Boxes Saffron .. .. .. .. .. .. | 80 |
| WH | One Case Looking Glasses .. .. .. .. .. | 15 |
| | One Cask Bugles .. .. .. .. .. .. | 15 |
| | One Bale Canvas qt. 18 Bolts .. .. .. | 30 |

| | William Scott 3d Mate. | |
|---|---|---|
| | One Chest Bugles .. .. .. .. .. .. | 30 |
| | Two Bales Canvas .. .. .. .. .. .. | 40 |
| | One Chest Wine .. .. .. .. .. .. | 26 |
| | One Hogshead Glass Ware .. .. .. .. .. | 20 |

| Mark | Rowe Purnell Purser. | |
|---|---|---|
| RP | | |
| | One Bale Canvas .. .. .. .. .. .. | 20 |
| | Two Cases Glass Lanthorns and Frames .. .. .. | 20 |
| | One Box Haberdashery .. .. .. .. .. | 20 |
| | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. .. | 60 |
| | One Case Stationary Ware .. .. .. .. .. | 15 |

| Mark | | Hugh Burnell Surgeon. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| HB | | | |
| | 1 | One Chest Glass Ware .. .. .. .. .. .. | 25 |

| Mark | | Starkey Middleton 5th Mate. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SM | | | |
| 1a | 3 | Three Cases Glass Ware and Corks .. .. .. | 25 |

| Mark | John Jeffries Gunner. | |
|---|---|---|
| II | | |
| | One Bale Canvas .. .. .. .. .. .. | 20 |
| | On their indulgence. | |

Directed 1ʳ 2 — Sʀ ɪɴᴏ Mᴏʀᴅᴀᴜɴᴛ ᴛᴏ Mᴀᴊᴏʀ Lᴀᴡʀᴇɴᴄᴇ F.S.G.

Two Chests Wine.

Directed — Cᴀᴘᴛ Hᴜɢʜ Pɪɢᴏᴛ ᴛᴏ Gᴇᴏʀɢᴇ Pɪɢᴏᴛ ᴀᴛ Dᴏ.

1ʳ 5 Two Chests & Three half Do Wine.

Directed — Mʀ. Cᴀᴇsᴡɪᴄᴋ ᴛᴏ Wᴀʀʀᴇɴ Hᴀsᴛɪɴɢ ᴀᴛ Bᴇɴɢᴀʟ.

One Box qt. 8 yds. Fustran 2 1/3 yds. Cloth a Saddle bridle and Necessary.
Freight free being for the above mentioned persons own use.

East India House
London the 16th March 1754.
G. Higginson.

---

No. 49.
1753.

A Manifest of goods Merchandize and foreign silver licensed by the Committee of shipping of the Court of Directors of the United East India Company Laden on Board the ship London Captain Richard Alwright Commander Bound for Fort St. George by the Several Persons as follows viz.,

RA — Captain Richard Alwright.

| | | | | £ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. | 1a | 13 | Thirteen Rolls Sheet Lead qt. 4 Tons .. .. .. | 74 |
| | 1a | 160 | One hundred and sixty half Faggots steel qt. 4 Do. .. | 120 |
| | | | One hundred and Twenty Iron Potts Wᵍ 1 do .. .. | |
| | | | Twelve Casks Iron Mongers Ware wᵍ 24 .. .. | |
| | | | Ten Grapnols from 80 to 100 ea } w in all 1 & ½ Ton .. | 260 |
| | | | Ten do do 112 to 140 | |
| | | | Ten Anchors do 112 to 140 | |
| | 1a | 10 | {Five Red Lead / Five Casks White} wᵍ in all four tons .. .. | 80 |
| | | | One Box qt. Six Remnants of Cloth 6 yds. each .. | 30 |
| | 1a | 2 | One Case and one Box Cutlery Ware .. .. .. | 50 |
| | 1a | 2 | Two Boxes Window Glass .. .. .. .. .. | 40 |
| | 1a | 2 | Two Cases Looking Glass .. .. .. .. .. | 50 |
| | | | One firkin Vermillion .. .. .. .. .. | 40 |
| | 1a | 3 | Three Barrells Lump Glass .. .. .. .. | 100 |

On His Indulgence
In foreign silver for the Ships Stock 499

Captain Richard Alwright.

Three Chests Small Arms £ 35 Value

Two Caggs Lead Shott qᵗ. 6 in all £ 5

The Above Small Arms and shott are to be sold at Madagasgar or deliverd unto the Governor and Council of Fort St. George at Pr me cost.

CI — Cornelms Inglis Chief Mate.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. .. | 180 |
| 1a | 3 | Three Cases Cutlery Ware .. .. .. .. .. | 90 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| IN | | JOHN NICHOLLS SECOND MATE. | |
| | | One Chest Cutlery Ware .. .. .. .. .. | £ 25 |
| FH | | FRANCIS HANDY PURSER. | |
| 1a | 3 | Three Bales Bulgia Hides .. .. .. .. .. | 70 |
| 1 | | One Box Cutlery .. .. .. .. .. .. | 40 |
| WM | | WILLIAM MERCER FOURTH MATE. | |
| | | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .. .. .. | 30 |
| | | One Chest Cutlery Ware .. .. .. .. .. | 10 |

On their indulgence.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 2D MARCH 1754.
G. HIGGINSON.

---

## No. 50

## 1753.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHENDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENCED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPING OF COURT OF DIRECTORS OF UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIPMENT CAPTAIN GEORGE WILSON COMMANDER FOUND FOR FORT ST. GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ.,

### CAPTAIN GEORGE WILSON.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GW 1a | 17 | Seventeen Coils of Cordage in all Tons Weighing | 2″ 0″ 2 | 60 |
| 1a | 24 | Twenty four Casks red Lead Do. | 10 ″ 0″ 2. | 170 |
| | | Twenty Casks Iron mongers Ware Do. | 2″ 5″ 0 | 100 |
| | | Ten Grapnells from 30 to 40 lb. .. .. .. | | |
| | | Ten Do. 30 to 40 lb. .. .. .. | | |
| | | Twenty ,, 46 to 50 l.b .. | 3″ 15 0 | 100 |
| | | Twenty ,, 60 to 70 l. .. .. .. | | 70 |
| | | Forty ,, 80 to 120 lb. .. .. .. | | |
| 1a | 10 | Ten Rolls Sheet Lead .. . .. | 4″ 0″ 0 | 70 |
| 1a | 140 | One hundred and sixty half Faggots of steel | | 120 |
| | | One small Case qt. 6 Remnants Cloth each 6 yards. | | 30 |
| 1a | 4 | Four Bales Canvas qt. 16 Bolts each .. .. .. | | 100 |
| 1a | 2 | Four Chests Cutlery .. .. . .. .. .. | | 110 |
| 1a | 4 | Four Hhhds qt. Madder Root .. .. .. .. | | 80 |
| | | One Fatt of Jatts .. .. .. .. .. .. | | 35 |
| 1a | 6 | Six small Casks Glass Glass Beads .. .. .. | | 60 |
| 1a | 2 | Two Cases Pictures .. .. .. .. .. .. | | 30 |
| 1a | 10 | Ten Cases Sword Blades .. .. .. .. .. | | 110 |
| 1a | 5 | Four Hhhds, One Chest } Drinking Glasses and Glass Ware .. | | 50 |
| 1a | 13 | Thirteen Cases Window Glass .. — .. .. | | 50 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1a | 3 | Three small Cases Stationary .. .. .. .. | £ 45 |
| | | One Barrell of Cinnabar or Vermillion .. .. .. | 100 |
| 1″a | 2 | Two Boxes Gold & Silver Thread, Lace & Buttons .. | 260 |
| 1a | 4 | Four Cases Looking Glasses .. .. .. .. | 30 |

On his indulgence.

In foreign Silver for the Ships Stock .. .. .. 499

CAPT. GEORGE WILSON.

Three Gases small Arms Value £35

Two Caggs Lead Shott qt. 6 in all Value £5

One Firkin of Flints.

The above small arms, shott, and flints, are to be sold at Madagascar or delivered unto the Governour and council at Fort St. George, at this prime cost

MR. CHARLES ALLGAR CHIEF MATE.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CA | 1″a | 4 | Four Cases drinking Glasses and Corks .. .. .. | 40 |

MR. BAILEY GREENE SURGEON.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BG | 1a | 2 | Two Cases looking Glasses .. .. .. | 30 |

MR. THOMAS HALL 3D MATE.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TH | 1″a | 2 | Two half Chests Wine and drinking Glasses .. .. .. | 25 |
| | 1a | 2 | Two bales Canvas each qt. 16 Bolts .. .. .. | 50 |

MR. QUINTIN THOMPSON SURGEONS MATE.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZT | | 1 | One small Box Cutlery .. .. .. .. .. | 20 |
| | | | One Box Hatts .. .. .. .. .. | 10 |

MR. THOMAS DARBY 2D MATE.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TD | 1a | 2 | Two Chests Drinking Glasses .. .. .. .. | 30 |
| | | 2 | One Box Window Glass .. .. .. .. | 20 |
| | 1″ | 2 | Two Casks qt. 10 lbs. White Lead in all .. .. .. .. | 20 |

MR. EDWARD HOLT 4TH MATE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| EH | 3 | One Box looking Glasses .. .. .. .. | 20 |

99-1—18A

MR. JOHN ELWICK PURSER.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| IE | | One Box Gold and Silver Thread and Lace | £ 40 |
| 1′ | 2 | Two Chests drinking Glasses | 30 |
| | | One small Box Cutlery | 20 |
| | | One Chest Beer | 5 |
| | | One Box Hatts | 15 |

**On their Indulgences**

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON, THE 2^D MARCH 1754.

G. HIGGINSON.

## No. 51.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LICENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE FRITON FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS, VIZ.,

For Mr. Robert Hindley at Fort, Marlborough to the care of Governour Saunders One Chest.

| | | Rs |
|---|---|---|
| RH No. 1 | Qt. | 488 |
| Mr. John Walch for the Use of Mr. Sam[l] Johnson Writer One Chest SI No. 1 .. .. .. .. .. | | 2000 |
| | Rs | 2488 |

BULLION OFFICE,
EAST INDIA HOUSE,
18TH DECEMB 1753.

THOS. WEB.

## No. 52.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE TRUE BRITON FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS, VIZ.,

| | | Rs |
|---|---|---|
| For Mr. Charles Boddam two Chests Marked CB No. 1 .. | Qt. | 3616 |

BULLION OFFICE,
EAST INDIA HOUSE,
18TH DECEMR 1753.

THOS. WEB.

## No. 53.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE YORK FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZ.,

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Rs | |
| For Mr. Tho Smith Factor One Chest ISNo1 qt. .. .. | 364 | |
| Mr. Charles Bourchier One D" CB No. 1. .. .. .. | 692 " | 5 |
| Mr. Henry Vansittart for the Use of Robt. .. .. .. | | |
| Dowsett Writer One Chest R.D. No. 1. .. .. .. | 1091 | |
| Mr. Jno Worthington Turner Free Merchant One Chest IWT No. 1. .. .. .. .. .. | 3500 | |
| Rs | 5647" | 5 |

BULLION OFFICE,
EAST INDIA HOUSE,
23D JANRY 1754.

THOS. WEB.

## No. 54.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE NORFOLK FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS, VIZ.,

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| For Mr. Henry Enstace, Johnson, Writer One Chest, HI No. 1. qt. | 543 | 10 |
| James Mac Carmick Writer One Do IMC No. 1 .. .. .. | 550 | — |
| The Missionaries on the Coast One Do. DMZ No. 16 .. .. | 1462 | — |
| One Chest for Do. EME No. 17 .. .. .. .. | 1644 | — |
| Do. Do. FMR No. 18 .. .. .. .. .. | 1279 | — |
| Rs | 5478 | 10 |

BULLION OFFICE,
EAST INDIA HOUSE,
23D JANRY 1754.

THOS. WEB.

## No. 55.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE GOLD LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE WARREN FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSON, VIZ.,

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| For Mr. Robert Orme One Chest RONo. 1. qt. .. .. | 1286 | 15 |

BULLION OFFICE,
EAST INDIAN HOUSE,
15TH MARCH 1754.

THOS. WEB.

MEM[D].

There is shipped on board this Ship also a large Chest and small Case of Wrought Plate c ont . OZ. 700 for Mr. Robert Orme

16TH MARCH 1754.

H. WELCH.

---

## No. 56.

ACCOUNT OF GOLD AND SILVER PERMITTED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE BRITTANNIA FOR FORT ST. GEORGE BY MR. WILLIAM BOGDANI OF THE OFFICE OF ORDNANCE FOR THE USE OF THE PAYMASTER OF THE DETACHMENTS OF THE ROYAL REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY, VIZ.,

| | OZ. | QUTS. | QRS. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gold .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 255 | 8 | 16 |
| Silver .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 3208 | 10 | |

---

## No. 57.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE KENT FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSON, VIZ:;

| | |
|---|---|
| Mr. John Caleraft Agent to look Adlererows Reg[t] sends on this Ship Nine Chests, Marked A No. 1 a said to Contain .. .. | 34000 |
| Do. & Do. Two Chests, Marked IA No. 1 & 2 said to contain | 8369 |
| | 42369 |

Mm.

THE COURT OF DIRECTORS HAVE GRANTED THEIR LYCENCE FOR MR. W[M]. BROGDANI OF THE OFFICE OF ORDINANCE TO SHIP Oz 3208 10 OF FOREIGN SILVER & Oz *do grs.*
254 8 16 OF FOREIGN GOLD COIN FOR THE USE OF THE PAY MASTER OF THE ARTILLERY WHICH IS SAID TO BE PUT ON BOARD THE BRITTANIA.

BULLION OFFICE,
EAST INDIA HOUSE,
2[D] MARCH 1754.

THO[S]. WELCH.

## No. 58.

**A LIST OF 62 SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP SAINT GEORGE CAPTAIN ROBINSON COMMANDER.**

### FOR FORT ST. GEORGE.

| | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | THOMAS WILLCOX | Soldier .. | Burton upon Trent | Painter .. .. | 21 |
| | JAMES MATHAN .. | Ditto .. .. | Londonderry .. | Labourer .. | 20 |
| | PATRICK MURPHY | Ditto .. .. | Ditto .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 20 |
| | WILLIAM FATCHER | Ditto .. .. | London .. .. | Baker .. .. | 24 |
| | PATRICK MURPHY | Ditto .. .. | Ireland .. .. | Soldier .. .. | 30 |
| | JOHN WHITE .. | Ditto .. .. | Ditto .. .. | Labourer .. | 26 |
| | GEO. BARRELL .. | Ditto .. .. | Suffolk .. .. | Woolcomber ... | 35 |
| | JOHN ROBINSON .. | Ditto .. .. | Yorkshire .. | Labourer .. | 19 |
| | JONATH DOBSON .. | Ditto .. .. | Oxon .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 19 |
| 10 | William Lawrence | Ditto .. .. | Dublin .. .. | Soldier .. .. | 28 |
| | HENRY CARVELL .. | Ditto .. .. | London .. .. | Carpenter .. | 25 |
| | JAMES LANGFORD | Ditto .. .. | Ditto .. .. | Shoe Maker .. | 16 |
| | John Clark .. | Ditto .. .. | Scotland .. | Labourer .. | 21 |
| | THO[s] TAYLOR .. | Ditto .. .. | Kent .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 25 |
| | JOHN FUDNEY .. | Ditto .. .. | Somersetshire .. | Weaver .. .. | 20 |
| | THO CROSWRIGHT | Ditto .. .. | Hampshire .. | Collar Maker .. | 33 |
| | JOHN CHEESEMAN | Ditto .. .. | London .. .. | Labourer .. | 22 |
| | JOHN LAUDER .. | Ditto .. .. | Worcestorshire .. | Ditto .. .. | 20 |
| | JOHN RAMSAY .. | Ditto .. .. | Liverpoole .. | Ditto .. .. | 21 |
| 20 | JOHN MORRIS .. | Ditto .. .. | Berkshire .. | Taylor .. .. | 24 |
| | THOMAS HODGKINSON | Ditto .. .. | Lancashire .. | Labourer.. .. | 21 |
| | JAMES KEY .. | Ditto .. .. | Ditto .. .. | Soldier .. .. | 25 |
| | WILIAM SMITH .. | Ditto .. .. | Kertfordshire .. | Labourer .. | 19 |
| | WILLIAM ALVEY .. | Ditto .. .. | Nottinghamshire | Cooper .. .. | 27 |
| | JOHN TMMONS .. | Ditto .. .. | Hampshire .. | Labourer .. | 22 |
| | BARNY BURNS .. | Ditto .. .. | Cheshire . .. | Taylor .. .. | 19 |
| | JOHN M[c] DANIEL | Ditto .. .. | Scotland .. | Sawyer .. .. | 19 |
| | WILLIAM HART .. | Ditto .. .. | Huntingtonshire | Labourer .. | 19 |
| | SAM CHAMBERS .. | Ditto .. .. | Scotland .. | Ditto .. .. | 19 |
| 30 | JOSEPH BOORN .. | Ditto .. .. | Hampshire .. | Stationer .. | 27 |
| | JOHN JONES .. | Ditto .. .. | Oxford .. .. | Labourer .. | 24 |
| | THO HALIDGE .. | Ditto .. .. | Staffordsjore .. | Buckle Maker .. | 24 |
| | JAMES WORSTER .. | Ditto .. .. | London .. .. | Painter .. .. | 22 |
| | ROB[T] CORSER .. | Ditto .. .. | Scotland .. | Labourer .. | 28 |
| | JAMES BURY .. | Ditto .. .. | London .. .. | Bedstead Maker | 27 |
| | JOHN CLARK .. | Ditto .. .. | KENT .. .. | Baker .. .. | 18 |
| | JOHN COCK .. | Ditto .. .. | Surry .. .. | Labourer .. | 20 |
| | ISAAC HUNTLEY .. | Ditto .. .. | Kent .. .. | Labourer .. | 24 |
| | ANDREW MURRAY | Ditto .. .. | Scotland .. | Marine .. .. | 31 |
| 40 | EDWARD HOLMES | Ditto .. .. | Cumberland .. | Ditto .. .. | 30 |
| | THOMAS ROWLEY | Ditto .. .. | Staffordshire .. | Soldier .. .. | 32 |
| | RICHARD ALLEN .. | Ditto .. .. | Oxon .. .. | Marine .. .. | 32 |
| | THOMAS DORMAN .. | Ditto .. .. | Essex .. .. | Labourer .. | 18 |
| | JAMES COOPER .. | Ditto .. .. | Wilts .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 24 |
| | WILLIAM PEMBER | Ditto .. .. | Middlesex .. | Ditto .. .. | 24 |

| | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Solomon Edgemore | Soldier .. | Hampshire .. | Baker .. .. | 28 |
| | Robᵀ Cockran .. | Ditto .. .. | Scotland .. | Ditto .. .. | 29 |
| | Thoˢ Mackleden | Ditto .. .. | Kent .. .. | Labourer .. .. | 20 |
| | William Heard .. | Ditto .. .. | Warwick .. | Weaver .. .. | 21 |
| 50 | Stephᴺ Greenleaf | Ditto .. .. | Rhode Ireland .. | Labourer .. .. | 22 |
| | Wittron Morris | Ditto .. .. | London .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 19 |
| | John Hawking .. | Ditto .. .. | Kent .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 32 |
| | Bryan Hogan .. | Ditto .. .. | Ireland .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 21 |
| | Francis Page .. | Ditto .. .. | London .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 19 |
| | Robᵀ Macklin .. | Ditto .. .. | Surry .. .. | Gardner .. .. | 25 |
| | William Higgs .. | Ditto .. .. | Salop .. .. | Labourer .. | 28 |
| | John Parker .. | Ditto .. .. | Essex .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 29 |
| | Thoˢ Kemmett .. | Ditto .. .. | Worcester .. | Ditto .. .. | 21 |
| | John Stevens .. | Ditto .. | Hants .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 19 |
| 60 | Thoˢ Whippey .. | Ditto .. .. | Bath .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 17 |
| | John Taylor .. | Ditto .. .. | Middlesex .. | Ditto .. .. | 19 |
| | Thoˢ Norton .. | Ditto .. .. | Burton upon Trent | Ditto .. .. | 23 |

East India House,
London, the 28th November 1753. G. Higginson.

---

1753

A list of 34 Soldiers on Board the Ship Triton Captain Gilbert Slater Commander.

No. 59

For Fort St. George.

| | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | George Minter .. | Soldier .. .. | Kent .. .. | Labourer .. .. | 25 |
| | George Wadley | Ditto .. .. | Suffolk .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 18 |
| | James Keyshill .. | Ditto .. .. | Wilts .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 18 |
| | William Seaburn | Ditto .. .. | London .. .. | Printer .. .. | 19 |
| | George Gager .. | Ditto .. .. | London .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 19 |
| | Isaac Hannell .. | Ditto .. .. | Bedfordshire .. | Ditto .. .. | 19 |
| | John Molden .. | Ditto .. .. | Hants .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 25 |
| | Jacob Pridan .. | Ditto .. .. | London .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 19 |
| | William Edmonds | Ditto .. | Berks .. .. | Ditto .. | 19 |
| 10 | Jonath Chivers .. | Ditto .. .. | Wilts .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 17 |
| | Robᵀ Gainer .. | Ditto .. .. | Somersetshire .. | Peruke Maker .. | 21 |
| | John Stocker .. | Ditto .. .. | Ditto .. .. | Labourer .. | 30 |
| | George Frazer .. | Ditto .. .. | Scotland .. | Soldier .. .. | 23 |
| | James Hubbert .. | Ditto .. .. | Ditto .. .. | Ditto .. .. | 25 |
| | Danᴸ Cartor .. | Ditto .. .. | Somersetshire .. | Ditto .. .. | 38 |

| | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Thomas Hanly | Soldier | Dublin | Labourer | 23 |
| | Robt. Armitage | Ditto | Yorkshire | Ditto | 18 |
| | Nathl Palmer | Ditto | Berks | Ditto | 36 |
| | Peter Deaton | Ditto | Surry | Baker | 29 |
| 20 | John Fleet | Ditto | Westminster | Gardner | 25 |
| | William Jones | Ditto | South Wales | Painter | 26 |
| | Mathw Gooseley | Ditto | Virginia | Baker | 21 |
| | George Bridges | Ditto | London | Labourer | 18 |
| | James Lang | Ditto | Ditto | Cabinet Maker | 23 |
| | Williaм Nairn | Ditto | Scotland | Labourer | 17 |
| | Jeffry Oxton | Ditto | Wilts | Butcher | 1 |
| | John Jones | Ditto | Oxon | Labourer | 20 |
| | Thos Potto | Ditto | Huntingtonshire | Butcher | 28 |
| | James Harvey | Ditto | Lambeth | Waterman | 24 |
| 30 | John Dodd | Ditto | Wilts | Labourer | 23 |
| | Thomas Waters | Ditto | Battersea | Gardner | 26 |
| | William Monereiff | Ditto | Scotland | Labourer | 22 |
| | Thomas Buckland | Ditto | Lincolnshire | Ditto | 12 |
| | William Pilkington | Ditto | Dublin | Weaver | 20 |

East India House,
London the 19th Decemr 1753.

G. Higginson.

1753

A list of 34 Soldiers on Board the Ship Onslow Captain Thomas Hinde Commander.

No. 60.

For Fort St. George.

| | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Charles Freeman | Soldier | Northamptonshire | Labourer | 34 |
| | Thomas Wasbrowe | Ditto | Gloucestershire | Shoe Maker | 22 |
| | John Mason | Ditto | Worcestershire | Baker | 28 |
| | James Gibbons | Ditto | Devenshire | Ditto | 18 |
| | John Blake | Ditto | Marlborough | Pin Maker | 24 |
| | Thos Rathbone | Soldier | Cheshire | Labourer | 23 |
| | William Hust | Ditto | London | Soldier | 35 |
| | Thomas Wyer | Ditto | Chester | Taylor | 25 |
| | Thomas Scott | Ditto | Suffolk | Soldier | 26 |
| 10 | John Corkell | Ditto | Plymouth | Butcher | 25 |
| | John Ashley | Ditto | Suffolk | Labourer | 27 |
| | William Fue | Ditto | Cambridgeshire | Carpenter | 29 |
| | Charles Moyle | Ditto | Cheshire | Labourer | 30 |
| | Robt Philip | Ditto | Scotland | Shoe Maker | 29 |
| | William Voraker. | Ditto | Somerstshire | Tallow Chandler. | 20 |

| | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | James Jasper | Soldier | Suffolk | Labourer | 25 |
| | Robt Flower | Ditto | Somersetsire | Labourer | 17 |
| | Thos Williams | Ditto | London | Plaisterer | 20 |
| | Robt Phillips | Ditto | Herefordshire | Shoe Maker | 27 |
| 20 | Saml Pover | Ditto | Wales | Soldier | 28 |
| | Jeremiah Grimes. | Ditto | London | Ditto | 31 |
| | Robt Flemming | Ditto | Ireland | Ditto | 25 |
| | James Fine | Ditto | Dublin | Ditto | 19 |
| | William Smith | Ditto | Lincolnshire | Labourer | 30 |
| | John Malone | Ditto | New England | Soldier | 24 |
| | Thos Sampson | Ditto | Kent | Weaver | 18 |
| | John Young | Ditto | Ireland | Labourer | 24 |
| | Thos Fisher | Ditto | Hertfordshire | Labourer | 27 |
| | Simon Carter | Ditto | Ireland | Gardner | 23 |
| 30 | Henry Champion. | Ditto | Chichester | Labourer | 19 |
| | William Wittingstall. | Ditto | Portsmouth | Ditto | 18 |
| | Thomas Breeder | Ditto | Hampshire | Ditto | 18 |
| | Edward Waters. | Ditto | Berks | Ditto | 19 |
| | Thomas Collard | Ditto | London | Barber | 20 |

East India House,

London the 19th Decemr 1753. G. Higginson.

---

Honourable

Since the close of the Companies dispatches sent on board the Ship onslaw, I have had an Opportunity of adding to the number of Soldiers contained in the list so enclosed the underwritten, viz.

| *Names.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Danl Bones | Killen Suffolk | Labourer | 18 |
| Jno Phillips | Southampton | Shoemr | 18 |
| Joseph King | Northamtonshire. | Bricklayer | 28 |
| Tho Robinson | Winchestor | Labr | 19 |
| Thos Ford | Southwark | Do | 22 |
| Wm Hill | Brentford Middlesex. | Labr | 26 |
| Jno Horton | Litchfield Staffordshr | Gardner | 24 |
| Chas MCayoram | Bradford Wiltshire. | Soldier | 33 |
| Wm Baines | Portsmouth | Labr | 20 |
| Jno Davis | South Wales | Do | 28 |

| *Names.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Henry Carr | Nottingham | Stock$^{g}$ Weav$^{er}$ | 22 |
| Tho$^{s}$ Limb | Nottingham | Gardner | 23 |
| John Rains | Duffield Derbysh$^{e}$. | Stock$^{g}$ Mak$^{r}$ | 28 |
| Ino. Gray | Hentfordshire | Lab$^{r}$ | 22 |

I am

Honourable

Your most obed$^{T}$ Humble Serv$^{T}$,

G. Higginson.

Gravesend,
Decem$^{R}$. 22$^{D}$, 1753.

---

## 1753.

### A List of Military Officers and Soldiers on Board the ship Essex Captain George Jackson Commander.

### No. 61.

### For Fort St. George.

| | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Alexander Callender. | Captain | Scotland | Gentleman | 36 |
| | Thomas White | Captain | Scotland | Ditto | 38 |
| | Thomas Newton | Lieuten$^{t}$ | Nova Scotia | Ditto | 35 |
| | William Jennings. | Lieut$^{t}$ of Artilery. | Buckinghamshire | Ditto | 34 |
| | John Gradley | Soldier | London | Labourer | 30 |
| | William Tucker | Ditto | Wilts | Cloth Worker | 23 |
| | Rob$^{T}$ Gallaghan. | Ditto | Ireland | Weaver | 22 |
| | Thos Taylor | Ditto | London | Smith | 35 |
| | Fra$^{S}$ Phillips | Ditto | Ditto | Stocking Weaver | 22 |
| 10 | Paul Ferris | Ditto | Ditto | Labourer | 26 |
| | James Johnson | Ditto | Ireland | Soldier | 21 |
| | James Cocklin | Ditto | New England | Ditto | 28 |
| | John Kerfool | Ditto | London | Labourer | 29 |
| | Richard Batey | Ditto | Scotland | Copper Plate Printer. | 29 |
| | John Gardner | Ditto | Kent | Labourer | 22 |
| | William Beckett. | Ditto | Surry | Gardner | 20 |
| | George Taylor | Ditto | Lincolnshire | Labourer | 20 |
| | Richard Harding. | Ditto | Southampton | Labourer | 24 |
| | Tho$^{S}$ Allen | Ditto | Waymouth | Ditto | 30 |
| 20 | James Smith | Ditto | Southampton | Baker | 21 |

| | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Edward Jugram | Soldier | London | Labourer | 20 |
| | Thomas Rayn | Ditto | Yorkshire | Painter | 19 |
| | Thomas Habbard | Ditto | Berks | Ditto | 22 |
| | William Lane | Ditto | Devonshire | Labourer | 24 |
| | Richard Gay | Ditto | Cornwall | Ditto | 28 |
| | Robert Boyce | Ditto | London | Clog Maker | 17 |
| | James Edwards | Ditto | Ditto | Heel Maker | 23 |
| | John Smith | Ditto | Staffordshire | Labourer | 21 |
| | Joshua Lisle | Ditto | Essex | Surgeon | 29 |
| 30 | William Hynson, | Ditto | Gloucestershire | Surgeon | 29 |
| | George Wright | Ditto | Westminster | Labourer | 20 |
| | Moses Mason | Ditto | Salop | Taylor | 18 |
| | James Clause | Ditto | Staffordshire | Labourer | 17 |
| | Rich^D^ Richey | Ditto | Scotland | Ditto | 21 |

East India House,
London the 20^th^ Decem^r^. 1753.

G. Higginson.

---

1753.

## A List of Military Officers and Soldiers on Board the Ship True Briton Captain Henry Broadley Commander.

No. 62.

For Fort St. George.

| | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | John Henry Meyers. | Ensign | Woolvenbettel | Gentleman | 26 |
| | Joseph Darke | Ditto | Devonshire | Ditto | 25 |
| | John Archer | Soldier | London | Optician | 23 |
| | George Deverell | Ditto | Ditto | Smith | 21 |
| | Thomas Mason | Ditto | Essex | Labourer | 30 |
| | Benjamin Gilbert. | Ditto | Exeter | Ditto | 17 |
| | William Hallkelm. | Ditto | London | Dyer | 27 |
| | Thomas Cordingly. | Ditto | Lancashire | Weaver | 21 |
| | William Oddidge | Ditto | Staffordshire | Brass Founder | 18 |
| 10 | William Clark | Ditto | Ireland | Labourer | 19 |
| | William Sayles | Ditto | Yorkshire | Ditto | 20 |
| | Charles Sharpe | Ditto | Northamptonshire | Baker | 21 |
| | Thomas Rewny | Ditto | Dublin | Labourer | 24 |
| | Joseph Isaac Deferre. | Ditto | Lawzenne | Dragoon | 35 |
| | John Dunty | Ditto | Cork | Labourer | 22 |

| | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | John Peter Merle | Soldier | Lawzenne | Baker | 20 |
| | Richard Falbott. | Ditto | Northamptonshire. | Stay Maker | 24 |
| | Peter Powers | Ditto | London | Labourer | 15 |
| | James Eagle | Ditto | Norfolk | Taylor | 18 |
| 20 | William Danzie | Ditto | London | Ribbon Weaver. | 34 |
| | George Henry | Ditto | Ditto | Fan Stick Maker. | 34 |
| | John Woods | Ditto | Herts | Baker | 26 |
| | John Norgrove | Ditto | London | Labourer | 31 |
| | Rich$^{D}$ Trust | Ditto | Surry | Barber | 20 |
| | John Drake | Ditto | Oxon | Labourer | 21 |
| | John Beaumont | Ditto | Rochester | Marine | 42 |
| | Henry Davis | Ditto | Hereford | Bricklayer | 20 |
| | William Ellet | Ditto | Suffolk | Labourer | 19 |
| | James Todd | Ditto | Cumberland | Ditto | 30 |
| 30 | William White | Ditto | Wilts | Brick Maker | 23 |

East India House,
London the 19$^{TH}$ Decem$^{R}$ 1753.

G. Higginson.

---

1753.

A List of Military Officers and Soldiers on Board the Ship Ilchester Captain John Tedd Commander.

No. 63.

For Fort St. George.

| | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | George Beaver | Captain | Exeter | Gentleman | 33 |
| | John Tabby | Lieutenant | London | Ditto | 44 |
| | Rob$^{T}$ Campbell | Ditto | Berwick | Ditto | 33 |
| | John Nollekens. | Cadet | London | Ditto | 19 |
| | William James Tabby. | Ditto | Gibralter | Ditto | 14 |
| | Robert Hully | Soldier | London | Barber | 21 |
| | John Johnson | Ditto | Westmorland | Stay Maker | 24 |
| | Sam$^{L}$ Saxby | Ditto | London | Dyer | 27 |
| | Francis Beer | Ditto | Norwich | Weaver | 16 |
| 10 | John Hopkins | Ditto | Bristoll | Labourer | 19 |
| | Rich$^{D}$ Searle | Ditto | Essex | Gardner | 30 |
| | Tho$^{S}$ Silver | Ditto | Hants | Labourer | 16 |
| | William Black | Ditto | Scotland | Marine | 34 |
| | John Rayment | Ditto | Essex | Baker | 23 |
| | Patrick Burk | Ditto | Dublin | Labourer | 20 |

| No. | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | James Daniel | Soldier | Ireland | Labourer | 21 |
| | Chas Fenn | Ditto | Scotland | Ditto | 17 |
| | George Dugee | Ditto | Surry | Ditto | 21 |
| | James Cockran | Ditto | Ireland | Soldier | 29 |
| 20 | James Dredge | Ditto | Stepney | Shoe Maker | 24 |
| | Dennis Clancy | Ditto | Limerick | Labourer | 27 |
| | John Cooper | Ditto | Dublin | Ditto | 21 |
| | Alexr Cormee | Ditto | Scotland | Ditto | 18 |
| | William Whitehead | Ditto | Salisbury | Soldier | 21 |
| | Jonath Barker | Ditto | London | Bricklayer | 22 |
| | Peter Loud | Ditto | Kent | Shipwright | 28 |
| | Saml Budd | Ditto | Wilts | Plaisterer | 22 |
| | Benjn White | Ditto | Northamptonshire | Labourer | 21 |
| | Charles Morgan | Ditto | Herefordshire | Labourer | 20 |
| 30 | William Eddington | Ditto | Gloucester | Ditto | 18 |
| | John Sheppard | Ditto | Newcastle | Ditto | 18 |
| | David Jones | Ditto | Wales | Ditto | 21 |
| | William Kitchener. | Ditto | Bedfordshire | Ditto | 24 |
| | John Lee | Ditto | Cork | Labourer | 27 |
| | Joseph Perrings | Ditto | Worcestershire | Ditto | 35 |
| | William Hyatt | Ditto | Gloucestershire | Ditto | 24 |
| | Andrew Robb | Ditto | Scotland | Ditto | 36 |
| | Henry Castile | Ditto | Westminster | Book Binder | 27 |
| | William Harvey | Ditto | Nantwich | Trooper | 27 |
| 40 | Benjamin Cockman. | Ditto | Dantzick | Soldier | 45 |
| | Thomas Woodman. | Ditto | Wilts | Butcher | 24 |

East India House,
London the 20th Decemr 1753.

G. Higginson.

## 1753.

### A List of 37 Swiss Soldiers on Board the Ship Norfolk Captain Pinson Bonham Commander.

### No. 64.

### For Fort St. George.

| *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jean Jacques Tselin. | Cadet | Basle | Soldier | 19 |
| Christopher Bruck. | Soldier | Silesia | Carpenter | 36 |
| Conrad Heussle | Ditto | Furgan | Labourer | 27 |
| Jean Fredk Falkenhagen. | Ditto | Hannover | Ditto | 26 |
| Christian Riede | Ditto | Glaris | Ditto | 31 |

| | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | LEONARD RUTCHSMAN. | Soldier | Zurich | Labourer | 33 |
| | HENRY MURFF | Ditto | Ditto | Ditto | 20 |
| | HENRY WEBBER | Ditto | Ditto | Ditto | 33 |
| | JEAN EARNEST KESSELL. | Ditto | Durlack | Ditto | 34 |
| 10 | JOAHN CHRISTOPH PIPENBRING. | Ditto | Hanover | Ditto | 23 |
| | CONRAD CORTENACKER. | Ditto | Isenburg | Ditto | 30 |
| | FRANCIS SIHDAHLER. | Ditto | Alsace | Ditto | 16 |
| | JOHANN FEHR | Ditto | Zurich | Ditto | 27 |
| | JOHANN GEPS | Ditto | Glaris | Ditto | 18 |
| | SAM[l] WEISS | Ditto | Zurich | Ditto | 18 |
| | JACOB WEISS | Ditto | Ditto | Ditto | 26 |
| | BENEDICT SIMON | Ditto | Augusburg | Ditto | 24 |
| | CHRISTOPHER FGELL. | Ditto | Hessen | Ditto | 27 |
| | JEAN UTRICH VOLGER. | Ditto | Zurich | Ditto | 26 |
| 20 | JACOB BUSSHARD | Ditto | Ditto | Ditto | 17 |
| | HENRICK BAUMANN. | Ditto | Berne | Ditto | 27 |
| | JOHANN ULRICH MEYER | Ditto | Do. | Ditto | 29 |
| | ADAM DURST | Ditto | Alsace | Ditto | 40 |
| | JOHANN BURGI | Ditto | Zurich | Ditto | 31 |
| | JEAN GEORGE ROMER. | Ditto | Halle Saxony | Ditto | 24 |
| | ADAM GUBLER | Ditto | Furgan | Miller | 30 |
| | JEAN ULRICH ACKERT. | Ditto | Zurich | Labourer | 23 |
| | JEAN ULRICH Leebert. | Ditto | Furgan | Ditto | 25 |
| | JEAN ULRICH STAMMEN. | Ditto | Schaffhausen | Ditto | 27 |
| 30 | JOSEPH SCHINDLER | Ditto | Berne | Ditto | 32 |
| | JOHANN MEISTER | Ditto | Zurich | Ditto | 30 |
| | JACOB WANNEWCK. | Ditto | Basell | Peruke Maker | 18 |
| | WILHECM MOIR | Ditto | Fridgburg | Labourer | 18 |
| | JOHAN GEORGE DIEDERICK. | Ditto | Frankfurth | Ditto | 24 |
| | LUDOWICK LAMIJ. | Ditto | Berne | Ditto | 26 |
| | JACOB PETER | Ditto | Zurich | Miller | 36 |
| 37 | GERARD BOEKEN | Ditto | Hanover | Labourer | 19 |

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON THE 24TH JAN[RY] 1754.

G. HIGGINSON.

1753.

## A List of 35 Swiss Soldiers on Board the Ship Anson Captain Robert Veitch Commander.

### No. 65.

### For Fort St. George.

| | *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Jean Jacques Raillard. | Cadet | Basle | Gentleman | 30 |
| | Pierre Delphin | Soldier | Grison | Labourer | 31 |
| | George Bohlhalter. | Ditto | Doggenbourg | Ditto | 25 |
| | Wenceslans Mixa. | Ditto | Silesia. | Ditto | 26 |
| | Benjamin Deruine. | Ditto | Berne | Ditto | 24 |
| | Jean Stakmeyer. | Ditto | Wirtemberg | Ditto | 18 |
| | Jacques Fred[k] Kourtz. | Ditto | Ditto | Surgeon | 19 |
| | Barnard Scheffer. | Ditto | Ditto | Baker | 26 |
| | George Jochim Hirschberger. | Ditto | Furgam | Labourer | 20 |
| 10 | Martin Walder | Ditto | Keidelberg | Taylor | 30 |
| | Martin Linder | Ditto | Saxe Gotha | Ditto | 19 |
| | Dan[L] Steinli | Ditto | Hallgard | Labourer | 23 |
| | Jean Gaspard Schechtzer. | Soldier | Zurich | Ditto | 28 |
| | Guillamme Weber. | Ditto | Ditto | Ditto | 34 |
| | Jean Julen Schonermark. | Ditto | Saxony | Ditto | 34 |
| | Martin Knecht | Ditto | Wirtemberg | Baker | 34 |
| | Michl Vivay | Ditto | Ditto | Labourer | 24 |
| | Conrad Muller | Ditto | Zrurich | Ditto | 26 |
| | Christian Chl | Ditto | Wirtemberg | Baker | 18 |
| 20 | Jacques Gobler | Ditto | Furgan | Labourer | 22 |
| | Jean Mann | Ditto | Wirtemberg | Ditto | 26 |
| | Henry Kessell-ring. | Ditto | Furgan | Ditto | 19 |
| | Jean Rodolph Buckman. | Ditto | Zurich | Ditto | 23 |
| | Solomon Lauffer. | Soldier | Berne | Drummer | 20 |
| | Christian Demen-ger. | Ditto | Brislaw | Gun Founder | 28 |
| | Jean Baumann | Ditto | Berne | Labourer | 23 |
| | Guillaume De' Haye. | Ditto | Geneva | Mastor of Arms. | 28 |
| | Jean Jacques Roviere. | Ditto | Ditto | Baker | 31 |
| | Jean Fred[k] Falkenhnagan. | Ditto | Hanover | Labourer | 26 |
| 30 | Benedict Simon | Ditto | Augsburg | Ditto | 24 |

| *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trades.* | *Age.* |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JEAN ULRICH VOLGER. | Ditto .. | Zurich .. | Labourer .. | 26 |
| ADAM DURST. .. | D°. .. | Alasce .. | D°. .. | 40 |
| ADAM GUBLER .. | D°. .. | Furgan .. | Miller .. | 30 |
| JACOB WANNECH .. | Soldier .. | Nasell .. | Peruke Maker | 18 |
| 35 WILHELM MOHR. .. | D°. .. | Freedberg .. | Laburer .. | 18 |

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON, THE 15th FEBY 1754. G. HIGGINSON.

---

1753

## A LIST OF 65 SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP WARREN CAPTAIN ALPHONSUS GLOVER COMMANDER.

No. 66.

| *Names.* | *Quality* | *Country.* | *Trades.* | *Age.* |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JOHN FABRY .. .. | Cadet .. .. | Yorkshire .. | Gentleman .. | 31* |
| ANDREW CROTTY .. | D° .. | Lodnon .. .. | D° .. .. | 20* |
| STEPHEN SMITH .. | D° .. | Worcester .. | D° .. | 31* |
| JAMES CURTIS .. .. | Solider .. | London .. .. | Weaver .. | 30 |
| JOHN BALDWIN .. | D° .. | Surry .. .. | Labourer .. | 20 |
| THOMAS GABILL .. | D° .. | Bedfordshire .. | D° .. | 16 |
| JOSEPH BYLES .. .. | D° .. | Oxfordshire .. | D° .. | 20 |
| Richard Wayn .. | D° .. | Leicestershire .. | D° .. | 29 |
| RICHARD GOODALE .. | D .. | London .. .. | Soldier.. .. | 37 |
| THOMAS HILL .. .. | D° .. | Narthambpton .. | D° .. .. | 26 |
| JOHN LANCASTER .. | D° .. | Westminister .. | Marine .. | 27 |
| W^m^ THO^s^ GRESDALL .. | D° .. | Milend .. | Labourer .. | 18 |
| ALEXAND^R^ IRWIN .. | D° .. | Scotland .. | Soldier .. | 36 |
| ALEXANDR WALKER .. | D° .. | D°. .. | D° .. | 23 |
| JOSEPH EXELEY .. | D° .. | London .. | Watch Gilder | 23 |
| JOHN BLENUTT .. | D° .. | D°. .. | Silversmith .. | 21 |
| EDWARD HAKS .. | D° .. | Northamp^te^ | Marine .. | 26 |
| THOMAS BUTTS .. | D° .. | Wilts .. .. | Labourer .. | 26 |
| JOHN GARNER .. .. | D° .. | Newcastle .. | Breeches Maker | 27 |
| William Sly .. .. | D° .. | Southwark .. | Smith .. | 19 |
| THOMAS TINNELY .. | D° .. | Gloucestershire | Labourer .. | 20 |
| JOHN JANE .. .. | D° .. | Wales .. .. | Soldier .. | 28 |
| JOHN TAYLOR .. | D° .. | Wilts .. .. | Labourer .. | 17 |
| WILLIAM CHALLARD .. | D° .. | Nottinghamshire | D .. | 20 |
| THOMAS M^c^ GENNIS .. | D° .. | Ireland .. .. | D° .. | 20 |
| THOMAS LILMAN .. | D° .. | Wilts .. .. | D° .. | 25 |
| JOHN RYLEY .. .. | D° .. | Bucks .. .. | D° .. | 19 |
| ROBERT THOMSON .. | D° .. | Durham .. | D° .. | 33 |
| GEORGE BUTLER .. | D° .. | Deveonshire .. | D° .. | 36 |
| WILLIAM PRETTESWORTH | D° .. | Hants .. .. | Smith .. | 23 |

* for Fort St. George.

| *Names.* | *Quality.* | *Country.* | *Trade.* | *Age.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| William Budwell | Soldier | Norfolk | Labourer | 26 |
| William Phillips | D° | Oxon | D°. | 36 |
| John Millis | D° | Windsor | Soldier | 32 |
| Alexander Mortimer | D° | Aberdeenshire | Labourer | 25 |
| George Bayby | D° | Sussex | D° | 32 |
| Jeremiah Ingham | D° | Yorkshire | D° | 34 |
| Thomas Wallis | D° | D° | D° | 16 |
| Thomas Arnold | D° | Gloucester | D° | 17 |
| John Wilson | D° | D° | D | 17 |
| James Kerby | D° | Hertfordshire | D° | 29 |
| Philip Morgan | D° | Monmouthshire | D° | 22 |
| John Templar | D° | Wilts | D° | 18 |
| Thomas Iodder | D° | Kent | Marine | 47 |
| James Carfree | D° | Scotland | Soldier | 44 |
| William Lymore | D° | Staffordshire | Shoemaker | 18 |
| William Tunks | D° | Woolverhampton | Sirenmaker | 18 |
| James Hand | D° | Worcestrshire | Bucklemaker | 18 |
| John Elesmore | D° | Woolverhampton | D° | 20 |
| John Lewis | D° | Salop | D° | 18 |
| Joseph Mosely | D° | Londo | Shoemaker | 19 |
| John Curtis | D° | Staffordshire | Buckle Maker | 22 |
| Thomas Pratt | D° | Woolverhampton | Siren Maker | 19 |
| William Blenitt | D° | Staffordshire | Buckle Maker | 18 |
| Joseph Loom | D° | Birmingham | D° | 20 |
| John Cooper | D° | Suffolk | Baker | 20 |
| William Jimson | D° | Leicestershire | Wool Comber | 20 |
| John Crocker | D° | Devenshire | D° | 22 |
| Robert Wood | D° | Staffordshire | Nailer | 27 |
| Jon Jones | D° | D° | Black Smith | 20 |
| Robert Whitby | D° | Bishop Sthfforad | Barber | 20 |
| John Griffs | D° | Wales | Shoe Maker | 21 |
| Thomas Bradley | D° | Woolverhampton. | Buckle Maker | 20 |
| John Harris | D° | Hertfordshire | Labourer.. | 23 |
| Henry Rock | D° | Ireland | D° | 35 |
| John Reynard | D° | Northumberland. | D° | 35 |

East India House
London, the 16th March 1754. G. Higginson.

N.B.

Mr. Thomas Gravely is sent on Board this Ship by the Board of Ordnance to take care of the Stores Belonging to the Train of Artillery.

G. Higginson.

ABSTRACT OF THE DETACHEMENT OF OFFICERS AND PRIVATE MEN ON BOARD THE SHIP BRITANIA BELONGING TO COLONEL ADLERCRON'S REGIMENT AND OF THE ROYAL REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY UNDER THE COMMAND OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM HISLOP.

No.67.

COLONEL ADLERCRON'S REGIMENT.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Lieutenant Colonel |
| 1 | Lieutenant. |
| 1 | Ensign. |
| 1 | Surgeon's Mate |
| 8 | Non Commissioned Officers. |
| 2 | Drummers. |
| 100 | Private Men. |
| 114 | Total. |

1 Servant belonging to the Lieutanant Colonel.

ROYAL REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Captain |
| 1 | Second Lieutenant. |
| 2 | Lieutenant Fire Workers. |
| 1 | Surgeon. |
| 1 | Commissary of Stores and Pay Master. |
| 4 | Cadets. |
| 1 | Serjeant. |
| 2 | Bombardiers. |
| 6 | Gunners. |
| 7 | Matrosses. |
| 1 | Drummer. |
| 27 | Total. |

1 Servant belonging to the Captain.

CORK, THE 25TH MARCH 1754.

E. KRABB BOUETON.

---

ABSTRACT OF THE DETACHMENT OF OFFICERS AND PRIVATE MEN ON BOARD THE SHIP LONDON BELONGING TO COLONEL ADLERCORON'S REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY UNDER THE COMMAND OF CAPTAIN WILLAM HISLOP.

No. 68.

COLONEL ADLERCRON'S REGIMENT.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Captain. |
| 3 | Lieutenants. |
| 2 | Ensigns. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Chaplain. |
| 1 | Surgeon's Mate. |
| 8 | Non Commission Officers. |
| 3 | Drummers. |
| 100 | Private Men. |
| 119 | Total. |

ROYAL REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Lieutenant Fire Worker. |
| 1 | Assistant Pay Master and 1st Clerk of Stores. |
| 4 | Cadets. |
| 3 | Bombardiers. |
| 8 | Gunners. |
| 10 | Mattrosses. |
| 27 | Total |

CORKE 29TH MARCH 1754. H. KRABB BOULTON.

---

*Copy*

No. 69.

VICTUALLING BILL, AND STORES OF THE SHIP NORFOLK CAPTAIN PINSON BONHAM COMMANDER, BURTHEN, 499 TONS, 99 MEN, 26 GUNS, BOUND FOR COAST AND BAY. VIZ.

| | |
|---|---|
| Ale, Strong Beer, Syder or Mum, in Casks or Bottles, according to Bulk | Five Tons. |
| Beef, Por[k], Bacon, Sewit and Tongues | Twenty-five Tons. |
| Beer Strong, in Casks (not Bottles) | Six Tons. |
| Beer Small | Forty Tons. |
| Bread | Thirty Thousand Weight. |
| Butter | Thirty Firkins |
| Brandy and English Spirits | Two hundred and fifty gallons. |
| Billet Wood | Twenty-five Thousand. |
| Brimstone | Two Hundred Weight. |
| Coals | Fifteen Chaldrons. |
| Candles | Fifty Dozen. |
| Cheese | Fifty Hundred Weight. |
| Chirurgery and Drugs | Fifty Pounds Value. |
| Canvas | Twenty Bolts. |
| Flower | Seventy Hundred Weight. |
| Fifth Tale | Seven Thousand. |
| Fruit | Fifteen Hundred Weight. |
| Gunpowder | Fifty Barrels. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Iron Shot .. | Four Tons. |
| Iron for Store | Four Tons. |
| Lime Juice | One Hundred Gallons. |
| Lead Shot of Sorts | Two Tons. |
| Mustard-feed | Ten Bushels. |
| Oatmeal | Fifty Bushels. |
| Oil, Sweet and Lamp | Three Hundred Gallons. |
| Oats, Barley and Bran | Three Hundred Bushels. |
| Oranges and Lemons | Six Chefts. |
| Pease | One Hundred and eighty Bushels. |
| Pitch | Twenty Barrels. |
| Red and White Herring and Salmon | Five Barrels. |
| Rofin | Six Hundred Weight. |
| Spare Cordage | Five Tons. |
| Sheet Lead for Store | Ten Hundred Weight. |
| Sauces of all Sorts | Five Cases. |
| Salt, White and Bay | Forty Bushels |
| Sugar and Spice | Fifteen Hundred Weight. |
| Slops | Two Chefts. |
| Tobacco | Twenty Hundred Weight. |
| Tobacco Pipes | One Hundred Groce. |
| Tar | Twenty Barrels |
| Turpentine | Three Barrels. |
| Vinegar | Six Hogsheads. |
| Wine in Cask and Bottles, according to Bulk, accounting thirty-six dozen to a Ton | Six Tons. |
| Water, what shall be thought fit, but not less than.. | Forty Tons. |
| Also one Case or Cask of Brandy or Strong Waters for each seaman, not exceeding | Six Gallons. |

BOATSWAIN'S, GUNNER'S, AND CARPENTER'S, STORES AS USUAL, THAT ARE NOT PARTICULARLY BEFOFE MENTIONED, SEEING THEM TO BE SUCH.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
THE 24TH JANUARY 1754. G. HIGGINSON.

BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS.

---

NORFOLK 499 TONS. (1) COAST AND BAY.

## No. 70.

### IN THE NAME OF GOD, AMEN.

Part-owners.

THIS CHARTER-PARTY Indented, of a Freightment made the 25th day of July in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty-three BETWEEN Charles Raymond of Upton in Essex Esquire and Captain Richard Crable of London Mariner Part-owners of the good Ship called the Norfolk of London, which the said Part-owners affirm to be of the Burthen of 499 of Thames, and Captain Pinson Bonham of London,

Ships Burthen
Master.

Mariner, Master of the said Ship, of the one Part; and the *United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East-Indies*, of the other Part; WITNESSETH, That the said Part-Owners for themselves, and the rest of the Owners of the said Ship, and the said Master for himself, his Executors and Administrators, have Granted and Letten to Freight all the said Ship unto the said *United Company*; and that the said *United Company* have hired, and taken to Freight all the said Ship, for a Voyage with her to be made (by God's Blessing) as hereafter mentioned, in Trade, and also in Warfare, as the said *Company*, or any their Governors, Presidents or Agents, authorized thereunto by the *Court of Directors*, for the time being, of the said *Company*, or any *Committee* thereof, shall require or direct: Whereupon the said Part-Owners, for themselves jointly, and severally, and for the rest of the Part-Owners of the said Ship, and for their respective Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and the said Master for himself, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, Do in Confideration of the Sum of £ 1,247-10 of lawful Money of *Great-Britain*, by the said *United Company*, to be Imprest, or Paid, to them at the Ship's Arrival at *Gravesend* Outwards, in Part of the Freight and Demorage to grow due in respect of the said intended Voyage, and of the further Sum of £ 37–8–6 to be then likewise paid by the said *Company* to the said Master, in full Satisfaction of and for all Primage and Average, which might otherwise become due or payable to the said Master, or for or on account of the said Ship's intended Voyage, and for and in Confideration of the Concessions and Covenants herein after, on the Part of the said *Company*, contained, and every of them, doth covenant, grant and agree, to and with the said *United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East-Indies*, their Successors and Assigns, by these Presents, in Manner and Form following; that is to say, That the said Ship is of the Burthen of 499 Tons at the least, and capable of taking in, flowing and holding, over and above her Tackle, Apparel, Furniture and Provisions, at least 499. Tons, of the Goods and Commodities of the *East-Indies*, and other the Places comprehended within the Limits granted or allowed to the said *Company* to trade in, reckoning and accounting the Tonnage of Goods and Commodities, as herein after is mentioned: And further, That the said Ship, on the 22nd day of November next shall be ready fitted and manned, with so many Men as shall be sufficient to take in and preserve all such Bullion, Goods and Merchandizes, as the said *United Company* shall send on Board; and shall before the said Ship's Departure from *Gravesend* be manned with the said Master, and 99 Men and a Boy; whereof the said Master, and at least three-fourths of the said Men, or Mariners, shall be *English*, and shall so continue manned during the Voyage; and that the said Ship shall, during the Voyage, both Abroad, and also Outward and Homeward bound, keep at least 30 Tons of *Ballast* under her Pallatting, and carry out and bring home

Lett to Freight.

Imprest.

Primage and Average.

Covenant that the Ship will carry [499] Tons.

When to be ready fitted.

Men; Whereof three-fourths *English*.

[30] Tons of *Ballast*.

Tons of Iron Kintlage, which is to be reckoned as and for ———————— ———in Goods, and no more: And that the said Ship shall from and after the 24th day of said November be a float in the River of *Thames* at or on this side of *Long Reach* in the said River, and there be ready to take in, and shall take in there, and at *Gravesend*, and in the *Hope*, and in and at every other Port in the Kingdom of *Great-Britain* or elsewhere, in her outward-bound Voyage, all such Goods, Merchandizes, Bullion and Passengers, as the said *United Company* shall send on Board, not exceeding in the whole 333 Tons, out of which agreed Tonnage is to be deducted. One Ton for every Passenger or soldier that shall be carried in the said Ship, for the said *United Company's* Account, or Service; And for such Part of the said 333 Tons as shall be tender'd to be laden on Board the said Ship, and shall not be taken in, the said Part-Owners for themselves, jointly and severally, and for the rest of the Part-Owners of the said Ship do, and the said Master for himself doth covenant, promise and agree to pay; or if the said *United Company* shall do elect, to allow to the said *Company*, out of the Freight and Demorage hereby payable after the Rate of £ 8 a Ton for the same. And the said Part-Owners and Master, do, in manner aforesaid, Convenant that the said Ship shall on the 20th day of December next proceed to *Gravesend*, Wind and Weather permitting: And on her Arrival there, the said Master shall give Notice thereof in Writing to the Secretary for the Time being of the said *United Company*; after which Notice is received, the said *United Company* may keep the said Ship at *Gravesend*, or in the *Hope*, 20 Days longer, to take in such further Goods, Merchandizes Bullion and Passengers, as they shall think fit to order or send on Board her: And that after the said 20 Days Stay at *Gravesend*, or in the *Hope*, the Master of the said Ship for the time being, shall send to the said *Secretary* Notice thereof in Writing, which Notice when received, shall be deemed and taken as a Dispatch for the said Ship from thence to the *Downs*, unless the said *United Company* shall detain her longer there, which the said *Company* may do, by Order in Writing within Two days after such Notice received; In which Case the said Ship shall be allowed Demorage after the Rate of £ 12-2 a Day, for and during such Detention: And that the said Ship shall not only before her Departure from *Gravesend* Outwards, but also at the time and times of her Departure from Port to Port Abroad, and also at her last Departure from the *East-Indies*, or elsewhere within the Limits aforesaid, be strong and tight, and well and sufficiently Victualled, Tackled, and Appa-relled; and also well and sufficiently funished with all necessary Stores, 26 Pieces of Ordnance mounted, whereof 6 on the Quarter deck 45 Barrels of Gun-Powder, Shot Thirty Rounds, Ammunition and Furniture equal to and sufficient for such a Ship and Voyage. *And* that the said *Company*, their Surveyors, Agents, Officers, Waiters and Servants in *England*, and Abroad, shall have free Liberty from time to time, and upon all Occasions, during this whole intended Voyage, and until finally

Tons of *Iron Kintlage* When the Ship to be a float.

Tonnage outward reserv'd to the *Company*.

Penalty for not taking it in.

When to Jail to *Gravesend*. Notice to be given of her Arrival.

How long to stay at *Gravesend*, or in the *Hope*.

When to be dispatched for the *Downs*.

Demorage for Detention.

Ship to be streng and sufficiently *fitted*, & c.

Pieces of Ordnance. Barrels of Powder.

*Company* to have Liberty to survey the Ship, & c. *at* any time.

Unladen, to repair and remain on Board the said Ship, as they shall be thereunto appointed: And to this end and purpose the said Ship, upon proper, usual and known Signals, made to or for her, shall lay by if Sailing, and shall stay till such Person or Persons shall and do come on Board: And the said Master shall civilly treat and entertain the said Person or Persons with reasonable and Convenient Food and Lodging during their stay, at the Charge of the said Part-Owners and Master: And it shall be lawful to and for all and every such Persons to put Locks on the Hold, or seal the Hatches of the said Ship, if they please; and to take a Survey of the said Ship, and every Part thereof, and of the Ship's Cargo, Ammunition, Furniture, Provision and Stores. AND if the said Ship shall not be sufficiently Fitted, Victualled and Manned; or if any thing shall be deficient, wanting or amiss, the said Part-Owners, or Master, shall from time to time, upon reasonable Notice given by such Officer or Officers, Person or Persons, cause them to be furnished, provided, amended and supplied, according to the Directions of such Persons as shall be appointed thereunto, as aforesaid; And if upon such Survey it shall be found that there is a greater Quantity of Goods in the said Ship, than what she can reasonbaly carry in her, so as to be free between Decks, and jocund and fit to sail through the Seas, and capable to defend herself; and that all her Guns be clear, and at least two thirds close within Bulk-heads: In such Case, It shall be lawful for the said *Company*, their Presidents, Agents, or chief Factors, to lighten the said Ship so as to reduce the Cargo to such a degree, as that the said Ship can reasonably carry the same in manner as aforesaid. And that the said Ship so furnished, provided, supplied, fitted, victualled and manned, Wind and Weather permitting, the Restraint of his Majesty, His Heirs of Successors and Detention by the Said *Company* as aforesaid excepted, shall sail to, and arrive in the *Downs* by the 15th day of January next and shall immediately after her Dispatch at the *Downs*, sail from thence on her intended Voyage, as hereafter is mentioned: But if the said United Company shall not give the said Ship her Dispatches within 10 Days after such her Arrival in the *Downs*; the said Ship being so fully fitted, victualled, manned, furnished and provided, as aforesaid, and ready to sail, then they shall pay or allow unto the said Part-Owners, and Master, Demorage after the Rate of £-12-2/ a Day, from the end of the said 10 Days unto the time the said Ship shall be so dispatched; the time for which Dispatch is hereby agreed not to exceed the 15th day of February next. But if the said Ship shall not at the Times appointed for that purpose, as aforesaid, sail unto Long Reach and *Gravesend*, and from thence, Wind and Weather permitting, and the Restraint and Detention aforesaid expected, at the Time before mentioned, arrive in the *Downs*, and from thence directly sail on her intended Voyage: In all and each of the said Failures, the said Part-Owners and the rest of the Owners, and the said Master shall pay, or, at the choice of the said *United Company* allow

To lay by for waiters, &c.

The Hatches to be sealed, &c. if required.

If ship, &c. be defective, the Part-Owners to amend and supply.

Ship, if over-laden, to be lighten'd.

Guns to be kept clear.

Arrival in the *Down* and Dispatch from thence.

If not dispatched, the *Company* to pay Demorage.

If the ship does not arrive at *Gravesend*, and the *Downs*, and sail at the Time above, the Part-Owners to pay Demorage

to them out of the Freight and Demorrage hereby payable, after the rate of £ 12-2-0 a Day, for every Day that shall intervene between the Times before appointed for the said Ship's Arrival at the respective Places aforesaid, and her actual Arrival there and sailing from thence, as aforesaid, And it is hereby further covenanted, as aforesaid, That the said Master, and the Master for the time being, together with the Ship Officers and Ship's Company, shall in and during the said intended Voyage with the said Ship at Sea, and with the said Ship and her Skiff and Boats in Port, together with such part of the Ship's Company as shall be necessary, not exceeding to any one time 30 Men, unto, from and upon the Land, in a Defensive and Offensive manner, in Trade and also in Warfare, if so required, as aforesaid; and otherwise at all Times, as Occasion shall require, be ready to serve, and shall accordingly honestly, faithfully, and manfully serve the said *Company*, their Factors and Assigns. And the said Part-Owners, and Master do, as aforesaid, jointly and severally covenant and agree, to and with the said *United Company*, That the said Master, and the Master of the said Ship for the time being, during this whole intended Voyage, shall observe such Commands, Orders, Directions, and Instructions, as shall from time to time be given by the said *United Company*, or their *Court of Directors*, for the time being, or by any *Committee* to be appointed by them, or by their Governors, Presidents Agents, Chiefs, Factors, or Assigns. And the said Part-Owners and Master do, as aforesaid, hereby convenant and agree, That it shall be lawful to and for the said *United Company*, their Presidents, Agents and Chief Factors, authorized there-unto by the said *Court of Directors*, or a *Committee* thereof, from time to time (if they see Cause) to restore or Continue, to displace or remove out of the said Ship, the said Master, or the Master for the time being, or any other Officer, or Officers belonging thereto: AND FURTHER, THAT no Officer shall at any time, during this Voyage, be taken or employed on Board the said Ship, who shall be disliked or disapproved of by the said *Company*, or their *Court of Directors*, or any *Committee* thereof, or by the said *Company*'s Governors, Presidents, Factors or Agents; and that neither the said Master, nor the Master for the time being, or Part-Owners, or any other Part-Owners of the said Ship, shall or will sell, or wittingly or willingly permit or suffer any other Person to sell to the Master, or any other Officer of the said Ship, his or their Place or Places, Office or Offices; nor shall nor will take, exact, have or receive, or wittingly or willingly permit any other Person to take, exact, have or receive, any Money or Gratuity, or any Promise, Agreement, Service, or Reward whatsoever, directly or indirectly for or in respect of any Place or Office, in or belonging to the said Ship; or for admitting any Officer or Officers, or other Person or Persons, to go in the said Ship; and in Case the said Part Owners, or any of them, or the Master for the time being, shall offend against the true Tenor and Meaning hereof, the said Part-Owners and Master shall pay, or, as aforesaid, allow,

Master; and Ship's Company, with Boats and Ship, to serve the *Company* at Sea, or on Shore.

With [30] Men at a time.

Masters to observe the *Company's* Orders.

And their Agents and Factors.

Liberty to displace, restore and continue, the Master ar Officers.

None to be employed if disapproved.

No place to be sold in the Ship.

to the said *United Company*, double the Sum for which any such Place or Places, Office or Offices, Admission or Admissions, shall be sold or disposed of; One half or Moiety whereof shall be to the use of the said *Company*, and the other Moiety to be paid or returned to such Person or Persons, who shall give the *Company* a due and true Information thereof, and make proof of the same. AND WHEREAS It is convenient that all Ships Freighted by the said *United Company*, should carry his Majesty's Commission, or a Commission from the LORD HIGH Admiral of *Great-Britain*, or the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for the time being, or both of them; It is hereby agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, That the said Ship shall carry such Commission, or Commissions, in case the same can be had or procured, according as the said *Company* shall judge proper, and direct; and such Commission or Commissions shall be procured and paid for by the said Part-Owners: And the said Part-Owners and Master do in manner aforesaid further covenant, That the said Master, and the Master for the time being, of the said Ship, shall, before the said Ship's departure from the *Hove*, put up in the most visible Place thereof, for the Information and Encouragement of all the Mariners, an Order in the Words, or to the Effect following, That is to say.

Ship to Carry and pay for Commissions.

Order of Encouragement to be put up in the Ship

"*The Court of Directors of the United Company, of Merchants of England, Trading to the East-Indies,* being willing to encourage the Mariners of all their Ships to be just to the said *Company*, and careful of their Effects and Trade, and observant of all Injuries done, or doing thereto; as also to animate them to defend their said Ships, and their Estates on Board, in case they should be assaulted by an Enemy, Do hereby declare, That they will allow and pay the following Rewards, at the Return of the Ship from the *East-Indies*, into the River of *Thames*, and finishing this present intended Voyage; That is to say, To every Seaman that shall prevent any wilful and malicious Damage to any part of the said *Company's* Effects, or shall save the same from being lost, a Reward suitable to their Merit therein. To the Widow, Children, Father or Mother, of every Seaman that shall lose his Life in defence of the Ship, as aforesaid, Thirty Pounds. To every Seaman that shall lose a Leg, or Arm, or both, in such Defence, Thirty Pounds. To every Seaman that shall receive any other Wound, such Sum of Money as the said *Court of Directors* shall think fit, upon producing a Certificate from their Commander, or superior Officer, touching their Merits. That every Seaman so wounded in defence of his Ship, shall be cured of his Wounds at the Charge of the said *Company* and Owners." And it is hereby agreed, That the Charges and Sums of Money, mentioned in the said Order to be payable for or in respect of the defence of the Ship and Cargo, shall be borne in the proportion following; that is to say, Two Thirds by the said *Company*, and One Third by the Owners of the Ship. And it is hereby agreed That the

said Order, or others of the same Tenor in the room thereof, shall be in large legible Characters, and continue in the place aforesaid during all the said Voyage. And it is hereby further agreed, that the said Ship, after her departure from the *Downs*, shall, as aforesaid, Wind and Weather permitting, and the Restraint aforesaid excepted, directly sail to such Ports and Places in the *East-Indies*, or other the Limits aforesaid, or elsewhere, as the said *Company*, or their *Court of Directors* for the time being, or a *Committee* appointed by the said *Court*, to that purpose, or the major part of them, shall direct in Writing, and shall there, according to such Direction, fully, duly, and in safety, discharge and deliver in manner accustomed, all such Bullion, Goods, Merchandizes and Passengers, as shall be loaden or put on Board the said Ship; and shall also receive and take on Board the said Ship, and well and securely stow and place therein, all such other Bullion, Goods, Merchandizes and Passengers, as shall be loaden or put on Board, or tendr'd to be laden or put on Board for or on account of the said *United Company*, or by their Order, or by the Order of any of their Presidents, Agents, Chiefs, and Council, or other their Servants, and afterwards shall sail therewith directly to such other Ports, Rivers and Places, to which the said Ship shall be appointed by the said *United Company*, or the said *Court of Directors*, or a *Committee* thereof, or the said *Company's* Presidents, Factors, or Assigns; and shall at all or any of the those other ports or Places whereunto he shall be so ordered, not only duly and in safety discharge and deliver, in manner accustomed, all such Bullion, Goods, Merchandizes and Passengers, as shall be carried in her thither, for the account of the said *United Company*, there appointed to be landed; but also receive and take in her all such other Bullion, Goods, Merchandizes and passengers, as the said *United Company*, their Presidents, Factors or Assigns, shall lade or out on Board her, or tender to be laden or put on Board her for *England*, or elsewhere, leaving so much Room as that therein she may (over and above the same) reasonably flow and carry her Victuals, Naval and other Stores, Tackle and Apparel, And it is hereby further agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said *Company*, or the said *Court of Directors*, or a *Committee* thereof, to order, direct or appoint the said Ship in her Outward bound Voyage, to touch at, and receive in, and deliver out, any Goods or Merchandizes, at any Islands, Port or Place in *Europe* or *Africa*, or any other Ports of Places on this side of her consigned Port or Ports; for which Deviation, if any be, the said Part-Owners and Master shall be allowed as much as such Deviation reasonably deserves, unless it shall be otherwise agreed on before the said Ship's Departure from *England;* But it is the meaning of the Parties hereto, and the said Part-Owners and Master do, as aforesaid, covenant that the said Master, or the Master of the Ship for the time being, shall not Outward bound stop or stay, or take in any Foreign

And to Continue during the Voyage.

From the *Down* to sail directly to the Places appointed.

And deliver out, and take in goods if required.

Ship to touch at any place Outward bound, if required: And be allowed for Deviation.

Coin or Bullion, Goods or Provisions, at any of the *Western*, *Madera* or *Canary* Islands, or at any other place on this side Her consigned Port, without an especial Order or Licence in Writing from the said Company's *Court of Directors*, or a *Committee*, thereof. And in case the said Master, or the said Ship shall stop, stay, or take in any Goods or Provisions, at any of the said Places, without such especial Order or Licence, the said Part-Owners and Master shall pay, or, at the choice of the said *United Company*, out of the Freight or Demorage, which shall or may grow due, by Virtue of this Contract, allow to the said *Company*, One Hundred Pounds Sterling a Day, for every Day the said Ship shall so stop or stay, at all or any of the said Places or Islands; and the said Foreign Coin or Bullion, and Goods so to be taken in, unless the same be Wine, shall be deemed and accounted to be unlicenced Goods; and if the same be Wine, then the said Part-Owners and Master shall (over and above the said one Hundred Pounds a Day) pay, or at the choice of the said *Company*, allow out of the said Freight and Demorage, unto the said *United Company*, twenty Pounds Sterling for every Pipe or Butt of such Wines as shall be so taken on Board the said Ship, and so in Proportion for a greater or lesser Quantity. And the said Part-Owners and Master do as aforesaid covenant, that the said Goods and Merchandizes received, or to be received into the said Ship, for Account or by Order of the said *United Company*, their Factors or Assigns, shall be in the best manner stowed in the said Ship's Hold and Orlope, and no Part thereof between Decks, or in any other Place or Places of the said Ship, without Leave in Writing given by the said *United Company*, or their President Agent or Chief Factor, and the Council, where such Goods shall be taken on Boards; or without the like Leave given in Writing by the Supra-Cargoes of the said Ship; and that no kind or sort of Goods whatsoever (Pepper only excepted) shall without such Leave, as aforesaid, be altered by cutting off the Luggs of the Bales, or otherwise; And that if the Master of Mariners, of the said Ship shall do anything in breach of this Covenant, that then and in such Case the said *United Company* shall pay or allow unto the said Part-Owners and Master, but One Half of the Freight otherwise agreed to be paid for the said Goods so unduly flowed, shot or altered in the Package: And the said Part-Owners and Master shall make good all other Damages that shall arise thereby. And it is further agreed, That for every Bale of Cloth, or other Goods, that shall be Opened on Board the said Ship, and Repacked, during the Voyage, and whereof the said Part-Owners and Master shall not give Notice unto the said Company, or their respective Warehouse-keepers, within Ten Days after the Ship's arrival in the River of *Thames*, the said Part-Owners and Master shall forfeit and pay to the said *Compnay* and their Successors, the Sum of Ten Pounds Sterling. And it is further covenanted and agreed, as aforesaid, That no Canes, or other Merchandizes, nor any Stores, Provisions or Things whatsoever shall at any

Ship not to touch at the *Western Islands*, *Canaries*, *Maderas* and etc. without Order.

What Penality, if She doth.

Goods to be stowed in the Hold.

And not between Decks without leave.

No Goods, except Pepper, to be shot loose in the Hold or package alter'd.

Penalty, if they be.

Goods not to be repacked without Notice.

Penality.

No Canes, etc. to be stow'd in the Great Cabin Steerage, etc.

time during this whole Voyage be stowed, laden or carried to or from any Port or Place whatsoever, either in the Great Cabin or Steerage, or between the Decks abast the Main-mast thereof, or in the Ship's Limbers, without particular Leave in Writing first had and obtained from the said *United Company*. And if the said Master, or any other Master of the said Ship, during this Voyage, or any Officer or Mariner thereof, shall do any thing contrary to, or in Breach of this Agreement and the true Meaning thereof, then the said part-Owners and Master shall pay, or, as aforesaid, allow unto the said *United Company*, sixty Pounds *Sterling* a Ton for all such Canes, Merchandizes, Stores, Provisions, Goods or Things whatsoever, as shall be so Stowed or carried in the said Ship; and so after that Rate, for a greater or lesser Quantity than a Ton. And it is also covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, That if any of the Goods or Merchandizes that shall be laden aboard the said ship in *England*, or at any other place in her Outward-bound Voyage, shall be lost, or not delivered to the said *Company*, their Presidents, Factors, Agents, or Servants, at the Ship's consigned Port or Ports abroad; In such case, the said Part-Owners and Masters shall pay, or, at the Election of the said *Company*, as aforesaid, allow to the said *Company*, out of the Freight and Demorage to grow due by virtue of these Presents, the full Prime Cost of such Goods so lost and undelivered, together with 30 Pounds for every One Hundred Pounds on such Prime Cost; Except nevertheless, and it is hereby agreed, That no such Payment shall be made, if there happens to be an utter and inevitable loss of the said Ship and Cargo; nor shall any other Payment be made, for such Goods as shall necessarily perish, or be cast into the sea, in the Outward-bound Voyage, for the preservation of the Ship and Cargo, than by an Average to be borne by the said Ship, Freight, Demorage, and Cargo. And it is further agreed, That if it shall happen, that any of the said Goods loaden on Board the said Ship, shall within 30 Days after the Delivery thereof be by the said *Company's* Servants, or any of them, declared to the Master for the time being, to be wet or damaged, and accordingly found so to be, That then the said Part-Owners and Master shall pay at such consigned Ports, the Difference in Value between such wet or damaged Goods, and such as are found; which Difference shall be adjusted by and between the Master of the said Ship, for the time being, and the said *Company's* Presidents or Factors, at such consigned Ports; and in Default of such Adjustment and Payment, shall pay, or, as aforesaid, allow to the said *Company* the Prime Cost thereof, and moreover, the damaged Goods shall be and remain to the Use of the said *Company*. And if any of the Homeward-bound Cargo shall be lost, or undelivered to the said *Company's* Warehouses, at the said Ships' Arrival in *England*, except as above excepted, The Part-Owners and Master shall pay, or allow to the *Company*, as aforesaid, the Prime Cost of such Goods, and 30 Pounds for every One Hundred Pounds on such Prime Cost

Or in the Limbers without leave.

Penalty.

If Goods laden in *England* are not deliver'd in *India*.

Part Owners to pay Prime Cost,

In what Case to allow an Average.

If Goods are damaged, how the Damage shall be adjusted.

If Homeward Goods lost.

What the Part-Owners are to pay.

as above: But if any of such Homeward-bound Cargo, when delivered into the *Company's* Warehouses in *England*, shall be found to be injured by *Assa Fatida* on Board the said Ship,

*If any ways prejudiced,*

or shall be found to be prejudiced, wet or damnified, by any Occasion or Accident whatsoever, It shall and may be lawful to and for the said *United Company*, to refuse any such Goods or Merchandizes; And in such case, the said Part-Owners and Master shall take and accept of the said Goods, so prejudiced wet or damnify'd, or such part thereof, as the said *Company*,

*And the Company refuse them,*

their Agents, Servants or Assigns, shall refuse, to the use of the said Part-Owners and Master, and pay, or, as aforesaid, allow unto the said *United Company*, for the same, after the Rate of Seven Shillings and six pence for and upon every *Piece of*

*What the Part-Owners are to allow.*

*Eight*, and after the Rate of Thirteen shillings and six pence for and upon every *Pagotha*, and after the Rate of Three shillings and nine pence for and upon every *Rupee*; and so in proportion for any other Coins, or Values, on the respective Sums which the said Goods are Invoiced at, with Charges, and all Customs and Duties to be accounted and reckoned according to the Invoice: And that in such case the said *United Company* shall pay no Charges of Freight or otherwise, for the said Goods so prejudiced, wet or damnifyed, unless in case of

*Pepper excepted.*

*Damaged Pepper*, which the said Part-Owners and Master are to allow the said *United Company* for at the current Price such *Pepper*, if found, would be sold for here in *London*; And the said *United Company* are to pay the Freight and Charges on such *Pepper*, as if the same were not damnifyed. And the said Part-Owners and Master do, as aforesaid, covenant and agree, That the said Ship having received in her Lading, and

*The whole Cargo to be delivered into the Company's Warehouses on the Ship's Return to the Thames.*

the Master his Dispatches, shall depart from her last Lading Port, and (unavoidable Danger of the Seas excepted) shall, as Wind and Weather Permit, sail directly and return without any Deviation into the said River of *Thames*, within the Port of the said City of *London*, and as near to the said City as she may safely arrive and come, and shall there anchor and ride by herself, and make a right and due Discharge into the said *Company's* Warehouses and Possession, of all the Goods and Merchandizes that shall be laden and received into the said Ship, at any Port or Place in the *East-Indies*, *China*, *Mocha*, or elsewhere, within the Limits granted or allowed to the said *United Company*, or that the said Ship shall take in on her Homeward-bound Voyage, either beyond or on this side the *Cape of Good Hope*, or on the High Seas, or elsewhere, either for Account of the said *United Company*, or for the Account of any Person whatsoever, excepting only such Goods as shall be laden on Board, and consigned for the Island *Saint Helena*, as herein after is mentioned, and upon such Discharge the said Ship shall finish her intended Voyage. And it is further agreed, That if the said Ship shall in her Homeward-bound Voyage touch at the Island of Ascension; or if the said Ship, touching

*If the Ship touch at Ascension Homeward-*

at *Saint Helena*, shall sail from thence in the Night Season, without Leave of the Governor and Council, attested under

their Hands, the said Part-Owners and Master of the said Ship, for the time being, shall pay, or, at the Election of the said *Company*, allow to the said *Company* the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds *Sterling*, out of the Freight and Demorage to grow due by virtue of these Presents: And if the said Ship shall in her Homeward-bound Voyage, without an inevitable Necessity, touch at the Island of *Barbadoes*, or at any other Island or Port in *America*, without particular orders in Writing from the said *Company*, or their Presidents, Agents, or Chiefs and Councils from whom she shall receive her last Dispatch; then and in such case the said Part-Owners and Master shall pay or allow as aforesaid, unto the said *Company*, after the Rate of Ten Pounds *Sterling* a Ton, for every Ton the said Ship is hereby Lett for. AND it is also covenanted and agreed, That (unavoidable Danger of the Seas excepted) the said ship shall not put into any of the *Western Islands*, or *Plymouth*, or any Port of *England*, or *Ireland*, or any other Port or Ports of *Europe*, unless the said Master be so directed by the said *Company*, or their *Court of Directors* for the time being, or some *Committee*, thereof, or by their Presidents, Agents, or Factors. AND the said Part-Owners and Master do, as aforesaid, further covenant and agree, to and with the said *United Compnay*. That the Master and Chief Mate of the said Ship for the time being, shall respectively keep true and exact Diaries and Journals of the Ships' daily Proceedings, from her first taking in of Goods in the River of *Thames*, to her return and discharge of her Cargo in *England*, and of the Wind and Weather, and all remarkable Transactions, Accidents and Occurrences, during the whole Voyage: AND FURTHERMORE, That the said Master, and the Master, Purser and Boatswain, for the time being, shall each of them daily, duly, fully, truly, and in due course of time, register and enter, into particular Books for that purpose, true and perfect Accounts of all Private and other Trade, that shall be had or carried on, and of all the Goods, Bullion, Merchandizes, and Passengers whatsoever, that shall be from time to time taken into, or delivered out of the said Ship, either in her Outward-bound or Homeward-bound Voyage, or in the *East-Indies*, *China*, *Mocha*, or elsewhere, or in her Voyaging from Port to Port, until her return into the River of *Thames*, with the Quantities, Qualities, Marks and Numbers, of each Parcel, for whole Account, and of whom received, and to whom delivered, or to be delivered, and the Names of the Passengers, and Places they were taken in at, and where landed or delivered; unto which Books, Accounts, Journals, Registers and Diaries, not only the Supra-Cargoes on board the said Ship, if any shall belong thereunto, shall and may have free access and resort, to view and inspect the same, and take Copies thereof at their pleasure; but also the said Master and Officers shall produce the same to be inspected, perused, and complied if necessary, or required by the President, Agent or Chief Factor of the said *Company* in the said *East Indies*, China and other the Limits aforesaid, at each and every Port and Place respectively, where

bound, or sail from *Saint Helena* in the Night, without Leave.

Penalty.

Or touch at *Barbadoes*, or elsewhere in *America*, without Orders.

Penalty.

Nor in any Ports of *Europe*.

Master and chief Mate to keep true Accounts and Journals, of the Ship's proceedings, & c.

And the Purser and the Boat swain, of whatsoever taken into or delivered out of the Ship.

To whom these Accounts are to be produced.

And by whom Copies taken.

the said Goods, Bullion and Passengers shall be taken in, or laden or unladen, or landed, before the said Ship shall depart from such Port or Place: And in case there be none of the said *Company's* Presidents or Factors there, that then the said Registers, Journals, Diaries and Accounts shall be (for the purposes aforesaid) produced at the next Port or Place to which the said Ship shall proceed, and where any such President, Agent or Chief Factor shall reside or be; and upon the return of the said Ship to *England*, the Books in which such Entries are made, or agreed to be made, as aforesaid, shall, together with the Journals and Diaries so to be kept by the Master or Mate, or Purser or Boatswain, of the said Ship for the time being, be delivered, unaltered to the said *Company*, upon the Oath of the said respective Persons so keeping the same, if required; and in case the said respective Persons shall not deliver the same, and, if required, make Oath before one of the Masters of the Court of *Chancery*, That such Books, Journals, Registers, Diaries and Accounts, do respectively contain a true, full and perfect Account of the Acts, Proceedings, Accidents and Occurrences aforesaid, and of all the Bullion, Goods, Merchandizes, and Passengers, taken in and delivered out of the said Ship, as aforesaid, and that such Books respectively have not been altered, That then it shall be deemed and construed, that the said Ship has deviated from her intended Voyage, and taken in and traded with and for Unlicenced Goods; and in or towards Separation of Damages to the said *United Company*, for and in respect thereof, the Goods and Mechandizes which otherwise would belong to the said Master and Officers, as an Indulgence and Encouragement to them, to perform the Covenants of this Charter-party, as herein after is mentioned, shall, for failure of performing this Covenant in particular, so far as concerns the Offenders or Defaulters respectively be taken, retained, held and enjoyed by the said *Company*, to and for the Use and Behoof of the said *Company*: And moreover, and until such Delivery, It shall and may be lawful to and for the said *United Company*, to retain and keep to their own Use, the last Moiety or half part, of all such Freight and Demorage as shall be due or payable to the said Part-Owners and Master, for the Hire of the said Ship, by Virtue of this Charter-party, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding. And the said Part-Owners and Master do, as aforesaid, covenant and agree. That there shall not be laden or taken on Board, the said Ship, by the said Master, Officers or Seamen of the said Ship, or any of them, or any other Person whatsoever, to be carried in the said Ship, for or towards the *East-Indies*, or elsewhere within the Limits granted or allowed to the said *Company*, or to be carried from one Port or Place to another there, or to be brought from thence, or elsewhere, to or towards *England*, any greater or other Quantities or Kinds of Goods, Merchandizes, Bullion or Effects, than what are for the said *Company's* Account, or expressly and particularly allowed by the said *Company* in Writing under their Common Seal; Nor shall they, or any of

To be deliver'd to the *Company* upon Oath, if required.

Penalty for not doing it.

Ship not to take in, or carry, unlicenced Goods.

them, carry or Transport in the said Ship to the *East Indies*, or elsewhere within the said Limits, to stay there, or carry, or suffer to be carried, or transported from one Port there to another, or bring Home from thence, or from *Saint Helena*. any Person or Persons but the said Ship's *Company*, and such as are then actually in the said *Company*'s Service, Except by and with the especial Orders, or Licence, in Writing, of the said *Company*, or their Governors, Presidents, Agents or Chiefs; and if it shall appear that any Goods, Merchandizes or Persons, have been carried in the said Ship, contrary to this Agreement, such Goods, Merchandizes, Bullion and Effects, and every part thereof, shall be deemed and accounted to be, and the same are hereby declared to be Unlicenced Goods, and the same shall be taken, held and enjoyed by the said *United Company*, and their Successors, as their own Goods and Chattels, and to and for their own proper Use and Behoof for ever; And moreover, the Parties offending herein shall be subject and liable to such Pains and Penalties, as any law of Statute made in that behalf enacts or directs; and furthermore it shall be lawful to and for the said *Company*, and their Successors, to retain to their own Use and Behoof, Fifty Pounds *Sterling* for every Passenger, or other Person, that shall be carried in the said Ship, contrary to this Covenant, or the true Meaning thereof. And it is agreed, and the said Part-Owners and Master do hereby consent, That the said *Company* shall and may do all or any such Acts as they shall think fit, for the preventing or discovering of all or any unlawful, unlicenced or clandestine Trade. And it is hereby declared, covenanted and agreed as aforesaid, That neither the Master of the said Ship for the time being, nor any of his Officers or Seamen shall, during the Voyage, have any trade or Dealing with any Planter, or other Persons, residing in the Island of *Saint Helena*, on Board the said Ship, but may for such Things as shall be bought or sold in the open Market-place, or Buzar built and appointed for that purpose, upon Pain of Forfeiture of Ten Pounds *Sterling* to the said *United Company* for Breach of this Covenant, to be paid, or at the choice of the said *Company*, deducted out of such Freight and Demorage as shall grow due for the said Ship in this present Voyage; Except Nevertheless, and it is further agreed, That for promoting the good Estate of that Island the Master of the said Ship for the time being shall, during his stay there, take and receive from the said *United Company's* Governor and Council, and they shall accordingly deliver, for the Use of the Ship's Company 3 Hundred Weight of fresh Beef, alive or dead, for every Twenty Men the Ship is obliged to carry by this Charter-party; for which he shall pay after the Rate of 28 Shillings for every Hundred Weight, of One Hundred and Twelve Pounds, in Arrack, Sugar, or other necessary Provisions which the said Island shall want, and the Ship can well spare, on reasonable Terms to be agreed on between the said Master, and the said Governor and Council: And in case of the non-observance, or breach of this Covenant, the

**Or any Passengers not licenced.**

**Penalty.**

**Company to do what's necessary to prevent unlawful Trade.**

**Master and Ship's Company not to Trade at *Saint Helena* on Board Ship.**

**Ship shall take in Beef of the Council there.**

**Penalty on Refusal.**

said Part-Owners and Master shall forfeit and pay to the said *United Company*, the Sum of Twenty Pounds, *Sterling*, to be paid to, or, at the choice of the said *Company*, deducted by them, out of the Freight and Demorage that shall grow due to the said Ship in this present Voyage. And the said Part-Owners and Master do, as aforesaid, hereby covenant and agree, That the said Master, or the Master for the Time being, or any the Officers, Seamen or Mariners of the said Ship, or Persons employed therein, during the said Voyage, shall not do or suffer to be done, any Act, Matter or Thing, against the Act commonly called the Act of Navigation, or against any Law or Statute, Laws or Statutes, of this Kingdom, whereby, or by means whereof, all or any the Goods, Wares or Merchandizes, laden or to be laden on Board the said Ship, shall or may, in part or in all, be or become forfeited, or liable to be forfeited or seized. And to the Intent that the Ship may be the better navigated and secured and that Justice may be done by the Master, for the time being, to the Seamen of or belonging to the said Ship, and to the said *Company*, It is agreed by the said Part-Owners and Master, That if any of the Seamen or others acting as such in the said Ship, shall happen to die before her Arrival at, or during her Stay in, or before her setting sail from the *East-Indies* or elsewhere within the Limits aforesaid, or from *Saint Helena*, for *England*, That then, and in such case the whole Number agreed to be carried out in her from *England*, shall, if procurable, be supplied by the Master for the time being at the Place where she shall take in her Lading, or elsewhere; or, in default thereof, the said *Company*'s President, Agent or Chief, or the Governor of *Saint Helena*, shall and may put on Board such Number or Seamen, or other Persons, as shall compleat the said Number, to be brought for *England*, at the Charge of the Owners, and the *Company* shall not be obliged to pay for any such Persons Passage or Diet. And it is further covenanted and agreed, as aforesaid, That it shall not be lawful for the said Master, or the Master of the said Ship for the time being, or any other Officer of the said Ship, during this present Voyage, (directly or indirectly) to furnish any of the Seamen of the said Ship, with any Money, Liquors Provisions or Necessaries, beyond the Value of One Quarter part of what the Wages of such Seamen shall amount upto, at the time of furnishing the same, (excepting what they shall take up for Dead Mens Cloaths bought at the Mast,) nor for a higher Profit or Advantage on such Monies, Liquors or Provisions, or other Necessaries, than after the Rate of Forty Pounds for every hundred Pounds Advance in time of Peace, and Seventy Pounds for every hundred Pounds in time of War, upon their real Prime Cost; and in case any Money, Liquors, Provisions, or Necessaries, shall be furnished above the said Quarter part, or charged at a greater Price than as aforesaid, No Deduction shall be made for the same from the Pay of the said Seamen for the Excess; but contrariwise, It shall be lawful for the said *United Company* to retain the Exceedings out of the Freight and Demorage

**Covenant not to do any thing against the *Act of Navigation*.**

**The ship to have her complement of Seamen during the Voyage.**

**How for, and at What Rates the Seamen shall be furnish'd in the Voyage.**

hereby payable, and to render the same to the respective Seamen aforesaid. And it is further agreed, as aforesaid, That it shall be lawful to and for the said *Company*, to provide such pay-master of the Wages of the Seamen as they shall think fit; by whose Hands the said Part-Owners agree that they will, at the end of each Six Months after the Ship's Departure from *Gravesend*, duly pay unto the Wives, or Relations of the Seamen serving in the said Ship and duly authorized thereunto, One Month's Pay of their Wages during the whole Voyage; (for whole good Behaviour in that particular, the said *Company* agree to be Security). And in case of Default of such Payment, as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said *United Company* to make Payment thereof: And the said Part-Owners and Master shall pay, or, as aforesaid, allow unto the said *United Company* out of the Freight or Demorage of the said Ship, the Money so paid, and thirty Pounds for every hundred Pounds advance on all such Money so disbursed by them, for and in Confideration of the Risque of the Ship's Return for *England*. And it is further agreed, That the said Master, or the Master for the time being, shall deliver to the said Pay-master, a fair and just Account of the Wages due to the Officers and Seamen of the said Ship for this present Voyage, according to a Form in Writing, to be delivered unto the said Master by the said *Company's* Pay-master for that purpose; and the said Pay-master shall pay the Wages due to the said Officers and Seamen in such Place and Manner as the *Court of Directors* of the said *Company* for the time being shall appoint, and not elsewhere, or otherwise. And the said *Company* agree to be security for the said Pay-master, that such Monies as shall be advanced and paid to him by the Part-Owners of the said Ship for wages or Imprest-Money, shall be by him paid for those Purposes. And to the Intent, That the Master, Officers and Mariners, of the said Ship, may have and receive, from the said *Company*, all fitting Encouragement and Rewards, for the due keeping and performing of the Covenants in this Charter Party, on their Part to be performed; and upon Condition of performing the same, It is agreed, that the Master of the said Ship may have the use of the great Cabin, unless it be for the Accommodation of any of the Factors of the *United Company*, or such others as the said *Company* of any of the Factors of the said *United Company*, or such others as the said *Company* their Presidents, Agents or Factors shall appoint thereunto. And furthermore, that it shall be lawful to or for the said Part-Owners and Master of the said Ship, to send out, or carry in the said Ship the, Value of 499 Pounds Sterling in Foreign Coins or Bullion, to be made use of for the Supply of the said Ship's Extraordinary Occasions in India over and above the Sum allowed by the Indulgence herein allowed to the Master, Officers, and Ship's *Company*, but the same is not to be employed in Trade. And as a further Encouragement and Reward, and upon Condition

**Owners to pay Seamens Wives & c. One Month's Wages in fix, by the Pay-master appointed by the company.**

Or the *Company* pay the same.

**What Advance to be thereon.**

**Master to deliver the Pay-master an Account of what is due to the Seamen.**

**Master to have the use of the great Cabin, unless for Accommodation of Factors.**

**What to carry out for Ship's extraordinary Expences in the voyage.**

of performing the Covenants herein, It is further covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, that as a Part of the said 499 Tons, for which the said Ship is let, the said Master, Officers, and Ship's Company shall be allowed to carry in the said Ship, for their own Accounts only, and not for the Account or Accounts of any other Person whatsoever, the Quantity of 25 Tons outwards, and of 15 Tons, if the said Ship shall proceed from Port to Port in the said *East-Indies*, or elsewhere, within the Limits aforesaid, and no more; and also 15 Tons homewards, of such Goods, Effects and Commodities only, and of such Values, as shall be allowed by Licence under the Seal of the said *Company*, and no more ; Provided nevertheless, that the Goods purchased with the said Sums or Values so allowed as aforesaid, or with the Produce thereof, be wholly and intirely delivered into the said *Company's* Warehouses and Possession, to be viewd at the said Ship's Return, and to be sold by the said *United Company* publickly by Inch of Candle, the Produce whereof (the Customs and Duties payable to the Crown, and the Duties and other Charges usually payable, on such respective Goods and Commodities, to the said *United Company*, being deducted) shall be paid to the Persons respectively, to whom the same shall of Right belong, upon their making due Proof (upon Oath if required) that the said Goods were the proper Goods, and brought over in the said Ship for the proper Account of the Master, Officers and Seamen of the said Ship or some of them, according to such Licence or Allowance, as is or shall be given them by the said *United Company*, and not otherwise. And to the end the Tonnage of the said Ship, and the Freight hereby payable, may be the better ascertained, It is hereby covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, That no Claim shall be admitted, or Allowance made, by the said *United Company*, for short Tonnage or Deficiency in Loading the said Ship, in or for her Homeward-bound Voyage unless the same shall be certified by the said *Company's* Presidents, Agents, or Chiefs and Councils, or Supra-Cargoes, from whence she shall receive her last Dispatch, which Certificate the said Presidents, Agents, or Chiefs and Councils, or Supra-Cargoes, respectively shall give to the Master for the time being, if reasonably demanded ; and also unless such short Tonnage be found and made to appear, on her Arrival in the River of *Thames*, upon a Survey to be taken by four Shipwrights or others, to be indifferently named and chosen, by the said *United Company*, and the said Part-Owners of the said Ship ; but no such Survey shall be taken, or Allowance made, in case Bulk shall be found to have been broken before Demand for such short Tonnage is made, And it is hereby agreed, that 80 Tons of the said Ship's Loading shall be *Kintlage* Goods, And it is further agreed, That

**Allowance of Tonnage to Master and Ship's Company, out and home, and in the East-Indies.**

**No tonnage allowed unless certified.**

**And also appear on a Survey before breaking Bulk.**

*Kintlage Goods.*

whatsoever Goods shall, by the Direction of the said *Company's* Agents, Presidents or Factors, be shot loose in the Hold of the said Ship, the Tonnage thereof shall be reckoned in or after such Manner or Rate, as when as the same are packed up, and that Eight Hundred Weight nett of *China Raw Silk* in Chests, be accounted a Ton, and that Ten Hundred Weight nett of *Bobea,* and Eight Hundred Weight nett of *Green Teas* be accounted a Ton; That the Tonnage of all *China* and *Lacquered Ware,* and of all other measurable Goods of which the Tonnage is not herein before or hereafter settled, be computed at Fifty Cubical Feet to the Ton, measuring the Tubs, Chests, or other Package of such Goods from Outside to Outside; and reckoning and accounting Twenty Hundred Weight of *Canvas* to the Ton, and all other the Tonnage of other Goods, according to the Computation of Tonnage, used by the late *Governor and Company of Merchants of London, Trading to the East Indies,* and not otherways; and the Tares according to the usual Allowance and settlement made or practised by the said *United Company.* And it is agreed that the—Tons of *Iron Kintlage,* and the aforesaid 15 Tons allowed to Master, Officers, and Ship's Company, is and shall be accounted and taken as part of the said 499 Tons, for which the said ship is so let, as aforesaid. And it is also covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, that notwithstanding the said Ship is let to Freight but for 499 Tons, yet the said *United Company,* their Factors or Assigns, and they only, may (if they think fit, and not otherwise) lade what more they please, if the said Ship be capable to take it in, paying to the said Owners Freight for the same, according to the Tonnage aforesaid, and the Rates herein after mentioned. And as touching the Freight to be paid or allowed by the said *Company,* It is agreed and the said *United Company,* for themselves and their Successors do covenant, to and with the said Part-Owners and Master, That they the said *United Company* and their Successors shall, and will, in case and upon Condition that the Ship performs her Voyage, and arrives at *London* in safety, and the said Part-Owners and Master do perform the Covenants on their Part to be performed, and not otherwise, well and truly pay or allow, or cause to be paid or allowed, unto the said Part-Owners in *London,* at the Times hereafter mentioned, and not before or otherwise, Freight for and upon every Ton of Goods that shall be brought Home in the said Ship, for Account of the said *Company,* to the said Port of *London,* as followeth; That is to say, For *Saltpetre, Sugar, Cowries, China* and *Lacquered Ware, Turmerick, Pepper,* and all other Gross Goods whatsoever, excepting for such Goods as are to be paid for at a less Freight, the sum of £ 24 of lawful Money of *Great Britain,* for every Ton. And for *Callicoes, Indico, Spices* (except *Pepper*) and all other fine goods whatsoever, the Sum of £ 27 of like Money for every Ton, and after the said respective Rates for any greater or lesser Quantity than a Ton; And for any Goods which the

Tonnage of Goods shot loose in the Hold how reckoned.

Tonnage of *China Raw, Silk* and Ton.
Of *China* and *ware Lacquered,* and other unsettled measurable Goods.

*Of canvas,* Description of other Tonnage.

*Iron Kintlage* and Officers, Allowance, how reckon'd.

*Company* has liberty to load more than the Ship is let for.

Freight for Salt petre, &c, Gross Goods.

For *Callicoes* and Fine goods.

said *Company*'s Factors shall shoot, or direct to be shot loose in the Hold of the said Ship, Half Freight only for the same, by the Ton, and after the said respective Rates, for every greater or lesser Quantity than a Ton, excepting and reserving hereout, all such *Pepper* as shall be so shot loose, either on the West-Coast of *Sumatra*, or at *Surat*, *Bombay*, *Carwar*, or on the Coast of *Malabar*, or at the Island Borneo. Provided nevertheless, and it is further covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, That for every Ton of *Iron Kintlage*, that the said Ship shall carry out, or being Home in her, by the Appointment of the said *Company*, the said *Company* shall pay or allow only £ 8 for every Ton Freight, and so far as to the amount of 30 Tons of *Calliatore*, or other heavy Wood laden by the said *Company*, the said *Company* shall pay or allow, but £ 12 for every Ton Freight. And for such single Bolts or Pieces of Canvas, as shall be laden on Board the said ship, and stowed between the Beams and other void Places in the Ship, where there is no room for Bale Goods, not exceeding 5 Tons, there shall only be paid or allowed by the said *Company*, after the Rate of £ 6–13–4 a Ton, the said 5 Tons being not to be reckon'd as any Part of the Ship's Tonnage hereby letten to the said *Company*. And it is further covenanted and agreed That the 30 Tons of Ballast before mentioned to be loaden in *England*, under the Ship's Pallating or any Part thereof, shall not be removed or taken from thence during this intended Voyage, except only, and it is hereby declared, That it shall be lawful to and for the said *Company*, or their Presidents, Factors, Agents or Servants, to cause the said Ballast, or any Part thereof, to be thrown out, provided that in its stead they lade, or cause to be laden, the like Quantity of *Copper or Tutenague* under the Ship's Pallating, for which *Copper or Tutenague* the said *Company* shall pay or allow, to the said Part-Owners and master only £ 8 for every Ton Freight and no more; And it shall be lawful to and for the said Company to lade, or cause to be laden, in the Hold of the said ship 25 Tons more of *Copper or Tutenague*, at the said Freight of £ 8 for every Ton: But if the said *Compauy* shall not have laden the before-mentioned Quantity of 80 Tons of *Kintlage* Golds, that then, and in such Case, so much the said 25 Tons of Copper or Tutenague to make up the said 80 Tons of *Kintlage* Goods as would be otherwise wanting, shall be taken and esteemed as part of the said *Kintlage* Goods, and Freight accordingly to be paid or allowed for the same. And it is hereby covenanted and agreed as aforesaid, That for all *Saltpetre* that the said *Company* shall, at the Desire of the Master for the time being, lade in the *East Indies* or elsewhere, within the Limits aforesaid, to be brought for England, over and above the 80 Tons (which is the limited Proportion of *Kintlage* Goods hereby agreed for) the said *Company* are to pay, or allow, only £ 14–13–4 for Every Ton, and no more. And in Case it shall so fall out, That the said *Company* do not lade, or cause to be laden 80 Tons of *Kintlage* Goods, as part

Side notes:

Half Freight for Goods shot loose.

Except Pepper at *Sumatra* & c.

Freight for Iron Kintlage carried out and brought home.

For *Calliatore* Wood.

For *Canvas*.

Ballast not be remov'd.

Unless *Copper* or *Tutenague* be laden under the Pallating.

The Freight for the same.

And for the Five thereof in the Hold.

*Salt-petre* Freight above the *Kintlage* Proportion.

of the Goods they obliged to lade as aforesaid, and that by reason thereof, the said Ship shall not bring Home, or stow in her, for the Account of the said *Company* 484 Tons, that then, and in such Case, the said *Company* shall pay or allow one half Freight, for so many Tons of Stones or other Ballast, as the said Part-Owners and Master shall, for the necessary Preservation of the Ship, cause to be laded for want thereof; Provided that if it happens, that the said Ship shall not bring to her first consigned Port in *India, China*, or other the Limits aforesaid, the full Quantity of *Iron Kintlage* so wanting, shall be first supplied; and then for so much Stones and Ballast only as shall over and above such Supply be loaden, by Virtue of this Covenant, the Said *Company* shall pay the aforesaid half Freight, and no more. Provided also, and it is hereby agreed, That it shall not be lawful for the said Master to take in Sea-sand for Ballast, unless the same be dry and put into Casks. And it is further covenanted and agreed as aforesaid, That one Third part of the said Ship's Lading shall be in *Pepper*, in Case she be laden at *Surat, Bombay, Carwar*, or the Coast or *Malabar*, for which the said *Company* shall pay the said Part-Owners and Master but £ 20 for every Ton Freight; and in Case of the want of One Third Part of Pepper, that a just and reasonable Confideration shall be allowed for the same. And that it shall be lawful for the said *United Company*, their Presidents, Agents or Factors, to lade on this Ship, 5 Tons in Arrack, Sugar, Rice, Cloth, or any other Provisions or Necessaries, for the Use of the Island of *Saint Helena*, for which the said Part-Owners and Master shall be allowed only one half Freight, which said Provisions and Necessaries (in Case the said Master shall think fit) shall be laden between Decks, or in the Lazaretto, or any other Vacant Places in the Ship. And it is likewise covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, That the beforementioned Freights upon the said *Iron Kintlage*, and the said Goods and Merchandizes to be brought from the *East-Indies*, or elsewhere, within the Limits granted or allowed to the said *Company*, as aforesaid, to *England*, or to *Saint Helena*, shall be in full satisfaction and Payment to the said Part-Owners and Master, for the Freight of all or any Goods that shall be carried out and brought home, or carried in the said Ship from Port to Port abroad; And all other the Freight, Hire, or Earnings of the said Ship, during this present intended Voyage, and every Part thereof, shall be to the Use of the said *Company*. Provided also, and it is hereby agreed, That it shall be lawful to and for the said *Company*, to send out and bring home, or to have carried out and brought home, to or from the said *East Indies*, or elsewhere within the Limits allowed, as aforesaid, in the said Ship 2 Factors, or other Persons, who shall have the Use of the Great Cabin, and the said Ships Ordinary Diet, Loading, and Accommodation, without any allowance to be made to the said Part-Owners for the same: And may likewise send, or cause to be sent out or brought home, any other Person or Persons, exceeding the 2 before mentioned,

What Freight for Stones &c. laden instead of *Kintlage* Goods.

*Iron Kintlage* wanting to be supply'd and how.

One third of the Ship's Lading to be in *Pepper*, if the Ship be laden at Surat, &c.

To lade *Arrack*, &c. for *Saint Helena* at half Freight.

The above Freights to be in full for all Goods and other Earnings of the Ship.

All other Freights, &c. to be to the Use of the *Company*.

Liberty to put Factors, &c. on Board out or home.

Free of Charge. What to pay for other Passengers.

and the said *Company* shall allow or pay, unto the said Part-Owners and Master, the Sum of 8 Pounds Sterling, for the Diet and Accommodation for every Person so carried out, or brought home in the said Ship, to or from the *East-Indies*, as aforesaid. And it is further agreed, That the Part-Owners and Master of the said Ship shall not demand or take of any Person, licensed by the said *United Company* to take Passage on the said Ship, to the *East-Indies*, China, or elsewhere, above 30 Pounds Sterling, for fresh Provisions to be allowed such Person in the Outward-bound Voyage. And that the said Master, or the Master of the said Ship for the time being, shall receive on Board the said Ship, all such Passengers, Merchants or others, as the said *Company's* Presidents, Agents, or Chief Factors and Council there, by Writing under their Hands, or the Hands of the Majority of them, shall appoint and direct to take their Passage from one Port to another, within the Limits aforesaid, and transport them accordingly, providing them fitting Lodging, and Room for their Provision, during their Continuance on Board; Provided always, That all such Passengers, Merchants, and others, shall first contract and agree with the said President, Agent, or Chief Factor and Council, at the respective Places where they shall take Shipping, What they, and each of them shall allow and pay for their said Transportations, lodging, and Room for their provisions: All which Sum and Sums of Money so agreed for, or which the said Passengers shall pay, shall wholly be made good, and applied to the Use of the said *United Company*, and no Part thereof to the Use of any others whomsoever. And the said part-owners and Master do, as aforesaid, convenant, That all and every the Passengers, that shall at any time be taken in on Board the said Ship, and carried from Port to Port within the Limits aforesaid, shall be civilly and kindly treated and used; And in case any of them shall be abused, assaulted, imprisoned or ill treated, the said Part-Owners and Master shall, for every such offence, forfeit to the said *Company*, the Sum of Fifty Pounds Sterling, to be paid, or, at the choice of the said *Company*, allowed to the said *Company*, out of the Freight and Demorage hereby payable. And in case any Monies, Bullion, Diamonds, or any other precious Stones, Musk or Ambergreese, for Account of other persons authorized or licensed thereunto by the said *Company*, or their Servants, shall be carried from Port to Port in the *East-Indies*, or elsewhere within the Limits of the said *United Company's* Charter, all the Freight due from the same, shall be paid for the Use and Account of which the said Master shall be allowed one Fourth Part, for his Care and Pains in looking after and preserving the same, So as he make a faithful and speedy Discovery, upon Oath, if required, of the whole so put on Board the said ship, and carried from Port to Port, as aforesaid, together with the Names of the persons unto whom the same be long, and to whom, and when, and where delivered. But if he conceals any Part thereof, in such case no allowance shall be made him

What to pay for fresh Provisions.

Liberty to put Board Passengers from Port to Port.

Such Passengers first agreeing with the presidents, &c., abroad.

Passengers to be civilly treated.

Under a penalty.

Freight of *Diamonds* &c., in *India*, to be paid to the *Company's* Use.

Allowing the Master on fourth part for his case.

If he discovers the whole ship'd on Board.

And to the end that Justice may be done, both to the said *United Company*, and the Part-Owners and Master of the said Ship, in Case the Ship is stayed, or detained, by any Restraint or Embargo, by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, It is agreed by and between the Parties to these Presents, That if by reason of any such Embargo, or Restraint from His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, or His or Their Council, Secretaries, Ministers or Officers, the said Ship shall be stayed from proceeding on her intended Outward bound voyage, It shall be in the said *United Company's* Power to annull this Agreement, and all the Covenants and Clauses therein contained, and to make and declare the same void, upon Notice given by the said *Company*, Their Agents, or Servants, to the said Part-Owners and Master, or any of them for that Purpose ; And that upon such Notice these Presents shall be null and void ; But in such Case the said *Company*, or their Successors, shall allow or pay to the said Part-Owners and Master, Two Thirds of the real Charge which the owners of the said Ship shall be at, for Victuals and Wages, from the Time of such Embargo, to the Time of such Notice Given, as aforesaid: And in case the said *United Company* shall not give any such Notice, but shall be willing that this Charter-Party shall stand and remain in full Force, That then, and in such Case, the said Company shall at the Return of the said Ship, allow or pay to the said Part-Owners, Two Thirds of the real Charge which the Owners of the said Ship shall be at for Victuals and Wages, during the time of her being so Embargoed or detained ; anything aforesaid to the contrary, notwithstanding. And to the end of the said ship's Detention and Stay in India, and her Demorage for the same, if any shall happen, during her present intended Voyage, may be ascertained, It is covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, That in case the said Ship shall within 8 Months after the Delivery of the said Ship's last Dispatches from *England*, arrive at her first consigned Port in the-*East Indies*, *China*, *Mocha*, or elsewhere within the Limits granted or allowed to the said *Company*, and Notice be given thereof, in writing of her Arrival, to the said *Company's* President, Agent, or Chief Factor there, the said *Company* will, in such case, in 4 Calender Months afterwards, or on or before the 11th day of February which shall be in the year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty-Five or at farthest so soon after as the said Ship may have her Monsoon, lade or cause be laden on Board the said Ship, at same Ports, or Places in the said *East Indies*, *China*, or elsewhere within the said Limits, for *England*; so much Goods and Merchandizes including therein the said Tons of *iron kintlage* as the said Ship can conveniently flow and carry in her, in manner as aforesaid, as shall amount in the whole, and together, to the Quantity of 484 Tons: But in Default of loading the said Ship within the space of 4 Calender Months after such Arrival, and Notice given, as aforesaid, the said Ship shall from thenceforth enter into Demorage of £12–2–0 a Day, for so long time as she shall be detained in *India*, *China*, or elsewhere within the said

In case of Embargo.

The *Company* may annull this Charter-party.

On what Condition.

What Allowance to make if they don't.

Demorage how as-certaind.

If the ship arrives in *India* in Months after dispatched from *England*.

When to be laden home.

When the Demorage to commence.

Limits, in the Service and Employment of the said *company*. And further more If the said Ship shall, within the said 8 Months after she shall be dispatched from *England*, as aforesaid, arrive at such Port or Place to which she shall be consigned; and give such Notice, as aforesaid; and yet is not dispatched for *England* within the said 4 Calender Months, or the said 11th day of February or so soon after as to save her Monsoon for *England* that Year, nor detained by Virtue of the next ensuing or following Proviso or Covenant, Then the said *United Company*, or their Assigns, shall allow or pay unto the said Part-Owners and Master 4 Months Demorage, commencing from the said 11th day of February after the Rate of £ 12-2- a Day, for and in Confideration of the Monsoon so lost, and her stay in *India* after the said 11th day of February. But in such Case, no other Demorage shall be paid, in respect of the said Ship's Stay after the said 11th day of February. And contrariwise. If the said ship shall not arrive at her first consigned Port within the Space of 8 Months after such Dispatches delivered, as aforesaid, That then the said *Company* shall load the said Ship, as aforesaid, within 4 Months after such her Arrival, and such Notice given thereof, as aforesaid; Or, in Default thereof, the said Ship shall enter into the Demorage of £12-2- a Day, immediately after the Expiration of the said last mentioned 4 Calendar Months, for and during such time as she shall be detained by the said *Company's* Presidents, or Factors, in the Service and Employment the said *Company*, within the Limits aforesaid: But then the said Ship shall not have any further or greater Allowance, though she be not dispatched so soon as to save her Monsoon that year, than 2 Months Demorage only, in Confideration of the Monsoon so lost, and her stay in *India*, or elsewhere abroad on that Account: Nor shall such 2 Months Demorage, for the Loss of such Monsoon, be allowed, if the said Ship be, by Virtue of the said next ensuing Proviso, or Covenant, detained in the said *Company's* Service, or if she be dispatched within the said last mentioned 4 Months, unless it evidently be made appear, to the Satisfaction of the *Court of Directors* for the time being, of the said *United Company*, That the said Ship was hinder'd from her Arrival in time, at her first consigned Port, by unavoidable Accidents only. Provided always and it is hereby covenanted and agreed, That the said Company's Presidents, Factors and Agents, shall have liberty to detain the said Ship after the said 11th day of February in their Employment, in Trade and also in Warfare; and shall have liberty to let out the said Ship to Freight for the said *Company's* sole Benefit, for so long time as they please; so as such Detention be signified in Writing, and doth not exceed 12 Months from the said 11th day February and so as the said Ship be dispatched in a proper Season, to save her next Year's Monsoon: In which case the said *Company* shall pay Demorage, for and during the time of her Detention, after the afore-mentioned Rate of £ 12-2- a Day, till she shall afterwards be dispatched from her last lading Port, or the Expiration of the said 12 Months, which shall first happen: But after the said 12 Months are expired, the said Ship may return for

When Demorage to be allowed for loss of the Monsoon.

If the Ship doth not arrive in Time.

Nor is dispatched in 4 Months, then to have Demorage afterwards for Detention.

But if she loses her Monsoon that year, to have but 2 Months Demorage.

And no Demorage for such loses, if dispatched in months after Arrival. Unless & c.

Liberty to detain the Ship in *India* & c. for 12 Months longer if signify'd in writing.

*England*, and the said *Company* shall not be liable for any further Demorage or any Damage that may accrue by her Detention after that time: And in case all, or any Part of the said Ship's Lading shall, after the Expiration of the said 12 Months, be wanting, yet the said *Company* do agree, That the said Ship may then return for *England*, the Master having first made legal Demand, Thirty Days before his coming away, and due Protest, for want of the said Lading. AND FURTHER MORE it is agreed, That if the said Ship shall arrive at her consigned Port, within 8 Months after Delivery of the said Ship's Dispatches, as aforesaid, and shall not, on or before the said 11th day of February which shall be in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty Two be dispatched for *England*, as aforesaid, Then the said *United Company*, their Presidents, Agents, Factors or Assigns, shall, over and above the Value of the said 499 Pounds *Sterling* before-mentioned, to be allowed to be carried out, supply unto the Master of the said Ship for the time being, so many *Pagothas*, *Rupees*, or *Pieces of Eight*, *Dollars*, or other Coins, as Need shall require, for buying Victuals, or other necessary Pro visions for the said Ship, not exceeding the value of 300 *Dollars* for every One Hundred Tons the said Ship is let for, valuing the Money so supplied at Six shillings and six pence a *Piece of Eight or Doller*, in time of Peace, and Seven shillings and six pence in time of War, and in the same proportion for *Pagothas Rupees*, and other coins: And in case the said Ship shall not be dispatched by the said *Company's* Presidents, Agents, or Chiefs and Councils aforesaid, on or before the 11th day of February which shall be in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty-Six Then the said Persons, who shall so keep the said Ship, shall, over and above the said Sums of Money before-mentioned, furnish and lend the Master or the Master for the time being, if he desires it, so many *Pagothas* or *Rupees* more, not exceeding the Value of Three Hundred Pounds *Sterling*, for every hundred Tons the said Ship is let for, as upon a Survey, to be taken as before directed shall appear necessary to enable the said ship to proceed for *England*; so as the whole of the Money so furnished be actually laid out in Necessaries for the said Ship, valuing each of the said *Pagothas* at Nine shillings, and each of the said *Rupees* at Two shillings and six pence: Both which Moneys so supplied, with the Advance of Forty Pounds for every Hundred Pounds on the last mentioned Supply of *Pagothas* and *Rupees*, for and in Confideration of the Risque of the said Ship's Return for *England*' shall be paid, or, at the *Company's* Choice, allowed them out of the Freight and Demorage, payable by Virtue of these Presents. AND if the said Ship shall, by written Orders from the said *Company*, be detained at *Saint Helena* or any other Port, to stay for Convoy, In such case the said *Company* shall allow the said Part-Owners and Master, two third parts of the Demorage a Day, before agreed on, for every Day she shall be so detained; But no Allowance shall be made to the said Part-Owners or Master, on account of the said Ship's keeping Company with any others of the *Company*'s returning Ships.

**At what Rates.**

**To be allowed out of the freight and Demorage.**

**What Demorage for Detention at *Saint Helena*.**

No Demorage to be paid, for time taken up in repairing the Ship.

But the said *Company* shall not allow or pay any Demorage, for the time that the said Ship shall take up in amending any Defects: And further, If by the time taken up in repairing any Defects, in the said Ship, she should exceed the times respectively, limited, for her stay in the *East-Indies China* or other the Limits aforesaid, or should thereby happen to lose her Monsoon for *England*, The said *Company* shall, in such case, pay no Demorage, for such Time so lost, by repairing or amending any such Defects, or for the Monsoon lost thereby; Except and provided nevertheless, and it is hereby agreed, That if the said Ship be detained in the *Company*'s Service, longer than the said 11th day of February which shall be in the Year One Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty Six and by reason thereof shall have need of being repaired That then the said *Company* shall pay, or allow, Demorage after the Rate aforesaid, for every Day the said Ship shall be so repairing, so as the same do not exceed 30 Days. PROVIDED nevertheless, and it is hereby agreed, That in case the said Ship do not arrive in Safety in the River of Thames, and there make a right Delivery of the while and entire Cargo and Lading on Board the said Ship as aforesaid, The said *Company* shall not be liable to pay any of the Sums of Money herein before agreed to be paid for Freight or Demorage; Nor shall the said *Company* be subject to any Demands of the said Part-Owners and Master, for or on account of the said Ship's Earnings, in Freight Voyages for the said *Company*, or on account of any other Employment, any Law, Usage, Practice or Custom, to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. Howbeit, it shall be lawful for the said Part-Owners and Master, to detain to their own Use all the Imprest-Money agreed to be paid them at *Gravesend*, as aforesaid: But if the said Ship do arrive in Safety, and make such Delivery as aforesaid, Then it is hereby agreed, That all the Freight and Demorage, which shall grow due, according to the Terms and Conditions of this Charter-party, as aforesaid, shall become due and payable, and be paid in manner following, and not before or otherwise, (that is to say) the whole in two equal Parts being divided, The one Moiety, or half part thereof, Ten days next after the said right, full and true Discharge, into the said *Company's* Warehouses and Possession, of all the Goods and Merchandizes that have been laden aboard the said Ship, at any Port or Place in the said *East-Indies*, *China*, or elsewhere, for *England* during this Voyage, for any account whatsoever; And the other Moiety, or half part thereof, Sixty Days then next following, or so soon after either of the said Times, as the said Owners shall demand the same. PROVIDED nevertheless, and it is hereby covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to this Charter-Party, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said *United Company*, to deduct out of the Freight and Demorage which shall grow due to the said Part-Owners and Master, One shilling and six pence a Ton, on the said 499 Tons, and to apply the same to the Use of the said *Company's* Hospital

Except, &c.

No Freight or Demorage to be paid till the Ship's safe Arrival in the River.

But then to be paid in Moieties, viz.

at *Poplar*: And the said Part-Owners and Master do hereby agree to allow the same accordingly. PROVIDED always, and it is hereby agreed, That if the Part-Owners and Master of the said Ship shall or do, by their own Neglect or Default, fail in the Performance of all, or any, the Covenants on their Part to be performed, before the Ship's last Departure from *England*, on her Outward-bound Voyage, That then, and in such case, it shall be lawful to and for the said *United Company*, upon Notice in Writing given to the said Part-Owners and Master, or either, or any of them, to determine this present Charter-party, and all and every the Clauses and Covenants therein (this Proviso, and the Clauses and Covenants herein after contained, for redelivering to the said *company* their Goods, and for making Satisfaction for their Damages sustained, and Money advanced, only excepted:) And it is hereby declared, That upon such Notice so given, these Presents (except as before excepted) shall be null and void: And in such case, the said Ship shall forthwith come, as near as it safely can, to *London*, and unlade and redeliver to the said *company*, all such Goods and Commodities as the said *company* may or shall have laden on Board, and restore, return and repay to the said *company*, all such Monies as shall have been Imprest or Paid to the said Part-Owners and Master, or on theirs, or the Ship's Account; And shall moreover satisfy and answer to the said *company*, all such Damages as they shall or may sustain, by reason of their having loaden the said Ship, or by reason of the Breach of all or any of the Covenants on the Part of the said Part-Owners and Master to be performed, or otherwise howsoever. PROVIDED also, and it is hereby further agreed, That if the said *company's* Presidents, Agents, or Chief Factors abroad, shall displace or remove (and it is hereby agreed, that it shall be lawful for them to displace or remove) the Master or Masters, or any Officer or Officers, of the said Ship, for the time being, that then and thereupon, such other Master or Masters, Officer or Officers, shall succeed to him or them, so displaced or removed, as shall or may be thereunto appointed by the Part-Owners of the said Ship for the time being; provided such Appointment or Appointments be to the good liking of such Presidents, Agents, or Chief Factors; But in default of such Appointment or Appointments, with such good liking, as aforesaid, that then the next in Degree to such Master or Masters, or other Officer or Officers, so removed or displaced, shall succeed to his or their Employments, and so, as often as any Master or Masters, Officer or Officers, shall be removed, the next in Quality shall succeed to, and take, and hold the Place or Places, Office or Offices, of the person or Persons so removed, till they shall also happen to be displaced, and others succeed to him or them; And if such new constituted Master or Masters, or other Officer or Officers, shall not be received into, or shall be kept out of, such their Employments or Offices, or not

Deduction for Hospital at *poplar*.

Proviso to make charter-party void, if Covenants are broken by the Part Owners and Master, before the Ship leaves *England*.

On the Removal of the Master or any Officers,

Who to succeed them.

readily, duly, and in all Things submitted to, and obeyed, That then the said *company* shall be, and they are hereby declared to be acquitted, exonerated, and discharged of, and from, all and every the Clauses, Covenants, Articles, Conditions and Agreements, in these Presents contained, on the Part of the said *company*, to be performed, observed and fulfilled; and in such case the Money paid to the said Part-Owners and Master, or for their or the Ship's Account, shall be restored.

**Mutual Covenant, for the Part-Owners and Master to perform their parts of this Charter-Party.**

AND to the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Payments and Agreements, above-written and in the Endorsements which as well on the Part and Behalf of the said Part-Owners and Master, their Executors and Administrators respectively, well and truly to be holden, paid, kept and performed, in all Things as above, the said Part-Owners and Master bind themselves, jointly and severally, their joint and several Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and the Ship aforesaid, with the Freight, Tackle, Boats, and Apparel of the same, unto the said *United Company* and their Successors; So nevertheless, and provided, That the *Company* shall not have, exact, or receive from the said Part-Owners, by or from all or any of the aforesaid Penalties, any sum or sums of Money exceeding the value of the Ship and Appurtenances, her Freight, Demorage, and Earning, and the Master's Private Trade.

**And the *Company to performe theirs.***

AND the said *United Company* do also bind themselves, their Succesors and Assigns, to the said Part-Owners and Master, their Executors and Administrators. *In witness* whereof to the one Part of this Charter-party Indented, remaining with the said *United Company*, the said Part-Owners and Master have put their Hands and Seals; And to the other Part thereof, with the said Part-Owners and Master remaining, the said *United Company* have caused their Common Seal to be put, the Day and Year first above-written :

PROVIDED that in case the said Ship shall be dispatched for Europe from the Bay of Bengal such Dispatches shall not be given to the within mentioned Captain Pinson Bonham, or to the Commander for the time being before the 21st day of November not after the 11th day of March. Provided also that if at the Request or with the Consent of the Commander of this Ship any Pepper Couries or Turmerick shall be shott loose in the Hold it shall be accounted and paid for at half Freight and no more, in which case the said Shott Goods shall not be reckoned as any part of this Ships Charter party Tonnage. PROVIDED further that for all Goods loaden on board this Ship in the East Indies or China over and above the Charterparty Tonnage the said Company shall pay to the said Part-Owners after the rate of £ 16- a Ton for such Exceeding so far as the ship carryes Iron or Stones for Kintlage by order of the said Company their Agents and Servants and for all further Exceedings of Tonnage to pay only half Freight. And it is aslo agreed that on all Sums

of money which shall be advanced by the said Companys Agents or Servants abroad for this Ships use during the Voyage the same shall be valued only at the Current Exchange allowed the Companys Covenant Servants together with an Advance of £ 20 for every £ 100 thereon. And it is further covenanted and agreed that in case the Master of the said Ship shall in the course of the said Outward or Homeward bound Voyage draw any Bill or Bills of Exchange upon the said United Company for the Payment of any Sum or Sums of money borrowed or taken up by the said Master at the Cape of Good Hope or at Batavia or elsewhere other than and except such Sums of money as shall be advanced by the said Companys Agents of Servants abroad for the said Ships use and which shall continue to be valued in manner beforementioned, that then and in such case and as often as the same shall happen they the said Part Owners upon notice of every such Bill and Bills shall and will from time to time and before every such Bill shall become due pay into the Treasury of the said United Company to pay and duly discharge the Same and every of them and in default of the said Part Owners making such Payment into the said United Companys Treasury as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said United Company to pay and discharge every such Bill and Bills when and as the same shall become due and they the said Part Owners shall and will within Ten Days after the Payment of every such Bill and Bills well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the said United Company the full amount of every such Bill and Bills together with Interest for the same after the rate of £ 5 for every £ 100 by the Year to be computed from the day of the said Companys advancing and paying each and every such Sum and Sums of Money as aforesaid and until the same and every of them shall be fully paid unto the said United Company, notwithstanding the said Ship shall or may happen to be lost in the said Voyage and shall not return to the Port of London. And it is likewise Covenanted and agreed that for all Goods which shall appear to be damaged the Owners shall be charged with £ 30 for every £ 100 on the Prime cost thereof valuing the same only at the Current Exchange allowed the Companys Covenant Servants. And it is also hereby Covenanted and agreed that in case this Ship shall sail from England without having the Full Number of Guns herein before agreed to be carried out in this Ship the said Part Owners and Captain shall Forfeit to the said Company £ 40 for each Gun wanting of the said Number. And it is hereby further Covenated and agreed by and between the Partys to these Presents that in case any of the Guns herein before agreed to be carried out and brought home in this Ship shall be disposed of without leave of the Companys Servants abroad to whom this Ship is Consigned the Owners and Captain shall forfeit double the Value for which such Guns were Sold. And Lastly that although this Ship on her being loaden home from the coast of Choromandel or the Bay of Bengal is Freighted upon the Terms and conditions

beforementioned, yet in case she shall receive her Loading or any part thereof for Europe at Bombay, Surat, the Mallabar Coast., Bencoolen Borne China or Mocha it is hereby agreed that this Ship shall in regard to such Loading or part thereof be in all respects upon the Freights Terms and Conditions of Ships which are consigned directly to and which receive their Loadings at those Parts any thing in the within written Charter-party to the contrary notwithstanding.

---

## AT A COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND, TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES, HOLDEN THE 29TH OF NOVEMBER, 1752.

WHEREAS We the said *Court of Directors* being willing to give all fitting Encouragement to the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen, on Board the Ships which shall, from Time to Time, be Employed to and from the *East-Indies*, and within the Limits of the *Company's* Charter, We do hereby Declare as follows, viz.

That the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen, may export in Bullion, or such Goods as shall be allowed by the *Court of Directors*, or any Committee appointed by them, each of them the Sums or values hereunder-mentioned, so as the same be for their own proper use and Account, and not for the Account of any other Person or Persons whatsoever; and so as the same be invested in the Goods and Merchandizes hereby declared to be allowed, and not in any of the Goods or Merchandizes reserved for the Trade of the said *Company*, except as hereunder-mentioned. *Provided*, That each Person, Exporting all or Part of the said Sums or Values, or importing the Produce of them, do not take up more of the Ship's Tonnage, than the limited Proportion allowed to such Person, as his part of Share of the *Charter-Party* Allowance. *Provided also*, That the Commanders, Officers, or Seamen, shall not be allowed to dispose of their Privilege to any other Person or Persons whatsoever, or to make Use of the Privilege allowed to any other, viz.

The Commander Three Hundred Pounds, Chief Mate Sixty Pounds, Second Mate Forty Pounds, Third Mate Thirty Pounds, Purser Thirty Pounds, Fourth Mate Twenty Pounds, and to all other Chief Officers, as Surgeon, Boatswain, Gunner, Carpenter, Steward, and Quarter-Master, each Fifteen Pounds, the Midshipmen Ten Pounds upon every Hundred Tons, the Ship they serve in shall be Lett for; and to all other Seamen the Value of Ten Pounds only each Man, be the Ships more or less in Burthen.

And as a further Encouragement to the Commanders, they are each of them hereby allowed to export or carry out in Bullion, or such Goods as the Company do not Trade in, the Value of so much further, as with the before-mentioned Privilege will make their Outward-bound Adventure amount to Three Thousand Pounds.

And We do hereby allow each Commander to invest in INDIA the Sum of Three Thousand Pounds, and no more, under the following Limitations, and to pay the Remainder of the Produce of the said Outward-bound Adventure, into the Company's Cash, at the same Rates of Exchange as their Covenant Servants are at present allowed.

GOODS HEREBY ALLOWED TO BE IMPORTED BY THE COMMANDERS, OFFICERS, AND SEAMEN, VIZ.

AGATES,
AMBERGREASE,
AMMONIACUM,
Arrack, Four Leaguers for each One Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for, paying upon what exceeds that Quantity One Shilling and Six Pence *per* Gallon, over and above all other Duties.
ASSA-FOETIDA,
BENJAMIN,
BEZOAR STONES,
CABINETS, not in CHINA Ships
CAMBOGIUM,
CAMPHIRE,
CANES,
CARDEMOMS,
CASSIA FISTULA,
CASSIA LIGNEA,
CHINA FANS AND PICTURES, not in CHINA SHIPS,
CHINA IMAGES AND PICTURES, ditto,
CHINA ROOTS

CHINA WARE, not in CHINA Ships, to the Gross Amount of Two Hundred Pounds at the Company's Candle.
CIVET,
CORDIVANTS and all sorts of Leather.
CORNELIAN RINGS,
CUBEBS,
DIAMONDS, PEARLS and all precious Stones,
EBONY WOOD,
GALLINGAL,
GOA STONES,
GOLD,
JAPAN WARE, not in CHINA SHIPS,
LACK OF ALL SORTS
LACQUER'D WARE, not in CHINA SHIPS,
LAPIS LAZULI,
LAPIS TUTIAE,

CHINA WARE, } LONG PEPPER,
CABINETS, } MIRABOLANS,
CHINA FANS AND PICTURES, } MUSK,
CHINA IMAGES AND PICTURES, * } MYRRH,
JAPAN WARE, } NUX VOMICA,

RATTANS, Two Hundred Bundles for each One Hundred Tons the Ship is lett for, but upon all Exceedings to pay Ten Shillings each Bundle, as far as One Hundred Bundles, and all farther Exceedings to be forfeited.
RHUBARB,
RICE
ROMAN VITRIOL.
SAFFLOWER,
SAGOE,
SAL ARMONAICK,
SANGUIS DRACONIS,
SCAMONY,
SEALING WAX,
SENNA,
SKREENS, not in CHINA SHIPS,
SPICES, viz. CINNAMON, CLOVES, MACE, NUTMEGS, and their Oils,
SPIKENARD,
SUGAR CANDY,
TAMARINDS,
TEA IN CHINA ships, and in them only, Two Hundred Weight for each Hundred Ton the Ship is Lett for,

* In *China* Ships and in them only Four Tons, for each one Hundred Tons the ship is Lett for, and on all Exceedings to pay Thirty Pounds for each Ton, and so in Proportion for a greater or lesser Quantity

LACQUER'D WARE } Do.
SKREENS, }

OLIBANUM,
OPIUM,
OPPOPONAX,
ORPIMENT,
OSTRICH'S FEATHERS,
RANGOES

TORTOISE-SHELLS,
TUTENAGUE,
WORMSEEDS,

And any other Goods which are not reserved, as hereunder-mentioned.

And We do hereby Declare, That upon all the above-mentioned Goods there shall be charged and paid the Customs, the Company's Duty of Five *Per Cent* (except *Arrack*, on which six pence *per Gallon* shall be paid instead of the Five *Per Cent.*) and the Customary Charge of Two *Per cent*, for Ware-house-room, on all Goods, excepting *China-Ware* and *Lacqur'd-ware*, whereon four *Per cent* shall be paid.

GOODS RESERVED FOR THE TRADE OF THE SAID COMPANY, VIZ.

MUSLINS, CALLICOES, and all Sorts of Goods and Merchandizes made or mixed with COTTON or SILK, or HEBRA, of What Denomination soever,

CARMENIA WOOL,
COFFEE,
COTTON YARN,
COTTON WOOL,
COWRIES,

PEPPER, Black or White,
RAW SILK, of all Sorts.
DITTO THROWN,
SALT PETRE,

REDWOOD,
Tea of all
Sorts, except as before mentioned.
TURMERICK.

But notwithstanding the above Reservation, the COURT OF DIRECTORS DO hereby, as a further Encouragement, allow each Commander to lay out and invest, in INDIA, to the Amount, of Two Thousand Pounds (Part of the above mentioned Three Thousand Pounds) reckoning the PAGODA at Eight Shillings, and the RUPEE at Two Shillings and Six Pence, in any of the Commodities so reserved, excepting only such as may be limited or prohibited in their Instructions, and provided each Commander bring no more than Five Hundred Pieces of any Particular Species of Piece-Goods, nor the *China* Captains more than half their Three *Per Cent.* Privilege in Tea upon paying the Five *Per Cent* Duty, Fifteen per cent, Indulgence, and the usual Ware-house-room, upon the gross Sale thereof at the Candle.

And upon all Exceedings of the before-mentioned Allowances, an additional Duty of Thirty *Per cent* on the gross Sale shall be paid for the Use of the said Company, except on CHINA WARE, CABINETS, CHINA FANS and PICTURES, CHINA IMAGES and PICTURES, JAPAN WARE, LACQUER'D WARE and SKREENS in CHINA Ships, and in them only, and also on ARRACK and RATTANS, which are to remain on the TERMS above stated.

## No. 72.

### List of Ships Departure and Arrival since the last Dispatch.

| Ships. | Burthen Commanders. | Consignments. | When Sailed |
|---|---|---|---|
| Portfield .. .. | 400 Carteret Le Geyto | .... | 27 January 1753. |
| Montfort .. .. | 499 Frederick Vincent | | 2 February. |
| Egmont .. .. | 499 Thomas Tolson .. | Coast and Bay .. | 3 February |
| Elizabeth .. | 499 Edward Wills .. | | |
| Falmouth .. .. | 499 Thomas Field .. | | 4 February. |
| Salisbury . .. | 499 John Joot .. | Persia and Bombay .. | 24 February. |
| Tavistock .. .. | 499 Nathaniel Cush . | | 28 March. |
| Stafford .. .. | 499 Felux Baker . | Bombay .. .. | |
| Sandwich .. .. | 499 John Purling .. | | 5 April. |
| Prince Edward .. | 499 Robert Haldane | | 15 April. |
| Lord Anson .. | 499 Charles Foulis . | | |
| Princess Augusta | 499 Thomas Parker .. | China .. .. | |
| Saint George .. | 499 Robert Robinson | Madeira & Coast & Bay. | 6 December. |
| Grantham .. | 499 John Oliver .. | St. Helena & Bencoolen. | |

### Arrived.

| *Names.* | *Time of arrival.* | *From whence.* |
|---|---|---|
| Scarborough .. .. .. | 21 February 1753 .. | Bengal. |
| Houghton .. .. .. | 18 May .. . . | China. |
| Stretham .. .. . | 7 June .. .. .. | Bombay and Mocha. |
| Exeter .. .. .. .. | | Bincoolen. |
| Wager .. .. . .. | 8 June .. .. .. | Bengal. |
| Prince George .. . .. | | |
| Prince of Wales . .. | 10 June .. .. .. | |
| Drake .. .. .. .. | 3 July . .. .. | China. |
| Edgecote .. .. .. .. | | |
| Rhoda .. .. .. .. | 4 July .. .. .. | |
| Admiral Vernon .. .. .. | 20 August .. .. | Coast and Bay. |
| Bombay Castle . . .. | 5 October .. . | Do. |
| Pelham . .. . .. | 10 October .. .. | Bombay and Mallabar Coast. |
| Chesterfield .. .. .. | 14 October .. .. | Fort St. George. |

East India House London,
20th December 1753.

Robt James.

## No. 73.

### The True Measure of the Longcloths and Sallampores received from Fort St. George by the Ships Bombay Castle & Chesterfield as mentioned in the list of investment, Viz.

| | | Bombay Castle, Yards Long. | Chester Field. Yards long. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Long cloth .. .. | No. 1 | 35 | 35½ |
| | 2 | 35 | 35½ @ 35 |
| | 3 | 35 | 35 @ 34½ |

| | | Bombay Castle. | Chester Field. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | *Yards Long.* | *Yards Long.* |
| | | 2 V | 35½ | .... |
| | | 3 V | 35½ | .... |
| | | DS 1 | .... | 35 |
| | | DS 2 | .... | 35½ @ 35 |
| | | DS 3 | .... | 35 |
| | | DC 1 | .... | 35½ @ 35 |
| | | DC 2 | .... | 36 @ 35½ |
| | | DC 3 | .... | 35 |
| | | DW 1 | .... | 35 |
| | | DW 2 | .... | 35½ |
| | | DW 3 | .... | 35 |
| | | I 1 | .... | 34½ |
| | | I 2 | .... | 35½ |
| | | I 3 | .... | 35½ |
| | | IO 1 | .... | 35 |
| | | IO 2 | .... | 35½ @ 35 |
| | | IO 3 | .... | 35 |
| | | V 1 | 35½ | 35½ |
| | | V 2 | 35 | 35½ |
| | | V 3 | 35½ | 36 @ 35 |
| | | VO 1 | 34½ | 35½ |
| | | VO 2 | 35 | 35½ |
| Longcloth .. .. | | VO 3 | 34½ | 35½ @ 35 |
| | | VS 1 | 35 | 35 |
| | | VS 2 | 35 | 35 |
| | | VS 3 | 35 | .... |
| | | M 1 | 35½ | 35½ |
| | | M 2 | 35½ | 35½ |
| | | M 3 | 35 | 36 @ 35½ |
| | | MO 1 | 34½ | 35½ |
| | | MO 2 | 35 | 35½ |
| | | MO 3 | 34½ | 35½ @ 35 |
| | | 1 M | 35 | 35 |
| | | 2 M | 35 | 35½ @ 35 |
| | | 3 M | 35½ | 35 @ 34½ |
| | | FD 2 | .... | 35½ |
| | | FD 3 | .... | 35½ |
| | | FI 1 | 36 | 35½ @ 35 |
| | | FI 2 | 36 | 35½ |
| | | FI 3 | .... | 35½ @ 35 |
| | | FV 1 | 35½ | 35½ |
| | | FV 2 | 35½ | 36 @ 35 |
| | | FV 3 | 36 | .... |
| | | FM 1 | 35½ | 35½ @ 35 |
| | | FM 2 | 35½ | 35½ |
| | | FM 3 | 35½ | .... |
| | | SF 1 | 36½ | .... |
| | | SF 2 | 36½ | .... |
| | | SF 3 | 36 | .... |
| | | SFD 1 | .... | 36 |

| | | Yards long. | Yards long. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sallampores .. | No. 1 | 16 | .... |
| | 2 | 16 | .... |
| | 3 | 16 | .. |
| | D 1 | .... | 15½ @ 15 |
| | D 2 | .... | 15 |
| | D 3 | .... | 15½ |
| | V 2 | .... | 15½ |
| | V 3 | .... | 15 |
| | 1 M | 16 | 15 |
| | 2 M | 16 | 15 |
| | 3 M | 15½ | 15 |
| | D1 M | .... | 15½ |
| | D2 M | .... | 15 |
| | D3 M | .... | 15½ @ 15 |
| | FD 2 | .... | 15½ |
| | FD 3 | .... | 15½ |

East India House
19th December 1753.
Job-Williams.

---

## No. 74

### A Description of the Models for Making Gun Powder, Viz.

### No. 1.

Is the Engine to prepare the Charcoal, Brimstone and Petre for the Horse Mill Stones.

And after the Charcoal is ground as fine as can be on the Stones, as in the Model, it is put up in one of the Hoppers which you reserve for that use only, and so likewise the Brimstone the same in the other Hopper. These two Engines go with the same Horse or Bullock as the Stones which the Model directs the Reels of which Engines must be closed with the Wire that is sent with them what falls through the Wires is took up, and is fit for the Composition, but that which falls at the Tail must be ground again till all goes through. The Petre is only ground on the Stones (and so fit) for the Composition without Dusting.

When the Composition is made it is carried to No. 2 which is two Stones rais'd on the Edge, and another Flut which We call the Bed Stone and there ground till the Workman thinks it is come to a sufficient Body, and then carried to No. 3 which is the Corning Engine, which is a frame to carry Twelve Sieves the first of which is made and fixed to the Model according to the Scale which is one Inch and a half to the Foot as is all the rest, where it is put in small Quantity in each Sieve with a Piece of Lignum Vitce Roles, which turn'd to about eight Inches Diameter and one Inch and a half thick in the middle and thinner at the outsides, and as the Sieves turn, that keeps continually rolling on the Powder, and so brings it to a Grain, the Grain falls through the upper Sieve which is Parchment punch'd as in the Model, the Dust which doth not come to a Grain, goes through the Hair Sieve which the Parchment Sieve stands in, and falls into the Trough that is under the Sieves, which Dust is took up when it lyes three

or four Inches thick in the Trough and put in the Press, which must stand at the end of the Corning House to be near the Sieves ; the Press must be worked by a Windlass to bring the Dust into a Body which will not do by the single purchase of the Leaver, the Press is made with a Door to open at the fore part with a Wedge to drive out at one end, joints at the other, there is a false bottom to lay loose on the Sell of the Press with Mortise cut in the under Edge to put a Leaver or Hand Spitce under to get the Powder out of the Press ; if the Powder was pressed on the Sell of the Press there would be no getting it out, but as the false bottom lyes loose on the Main Sell, the Powder comes out with it easy; when so done it is put into a Trough that stands near the Sieves, and broke into small pieces with a Wooden Mallet, and put into the Corning Sieves again and so till all is done, then it goes to No. 4 which is a Dusting Engine, which Reel must be covered with Canvas to take out what Dust is remaining after Corning from that if occasion be to separate the Grain it goes to the separating Engine, which is joining to the Dusting Engine, which makes Four Sorts of Grain, with Three Sorts of Parchments punch'd with three different Sizes, and a hair Sieve on the lower one, all which materials as Parchment for the Corning Engine and separate Engine and her Sieves with Punches to make them, you will find sent to compleat the Work. Great care must be taken to keep the Gudgeons and Brasses well oyl'd. One Brass of a Sort will be sent with Directions for what designed. Take especial care the Dust which falls into the Trough of the Corning Engine does not get to the lower end of the Crinck if any does it is very likely to blow up. I have made the Model with a Piece of Wood to go fast on the Crinck and to nail a piece of good parchment on it which goes round with the Crinck and keeps the Dust from getting through the hole of the Dish which is made fast to the Trough and it's common to tie a piece of Canvas over that to keep it more secure, and never let there be too great a Quantity of Dust in the Trough at a time least it gets through the Hole.

EX^D P.C.

---

## No. 75.

### The Weight & Assay in the Tower of London of the Rupees & Pagodas Recd from Fort St. George Admiral Vernon, Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | dro. | sw. |
| Madras Rupees 40, wegiht | | 14. | 18 to 7 10 1/5 each. |
| | | | sw |
| Assay of ... 5 .. | 1 | Better | 12. |
| | 2 | Do. | 12½ each. |
| | 1 | Do. | 13 |
| | 1 | Do. | 13½. |

Arcot Rupees—71, weight 0·26.1.12 to 7.8 20/71 each.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | sw |
| Assay of ... 5 ... | 1 | Better | 3. |
| | 2 | Do. | 3½. |
| | 2 | Do. | 2½. |

### These 71 Rupees Being Weighed Singly Came out as Follows, Viz.,

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rupees | 2 weighed each | 7·3 to Oz. | 14·6. |
| The inequality of the Weight of Arcot Rupees Complained of at Bengal | 1 | 7·4 | 7·4 |
| | 5 | 7·5 | 1·16·1. |
| | 10 | 7·6 | 3·12·12. |
| | 8 | 7·7 | 2·18·8. |
| | 19 | 7·8 | 6·19·8. |
| | 12 | 7·9 | 4·8·12. |
| | 9 | 7·10 | 3·6·18. |
| | 2 | 7·11 | ·14·22. |
| | 2 | 7·12 | ·15 |
| | 1 | 7·18 | ·7·18. |
| | 71 | | Oz. 26·13. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | dro. gr. | | sw. gr. |
| Madras Pagodas 6. Weigh | | 13·7 | to | 2·5 ½ each. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Car. gr. |
| Assay of .. | 2 | Worse | 1 1 each. |
| | 1 | Do. | 1 1½ |
| Current Pagodas .. | 3wt. | | 6.13 to 2·4½ each. |
| | | | *Car. gr.* |
| Assay of .. .. | 2 | Worse | 3 each. |
| | 1 | Do. | 3 ½ |

### Bombay Bay Castle & Chesterfield.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Dr. | sw. | gr. | dwt |
| 5 Madras Rupees wt. | | 1– | 17— | 4 is | 7·10 2/5 each. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Assay of — | 5 .. 2 | Br. | 11/2 each. |
| | 1 | Do. | 12. |
| | 2 | Do. | 13½ each. |
| | 5 | wt. 1. 17·8.—7-11 1/5 | Do. |
| Assay of .. | 5 .. 1 | Br. | 12. |
| | 2 | .... | 13 each. |
| | 2 | .... | 13½ each. |
| | 5 Arcot Rupees—wt. | 1.16. 19 is 7·8 3/5 | Do. |
| Assay of .. .. | 5 .. 1 | Br. | 2½. |
| | 2 | .... | 3 each. |
| | 3 | | 3½. |
| | 5 Ditto | wt. —1.6. 20—7·8 4/5. | Do. |
| Assay of .. | 5 .. 2 | Br. | 3 each. |
| | 3...... — | | 3½. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Dr. | gr. |
| | 1 Madras Pagoda wt. | | 2 | 5 |
| | | Car. | Gr. | |
| Assay .. — | Wo. | —1, | —1. | |
| 1 Ditto | | | | 2·5, |
| Assay | | | Wo. | 1·1. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Curr[t]. Pag[o].——w[t]. 2·4 ½. | | |
| Assay | | Wo. | 3. |
| 1 | Ditto w[t]. 2·4 % | | |
| Assay | .. .. | Wo. | 2·3¼. |

East India House London
15th November 1753.

Thomas Koot.

---

## No. 76.

### Account of Goods over and Wanting by the Following Ships Arrived Anno 1753.

#### ℔ Admiral Vernon.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Long Cloth .. ... | DS 2 | Wanting B[s]. | 1 | |
| Meas[d] & Embal'd | | | | |
| ℔ In[o] Harke .. | DS 3 | —— | Wanting P[s] 1. | |
| | DC 1 | Do. | 1 | |
| | DC 3 | Do. | 1 | |
| | DCO 2 rec$_d$. but not invoiced. | | 1 | |
| | DCO 3 | Do. | 1 | |
| | I 1 | Over | 1 | |
| | I 2 | Wanting | 2 | |
| | I 3 | Over | 4 | |
| | IO 1 | Wanting | 3 | |
| | IO 2 | Do. | 6 | |
| | IO 3 | Over | 7 | |
| | V 1 | Wanting | 4 | |
| | V 2 | Do | 6 | |
| re. Embal'd V. Dan[l] Morse. | V 3 | Do. | 4 | Do. |
| | VO 2 | Over | 1 | |
| | VO 3 | Do. | 4 | |
| | VS 1 rec[d]. but not in voiced. | | 2 | |
| | VS 2 | Over | 4 | |
| | M 2 | | 3 | |
| | M 3 | Wanting | 2 | |
| | MO 2 | Do. | 1 | |
| | MO 3 | Over | 1 | |
| | 1 M | Wanting | 3 | |
| | 2 M | Over | 1 | |
| | 3 M | Do. | 2 | |
| Ditto blue — .. | D 1 DM | Wanting | 1 | |
| | D 2 DM | Over | 2 | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Sallampores** .. .. | **V2** | | Over | 13 | 1 |
| | **VO 2** | | Do. | | 1 |
| | **1 M** | | Do. | | 1 |
| | **3 M** | | Wanting | | 1 |
| **Measso$^{d}$ & embal'd V. In Starke.** | **Bettellees of 20 $^{yds}$.** | | **Wanting** | | **P$^{s}$.** |

BOMBAY CASTLE.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Longcloth** .. .. | **V 2** | | Wanting | | 1 |
| | **MO 2** | | Do. | | 2 |
| | **MO 3** | | Over | | 2 |
| | **FV 1** | | Do. | | 1 |
| Re Embal'd V. Dan [1] Morse. | **FV 2** | | .... | | Wanting P. 2 |
| Meas$^{d}$ & Embal'd V. Do. Sallampores. | **1 M** | | -- | | Do. 2. |
| Do. Do. V. Do. | **2 M** | | -- | | Do. 2. |

**CHESTERFIELD.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Longcloth .. .. | DC 1 | | Wanting | | Ba 1 |
| | DC 2 | | Over | | 1 |
| | DC 3 | | Wanting | | 1 |
| | **DCO 2** | **rec$^{d}$. but not invoiced.** | .. | | 1 |
| | **I 2** | | **Wanting** | | 3 |
| | **I 3** | | **Do.** | | 4 |
| | **IO 1** | | **Over** | | 1 |
| | **IO 2** | | **Do.** | | 5 |
| | **IO 3** | | **Do.** | | 4 |
| | **V 1** | | **Over** | | 2 |
| | **V 2** | | **Wanting** | | 1 |
| | **VO 1** | | **Do.** | | 4 |
| | **VO 2** | | **Over** | Ba. | 1 |
| | **VO 3** | | **Wanting** | | 1 |
| | **VS 1** | **recd. but not invoiced.** | .. | | 1 |
| | | | | | 1 |
| | **VS 2** | | **Do.** | | 1 |
| | **M 2** | | **Wanting** | | 1 |
| | **MO 3** | | **Do.** | | 1 |
| **Sallampores** .. | **D 2** | | **Over** | | 1 |
| | **D 1M** | | **Wanting** | | 1 |
| **Meas$^{d}$ & Embal'd In$^{o}$ Starke.** | **D 3M** | | .... | | **Wanting P$^{s}$ 14** |
| **Do. Do.** | **Do.—Bettellees of 20 yds.** | | | | **Do. 3** |
| **Do. Do.** | **Do. 25 yds.** | | | | **Do. 1** |
| **Do. Do.** | **and$^{v}$.** | | | | |
| **Newton** .. | **Soot Romales Blue** | | | | **Do. 2** |
| | **Allejars.** | | **Do.** | | 1 |
| | **Callawapores** | | **Over** | | 1 |
| | | | | | of P$^{s}$ 186 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| In 1 B. 8 demy pieces embal'd Inº Starke, in another 1 demy piece meas[d] & embald ℘ and[w] Newton. | Chints Mooreeds | Wanting P[s]. 4½. |

IN THE BALE OF IZZAREES FROM MADDAPOLLAM SHIP CHESTERFIELD CAME ONE PIECE OF A MUCH INFERIOR QUALITY NOT BEING WORTH MORE THAN A THIRD PART, OF WHAT THE OTHER PIECES ARE.

NO APPEARANCE OF PLUNDER IN ANY OF THE BALES WHERE THESE PIECES ARE WANTING.

EAST INDIA HOUSE

12 DECEMBER 1753.

JOB. WILLIAMS.

---

LIST OF PERSONS NOT IN THE COMPANYS SERVICE WHO HAVE THEIR PERMISSION TO PROCEED TO OR REMAIN IN THE EAST INDIES 1753 AND 1754.

| *Persons names.* | *Capacity.* | *Places they go to.* | *On what ship.* |
|---|---|---|---|
| JAMES ANDREWS | Mariner | Bengal | Onslaw. |
| SEPTIMUS MORGAN | Do. | Do. | Denham. |
| JOHN VERELST | Do. | Bombay | .... |
| HENRY HUNT | Do. | Bengal | Abroad. |
| GEORGE THORNLEY | Do. | Do. | York. |
| CHARLES WHITLY | Do. went on the Dedington last year & was left at Lisbon. | Do. | Denham. |
| James Lyon | Mariner. | Fort St. George. | Anson. |
| JOHN FUTZGERALD | Do. | Bengal via Bombay. | Prince Henry. |
| WALTER HOOKE | Do. | Bombay. | |
| MARGARET LESLIE | Passenger | Do. | .... |
| SUSANNA TOBISON | Do. | Bencoolen | Grantham. |
| KATE TOBISON | Do. | Do. | Do. |
| LOUISA LEEKE | Do. | Bengal | Norfolk. |
| KATHERINE HOLME | Do. | Do. | Anson. |
| MARGARET HOLME | Do. | Do. | Do. |
| THOMAS FORREST | Mariner | Do. | York. |

THE ABOVE PERSONS HAVE EACH GIVEN THE COMPANY SECURITY IN £ 200 NOT TO BECOME CHARGEABLE TO THEM IN THE EAST INDIES.

| *Persons name.* | *Capacity.* | *Place they go to.* | *On what ship.* |
|---|---|---|---|
| JOHN BRADBROOKE | Passenger | Bengal | St. George. |
| GEORGE MATE | Do. | Do. | York. |
| AMELIA HOPKINS | Do. | Fort St. George. | Ilchester. |
| RACHEL BEAVER | Do. | Do. | Do. |
| ANN JANE BEAVER | Do. | Do. | Do. |
| JOHN THOMAS BEAVER | Do. | Do. | Do. |
| ELIZABETH BUCHANAN | Do. | Bobmay | .... |
| AMY CARTER | Do. | Do. | .... |
| FRANCIES BARNEWALL | Free Merchant | Fort St. George. | Norfolk. |
| WILLIAM BELSCHES | Do. | Do. | Abroad. |
| GEORGE LEAR | Do. | Bengal | .... |
| THOMAS LEEKE | Do. | Do. | Norfolk. |
| JOHN WORTHINGTON TURNER. | Do. | Fort St. George. | York. |
| ROBERT SCOTT | Do. | Bengal | Anson. |
| EDWARD CHANDLER | Do. | Bombay | Abroad. |
| PETER MARIETTE | Do. | Fort St. George. | York |
| HALLETT SAUNDERS | Do. | Bengal | via Bombay |
| JOHN BOGLE | Do. | Do. | Anson. |

EAST INDIA HOUSE, LONDON.
THE 15TH FEBRUARY 1754.

ROB^T JAMES.

---

LIST OF PERSONS NOT IN THE COMPANYS SERVICE WHO HAVE THEIR PERMISSION TO PROCEED TO OR MAIN IN THE EAST INDIES SINCE THE DEPARTURE OF THE ANSON.

| *Persons name.* | *Capacity.* | *Place they go to.* | *On what ship.* |
|---|---|---|---|
| CHARLES ELPHINSTONE | Mariner | Bombay | Hardwicke. |
| JOHN HUSSEY | MR. Orme's Servant. | Fort St. George. | Warren. |

THE ABOVE MENTIONED PERSONS HAVE EACH GIVEN SECURITY IN £ 200....NOT TO BECOME CHARGEABLE TO THE COMPANY IN INDIA.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ANNE COXETER | Passenger | Bombay | Hardwicke. |
| THOMAS COXETER | Do. | Do. | Do. |
| ELIZABETH COXETER | Do. | Do. | Do. |
| FRANCES TULLIE | Do. | Do. | Do. |

EAST INDIA HOUSE, LONDON,
THE 16TH MARCH 1754.

ROB^T JAMES.

---

No. 78.]

St. Mary's Church, Leger at Fort St. George, letter W Commencing the 1st October 1734, ending the 30th September 1735.

| | Dr. | | | | Cr. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1735 Septr 1 | Henry Newman Our Account Current. To Sundry Accounts as P Journal .. .. | £ 1,000 10 9½ | 2,501 12 45 | 1735 Septr 30 | Per Contra By Sunday Accounts as P Journal .. .. | £ 945 18 11 | 2364 31 10 |
| | | | | | By George Robert Dickinson as P Journal | 8 15 10 | 21 35 20 |
| | | | | | By Ballance .. .. | 45 16 ½ | 114 18 15 |
| | | | | | | £1000 10 9½ | 2501 12 15 |

East India Bonds.

| | Dr. | | | | Cr. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1735 Septr 30 | To Henry Newman Our Acct Currt (for A) as P Journal – .. | – | 962 24 60 | 1735 Septr 30 | Per Contra | | |
| | To Interest as P Journal – – | – | 37 11 20 | | By Ballance .. – | £ 400 – – | 1000 – – |
| | | | 1000 – – | | | | |

F° 4 St. Mary's Church Leger at Fort St. George Y Commencing the 1st October 1736, ending the 30th September 1737.

| | Dr. | | | | Cr. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Henry Newman Our Account – – | | | | Per Contra | | |
| | | | | Octr 31 | By George Robert Dickinson .. .. | .. | 25 .. .. |
| 1736 Octr 1 | To Account Current in last Books .. .. | .. | 114 18 15 | 1737 Septr 30 | By Ballance .. .. | .. | 89 18 15 |
| | | | | | | | 114 18 15 |

East India Bonds.

| | Dr. | | | | Cr. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Octr 1 | To Account Current in last Books (A) .. | £400 – – | 1000 – – | Septr 30 | Per Contra By Ballance .. .. | .. | 1000 – – |

*N.B.*—There were no Journals to the above Legers sent to England.

East India House
London the 23 Janry 1754.

R. Robins,
*Auditor.*

No. 79.

TRIPLICATE.

WARE OFFICE FEBY., 1754.

Sir,

I have it in Command to acquaint you that His Majesty is pleased to give You leave to enter into the Service of the East India Company upon Condition of your delivery up Your Commission as Lieut. Colonel, and resigning your Rank in the Army whilst you continue in the said Companys Service. His Majesty at the same time Commands me to acquaint you, that upon Your Return to England you shall be restored to Your Rank, and if you bring a Certificate of good Behaviour whilst in the Companys Service, be placed upon the Half Pay Establishment as Lieut. Colonel of Foot, from the Time of your Arrival here.

I am,

Sir,

*Your most humble servant,*

LIEUT. COLONEL HERON.

H.S. FOX

---

DELIVER'D TO MR. DUVELAER 8 THE NOVEMR, 1753.

No. 80.

COPY OF THE PROJECT OF AN AGREEMENT OF ACCOMMODATION BETWEEN THE ENGLISH AND FRENCH EAST INDIA COMPANIES.

WHEREAS several differences and dissentions have arisen between the East India Companies of England and France on the Coast of Choromandel, in consequence of the Measures they have separately entered into with the Princes and Governour of the Indian Country, whereupon Acts of Force and Violence have ensured, notwithstanding the Peace subsisting between the Two Crowns of England and France, And Whereas it is for the Mutual Interest and Advantage of both Companies, to establish and preserve Tranquility in those parts, they have with the Consent of their respective Sovereigns named and appointed the following Persons their Commissaries for accommodating and adjusting their Several Differences and Disputes, that is to say the English East India Company and the French East India Company who being fully authorized on both sides, have agreed to the following Articles.

ARTICLE 1.

ALL Acts of Force and Violence shall from henceforth absolutely cease between the Two East India Companys of England and France, and perfect Tranquility and Good Agreement shall be restored and for every Established between them, for the better maintenance of which as it is their meanning and intention to confine themselves for the future to Views of Commerce, they hereby Stipulate strenuously to avoid taking part in any Disagreements, Disturbances or Quarrels that may arise between the Princes or Governors of the

Indian Country, and to endeavour, by their Good Offices only in case such Disputes should happen, to bring about a reconciliation between the contending parties, and in case likewise of any Variance or Rupture between either of the Companys and any of the Indian Governments, the other Company shall if desired, employ it's Good Offices for adjusting and Settling the same in an Amicable Manner.

ARTICLE 2.

ORDERS shall be sent by the respective Companies as soon as possible after the Signature of the present Agreement to their Governors and other Officers in the East Indies, strictly requiring and enjoyning them to carry into immediate Execution the Stipulations hereof, and forthwith to cease All Acts of Force and Violence against each other, and, so soon as the Nabob shall have acceded to this Agreement, to withdraw all the Troops together with their Artillery, Stores, and Ammunition belonging to or in the Pay of either Company, into their respective Limits and Territories.

ARTICLE 3.

IT is hereby stipulated and agreed, that all prisoners taken by the troops under the pay of either Company, shall be reciprocally restored, it being, however to be understood, that this stipulation shall not comprehend and includes the Restitution of such prisoners as were taken Mahomet Ally Kaun, and afterwards consigned and entrusted by him to the care and Custody of the English Forces, and may be actually remaining in their possession, The English Company engages however to use their Good Offices if required thereto by the French company for a mutual release of all the prisoners, and that all the Artillery taken on either side in the province of Arcot, during the late troubles be restored. It is moreover agreed, that all Deserters on either side shall be at full liberty to return back to their former Corps, on condition of paying the just and Lawful Debts they may have contracted, during their residence amongst those to whom they deserted.

ARTICLE 4.

IT is Agreed by the Two Companies, that Trade shall be carried on in their Respective Settlements, on the same footing as before the Commencement of the late War between the Two Crowns, which was happily put an End to by the definitive Treaty concluded at Aix la Chapelle the 18/29 day of October 1748 and that no higher Duties or Imposts be exacted by either Company from the other, under any pretence whatsoever, on any Sorts of Goods, Commodities and Provisions, than were usually and regularly paid at that time.

ARTICLE 5.

MOHOMET ALLY KAUN shall be acknowledged by both Companies to be Nabob or Prince of the Province of Arcot, and be treated as such, and the French Company hereby engage not to give any Countenance Aid or Succours directly or indirectly to any other Person pretending a right to be Nabob of the said Province, or to favour or foment any disturbances that may be raised in opposition to the Interests and Governments of the reigning Nabob or his Successors, and in order to avoid giving Umbrage or Cause of Jealously or

Suspicion to the said, Mahomet Ally Kaun, they promise to send effectual Orders that the Family of Chunda Sai shall not be permitted to reside at Pondicherry, or in any other Town Place or Settlement belonging to the French in those parts, but shall be safely conducted to any other place which they shall choose, so as not to give cause of Jealousy to the reigning Nabob. The Nabob on his part shall engage to maintain and preserve the English and French Companies in the quiet and peaceable possession of their Ancient Territories, as well as of all those that they shall acquire by the present agreement, and to confirm them in the Enjoyment of all their former Rights, Privileges and Immunities, without attempting any change or Innovations therein on any Account or Pretext whatsoever.

### Article 6.

The Present Agreement shall be communicated to the Vice Roy of Decan, to the Nabob of Arcot and to the King of Tanjore by proper Persons Commissioned by the Two Companies for that purpose, and they shall be invited to accede thereto, and upon Notification being received of the Nabobs Accession, he shall be put into Possession of Gingy and Valleporam with their Dependancies, as also of Covelong Chenguellpattah and Trivide, and in general of all other Places, Towns and Territories situated in the Province of Arcot, actually in the Possession of either Company, excepting their Ancient Possessions and such Acquisition as by Virtue of the 8 Article of this Agreement the English Company is entitled to make in the Poonamallee Country, and also excepting Villanor and Valldour, which it is agreed may be held by the French in Consequence of the same Article.

### Article 7.

It is agreed that Bawhoor Fort shall be demolished and the Lands thereto belonging, restored to the Moorish Government.

### Article 8.

Pondicherry with its Ancient Territories together with Alillanor and Valdaour and their Dependancies shall be left in the Possession of the French Company, on condition that the last mentioned Places shall be obtained and held by Grant from the Indian Government, for procuring which the English Company engage bonafide to employ their good Offices, and provided also, that the new Acquisitions do not approach nearer to Fort St. David's than the Ancient Boundaries of the French Territories did before the late War. And it is hereby further stipulated, that the English Company may with the Consent of the country Government, for obtaining which the French Company shall engage bona fide to employ their good Offices, extend their Territories in the Poonamallee Country and other parts situated near Fort St. George in the same manner and proportion as the French shall extend theirs about Pondicherry.

### Article 9.

In the Tanjour Country Deve Cotta with its Dependancies may belong to the English Company, and the French may possess Nagore with its Dependancies.

### ARTICLE 10.

THE Two Companies of England and France, agreed not to enter at present into the Discussion of their Reciprocal Claims and Pretensions upon the Island of Dice, the City of Massulapatam and the Country about it or dependent thereon, but that all the said Territories shall be evacuated by the Troops of either Company, who shall happen to be in possession of the same, and delivered up to the Moorish Government in integro, and that all the Forts and Fortifications whatever that have been raised by either Company during the late Troubles, on the Lands appertaining to or dependent on the abovementioned Places, shall be entirely demolished excepting only such as by Mutual Consent and Agreement shall be left standing for the Benefit and at the Request of the Moors, who shall be put in immediate possession thereof. The two Companies shall be at full liberty without impeding the Right already acquired by any others European Nation to establish Factories at Massulapatam, and to have all Magazines necessary for the Security and Convenience of their Commerce, but neither Company shall be at liberty to keep any greater Force in that place, than what may be absolutely necessary for their defence against any Insult of the Inhabitants, and the Numbers of which shall be regulated and Settled by the Governors for the time being of Fort St. George and Pondicherry.

### ARTICLE 11.

THE Two Companys agree, that an Humble Application shall be made by each of them to their respective Sovereigns, that they would be graciously pleased to extend their Royal Favour and Protection towards them; by approving and confirming the present Agreement.

Ex[D]

---

## No. 81.

PROJECT DE CONVENTION ENTRICLES COMPAGNIES DES INDES ORIENTALES DE FRANCE ET D' ANGLERRE, DOUR LE RETABLISSEMENT DE L' UNION ENTRE-ELLES, ET POUR LA CESSATION DES TROUBLESX SUR LA COTE DE COROMANDEL.

LES measures que La Compagnie des Indes de France et celle D' Angleteare out prises Separement, Chacune deleur cote, avec les Princes et Gouverneurs des Pays de L'Inde, avant occasionned des differens et des dissensions que monobstant la Paix qui regne entre les deux Couronnes, out est'e Suivies de voyes de Fait sur la cote de Coromandel, et Vjinterest et Vavantage reciprogue des deux Compagnies eteant de retabler et de maintenur la tranquilite dans les dis Pays, Elles ont nomme's et constitue' du consentement et avec t'agreement de leurs Souverains respectifs, pour leurs Commissaires a'Lesset de faire Cesser Toutes les voyes de fait, et d'accomoder et de concilier les differens et les disputes qui Subsistent entre Elles Les Personnes Suivantes, Seavoir, La Compagnie des Indes de France.

Et La Compagnie des Indes D'Angleterre

Lesquels etant pleinement autorises de part et d'autre, sont convenus des Articles Suivants.

### Article 1[d]

*La Clause que est Soustignee pent Fre changee Sila Compagnie Angloise n'est pasd'avis d'un Cartel pour Vavenir, et U'uny Substituera cellesy apres tiree de Lartiole 3. Bu Project dresses en Angleterve.

*It est convenu que les Deserteurs de part et d'autre seront en pleine Libarteide retourner, a Leurs Drapeaux.*

Les deux Compagnies S'engagent et promettent du jour de la notification de la presente Convention dans les Indes d'y cesser entre—Elles toutes les Voyes de fait ; de rapeller dans Les Lieux de leurs Etablissemens, ou dans ceux dont elles sont en possession toutes les Troupes, qu'Elles ont dans le Carnate ou gui penvent if etto Employees en quelque Lieu ce soit, contre de l'une des deux Compagnies, ou contre leurs Allies respectifs, de Se rendre mutuellement et sans rancon Les Prisonniers, ains y que L artillene prise de part on d'autre dans ces derniers Troubles *de se rendre *pareille ment tant actuellement que pour U'avenir, Sur la Premiere requisition que en sera faite, Les Deserteurs de Chacune des deua Nations,* apre's que les Dettes quils auront contractees auront este acquittees, et Sous la condition neanmoins quils auront la Vie Sauve. Elles se promettent de retablir et de maintenir entre—Elles une tranquilite parfaite et une bonne intelligence et harmonie et seront Le Soubal due Deen Le Nabab de la Province D' Arcatte, Le Roy de Tanjaour et Autres Puissances dw Pays interessees dans les derniers Troubbles, invites conjointement per Les deux Compagniesd' acceder au present Traite, dont Les deux Compagnies envoyeront par leurs premiers Navires respectifs des Expeditions, avec ordre de le publie et de le mettre en execution sans delay ; et elles se confieront mutuellement des Doubles de dits Expeditions et or dres, pour les faire passer pas leurs propres Nairees afin d'en assurer la prompte Expedition.

### Article 2[d]

Comme Les deux Compagnies sont seriousement occupees du desir de maintenir la Tranquilite et La Bonne harmonie entre elles, et que Leur volonte est de se borner a L'Avener aux objets de Commerce, Elles Stipulent et S'engagent d'Eviter Soigneusements de prendre part aux discussions, Troubles, on Querelles qui Pourront S'elever entre les Princes et Governeur de Pays de L' Inde Du Selles ont des Etablishssemens de ne point entrependre de les Troubler dans la jouissance et possessions de leus etats de nemployer d'autre voye que celle des bons offices pour terminer Leurs contestations ; de ne leur donner n'y fourner aucunes Troupes on Sicours, que de L'Accord et commum consentement des Chessdes deux Compagnies ; d'employer pareillement en cas de nipture de Lune des deux Compagnies avec les Princes ou Gouverneurs du Pays, leurd bons Offices, si elles end sont requises par L'autre Compagnie pour tacher de les concilier as L'amiable ; de s'unir et de se soutenir reciproquement pour Sopposer a toute Avanie de commerce, Ells promettent et Sl'engagent d'entretenir le Commerce dans leurs Etablishssemens respectifs, sur le meme pied ga'il etoit avant le commencement de La dernure guerre terminee par le Traite conclu a' Aix la Chapelle le 18/29 Octobre 1748. qu'aucune des Compagnies n'exigera de l'autre, sous quelque pretexte que ce soit, des droits ou des impositions plus considerables our toutes, Sortes d'Essets, Marchandises et Denrees que ceuse qui entoinent d' usage, e qui se payoient regulierement avant la querre, En consequence au present Article Les deux Compagnies renoncent pour le present

et pour Vavenur a toute dingnite, Maure on Indienne que pourroit donuer a Leurs Officers dans Vjinde quelque Authorite' sur les possessions des Princes des dits Pays.

ARTICLE 3[d].

LES deux Compagnies conserveron touter les possessions qu'elles avoient avant les derniers Troubles Celle D'Angleterre powrd posseder le nouvel Esta-blissement de' Divi Cotte' Avec ses Dependances dans le Tanjaour, et celle de France La Concession de Naour et de ses Dependances, gin liu a este'faite aux etwirons de Karioal. La Compagnie de France pourra pareillement posseder dans le Carnate, Vilnour et Valdaour avec leurs Dependances aux environs de Pondicherry de maniete cependant que ses nouvelles Limites N'aprochent pas plus pres due Fort St. David gue seas anciennies Limites ; et purraJe Compagnie D'Angleterre 'etendre Son territoire dans la meme Province aux envira du Fort St. George autant que s'etendront les nouvelles posssions de la Compagnie de France aux Engirons de Pondicherry Les deux Compagnies agiront de bonne foy aupres du Gouvernement. Maure pour S'en procurer mutuellement la Joiussance assuree et ranquile toutes Les autres Alilles et Lieux Sites dans Le Carnate, dont elles sont en possessions on sur les quels Elles forment des pretensions soit a titre de Conquete, Concession, Nantissement on de guielgu autre maniere que ce Soit, seront, sous les Clauses et Conditions stipuleis cy apres restirues an Nabab de la Province D'Arcatte nommement Trichenapaly par la Compagnie D'Angleterre, et Gingy pat celle de France aipsy que Bahour dont le Fort seraprealablement demobi.

ARTICLE 4[d].

LE Nabab D'Arcate ne sera Remis en possession des Places a' Lue rendre, et rectroceder en vertu du precedent Article, que conformement aux arrangemens qui seront a cet esset concertes entre les Chiefs des deux Compangines dans L'jide pour L' Evacuation des dits Lieux, La Compagnie de France ne s'engage neanmoins aux Evacuations aui la Cincerment, qu'apres La resti-tution de tous les Prisonniers francois et de L'Artillerie prise depart et dautre dans le Court de La Guerre actuelle, ne seront pareillement faites les dites Eva-cuations par bune et b'aute Compagnie qu'apres que lex dit Nabab aura ccede an present Fraite, qu'ibean aura ratissie'les Stipulations encequi le coricerne quil se sera engage a restituer atous Roys Princes, Suignerus, ou Gonverneurs, Maures qui se serioent declares ses Ennemis on ses concurrens, on qui seroient entres dans des Liaisons avec L'une on l'autre Compagnie, et qui acceder oient au present Traite, Les Places done it auroit pie faire la Conquite, sur Eux; quede plus it aura confirme Les Concessions nouvelles dont chaque compagniee do it rester en possession, et promit quelles seront egalement bien traittees dans ses Etats, san presference ni presminence et sur le pied de LaNation etrangere laplus favourisee.

ARTICLE 5[d].

COMME plusieurs des Nations Europiennes commercantes aux Indes orien-tales avoient des Loges a' Mazulipatam qu'ellesy trafiquient librement con-curremment sousLe Gouvernement dis Maures et qu'en consequence La Sou-verainete ' et la propriete' de catte Vill ne Pourroint apartenir exclusivement as me Compagnie sans causer aux autres du prejudice ou an moins des Sujets

d'ombrage et de jalousie. La Compagnie de France pour donner despreuves de son amour pour La Paix, consent et S'engage a faire evacuer La Ville de Mazulipatnam, ainsy que L'jsle de Diry, en se reservant toute fois Le surplus des concessions qui lui ont este' faites dans Le Decan ; pour etre Les dites Isle et Ville remises an Soubab du Decan, apres' qu'il aura accede an present Traite sur l invitation gui liu en sera faite conjointement par les deux Compagnies, et pour Fre a L'avenir possedes par liu et se Successeurs, on autres Princes Maures aux quels L'jivestiture en serioit donne exclusivement a toutes Les Nations Europeennes, et ce neanmoins sous la reserve, et declaration que faite la Compagnie de france que les presents desistemens etc. remonciations de sa part cesseront d avoir leur, Essets, si toute autre Nation on Compagnie Europeenne s'en faifoit conceder lapropriate, on la Souverainete, on vouloit S'en mettre en possession Sons quelque pretexte gue ce Soite, sans prejudice toutes fois du drout que les dites Compagnies on autres nations Europeennes out on Peuventavoiu, d'y 'etablir des Loges on Comptoirs pour la Surete' et la facilite de leur Commerce.

Ne pourront ce pendant Les deux Compagnies tenir dans leurs Loges, soit a, Mazulipatam, soit en L'jsle de Divy, de plus grandes forces que celles qui seront necessaires pour se garantir des insultes des habitans, et le nombre en sera regle et determine part Les Gouverneurs PRO TEMPORE du principal Establishment de chaque Compagnie a la Cote de Coromandel.

Article 6.

Les restitutions et retrocessions stipulees par le present Fraite en faveur des Princes du Pays se feront d'un Pas egal et apres avoir prealablement rase les fortifications gui penvent y avoir, etc., elevees part l'une on l'autre Compagnie, Sans Pouvoir nen d'etruire des fortifications anciennes, sauf on le contraire est stipule part le presents Fraite, et ce qui pourroit Fre conserve des fortifications nonvelles de L'accord et du consenteme sat des Chefs des deux Compagnies dans L'jnde.

Article 7.

Dans le eas on la Paix se trouveroit retablie sur la cote de Coromandel par Les conventions que Les Princes on Seigneurs Maures et Indiens auroient pu faire entre Eux, Les deux Compagnies n'entendent rien changer aux dites conventions par le present Fraite, et en consequence elles derogent pressment a tout re qui yseroit contraire, sans que ladite derogation puisse neanmoins s'etendre aux Stipulations giu concernent Les Concessions, Possessions—Domaines et Interests directs et mutuels des deux Compagnies, etsi les Chefs des dited Compagnies dans L'jnde avoient fait quelque accord et conventionentre eux, Les dits accords et conventions seront observes et executes en ce qui pent concerner les Interets des Maures, et ils ne seront nuls gu 'en qui sera conta cerreacca Stipulations du present Fraite, touchant les concessions Domaines Possessions et Interets directs et mutuels de dites Compagnees, Sc cependant par quelque circconstances Locales Les Chefs des deux Compagnies Jugeoient unanimement et de concert que quelques unes des conventions faites aux Indes concernant Les Interets directs des dites Compagniesquique differentes de cells du pre-sent Fraite Lur fussent respectivement plus convenables et plus avantegenses, its pourront surscoir en citte partie, et faire leur representiom

de concert et in commun aux deux Compagnies pourif etre pouriri definitivement, Sauf, Si l'une des deux Compagnies refuse d'y acquiescer, de sin tenirfidelementaux Stipulations dee present Fraite qui les concernent et de les Executer.

ARTICLE 8d.

LES deux Compagnies sent convenuies de s'adresser tres humblement a leurs Souwerains respectiss pour les suplier de daigner gracieusement estendre sur elles Leur faveur et protection Royalles : et aprouwant et confirmant la presente convention.

Fait ete arrete a Londres le.

ARTICLE SECRET ET SEPARE.

SIL Survenoit quelques difficultes survles retrocessions Stupulees par le present Fraitte en favour du Soubab Du Decan, et du Nabab D' Arcatte, par be Fait de ces Princes Maures qui refuserioent d'acceder aux Conventions guiles concernent, it de les ratifier, Les Chefs des deux Compagnies, dans l'jnee se concerterant sur ce qui sera a Faire dans cette occurrences pour l'Executions dee present Fruitte, et ne pourra Le' refus des dits Soubab et Nabab Servir de motif pour se dispenser d'evacuer Les Lieux et places dont la reddition on retrocession. onte Stipulee depart et d'autre et les dites Evacuations auront Leue Esset des qu'elles seront requises par les Chess de l'une on de l'autre Compagnie, Sauf L'Evacuation de Gingey qui ne puorra etre requise qu' apres La reddition do tons Les prisonneirs francois et de V'artillerie; et dans le Cas previe par le present Article Les deux Compagnies s'engagent mutuellement a fairo raservles fortifications des Lieux qu' elles abandonneront, Le present article resterai Secret entre Les deux Compagnies sans etre communique and Seigneurs Maures on antres Princes, et Rois de L'Jnde.

---

ORIGINAL RECEIVED FROM MR. DUVELAER THE 12TH FEBRUARY 1754.

NO. 82.

COPY OF THE TRANSLATION OF THE PROJECT OF A CONVENTION BETWEEN THE EAST INDIA COMPANIES OF FRANCE AND ENGLAND FOR RESTORING UNION AMONG THEMSELVES AND PUTTING AN END TO THE TROUBLES ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDEL.

WHEREAS the separate Measures taken, on each side, by the East India Companies of France and England with the Princes and Governors of the Indian Country, have occasioned Differences and Dissentions which notwithstanding the Peace at present subsisting between the two Crowns have brought on Acts of Hostility on the Coast of Choromandel and whereas it is the mutual interest of Both Companies to restore and preserve Tranquility in those parts ; they have therefore with the consent and agreement of their respective Sovereigns appointed Commissaries for putting an End to all these acts of Hostility and for adjusting and reconciling the Differences and Disputes at present remaining between them, that is to say, the Company of France
and the Company of England who being fully authorized on both sides, have agreed to the following articles.

### Article 1d.

The two Companies engaged and promise, that from the day of Notification of the present Treaty being made in the East Indies, there shall be a Cessation of all Acts of Hostility between them, that they will, each of them recall all the Troops, they have on foot in the province of Carnate, or which may be employed there in whatever place it may be, either against each other or their respective Allies into the Places of their own Settlement, or such as they are actually in possession of. That they will mutually restore and without Demand of Ransom all the prisoners and artillery taken on either side during the late Troubles, that they will restore likewise**as well at present, as for the future, on the first Requisition made for that purpose, the Deserters of each Nation*, after the Debts they may have contracted, shall be discharged and upon condition that their Lives shall be saved—The two Companies promise to restore and preserve a perfect Tranquillity and good Understanding between each other and the Saubah of Decan, the Nabob of the Province of Arcot, the King of Tanjour and other powers of the Country, that have been concerned in the late Troubles, shall receive a joint Invitation from the two Companies to accede to the presents Treaty copies of which shall be dispatched by the first vessels sent by either party with orders for its being published and carried into immediate Execution and an Exchange shall be made on both sides of the Duplicates of the abovementioned Instruments and Orders, to the Intent that they may be sent by the Ships of each Company and carried into Execution with the greatest Expediton.

### Article 2.

As it is the serious Intention of the two Companies to maintain Peace and good Harmony with each other, and as their meaning is, for the future, to confine their views to objects of Commerce, they hereby stipulate and engage studiously to avoid taking part in any Discussions, Troubles or Quarrels that may arise at any time between the Chiefs and Governors of those Countries, where they have their Settlements—To make use of no other means but those of their good Offices for putting an end to such Disputes ; to furnish them with no Troops or Succours, but with the mutual consent and agreement of the Governors, belonging to the respective Companies; To employ likewise in case of any Rupture, between either of the Companies and any Chiefs or Governors of the Indian Country, their good Offices for reconciling such Differences an application made to them by the other Company for that purpose. They promise and engaged to carry on Trade in their respective Settlements in the same foot, as it was before the Commencement of the late War, which was terminated by the peace concluded at Aix la Chapelle

*The words underlined may be changed, if the English Company does not choose to agree to a Cartel for the future, and in that case the following words taken from the 3d Article of the English Project, may be substituted in their place ; It is agreed that the Deserters on both sides shall have full liberty to return to their former corps.

the 18/29 October 1748. That neither Company shall, on any pretence whatever, demand higher Duties or Imposts on any Sorts of Goods or Merchandize than such as were customarily and regularly paid before the War. By virtue of the present Treaty the two Companies disclaim any acceptance, both now or hereafter, of any such Moorish or Indian Dignity, as might give the Officers, employed by them in India, any authority over the Possessions of the Princess of the Country.

ARTICLE 3.

The two Companies shall keep all the possessions, they had before the late Troubles. The English Company shall hold their new Settlement of Deve Cotta, with its Dependancies in the Country of Tanjoure. The French Company the Grant, that has been made to them of Nagore with its Dependancys, in the Country of Carical. The French Company shall likewise hold Vilnour and Valdour situated near Pondicherry, in the provinces of Carnate, together with their Dependancys, on condition nevertheless that these Limits do not approach near Fort St. Davids, than the ancient Limits did;—The English Company shall have it in their power to extend their Territories about Fort St. George in the same manner, as the French shall do theirs about Pondicherry; and the two Companies shall at *bona fide* with the Indian Governors for procuring to each other respectively the secure and quiet possession of these new Territories. All other Towns and Places, in the Country of Carnate, now in the actual possession of either Company, or to which they lay any Claim by virtue of Conquest, Grant, Donation, or by what other manner soever, shall be restored under the Conditions hereafter mentioned, to the Nabob of Arcot, particularly Trichanopoly by the English Company and Gingy by the French, as likewise Bahour, after the Fort has been demolished.

ARTICLE 4.

The Nabob of Arcot shall not be put in possession of the places, which are to be restored to him by virtue of the preceeding article, but by concert between the respective Governors of each Company for that purpose. It being however to be understood that the French Company does not engage to make the abovementioned Evacuations, till Restitution shall have been made of all the French Prisoners and of the artillery taken on either side, during the present War. The aforesaid Evacuations shall not be effected, by either of the Companies, till the said Nabob shall have acceded to the present Treaty and ratified all its articles as far as they concern him and shall moreover have engaged to restore to all Indian Kings, Princes, Chiefs and Governors, who may have declared themselves *his Enemies or Competitors, or have enter'd into any engagement with either of the Companies,* or have acceded to the present Treaty all the Places which he may have gained from them by Conquest, nor until the said Nabob shall have confirmed the several Grants to be made to the respective Companys and promised to treat them both in his Government, without Distinction or Predilection, and upon the same foot as the most favour'd Nation.

ARTICLE 5.

Whereas many European Nations have had Factory at Masulipatam and have carried on there an open and free Trade under the Moorish Government, and as the exclusive possession and property of the said Town, if it belonged

to any particular Company, could not but prejudice the Trade of others; or at least give them great cause of Distrust and Jealousy, the Company of France therefore to give a proof of their desire of Peace, consent and engages to evacuate the Town of Masulipatam, as likewise the Isle of Diu (*resulting always the surplus of the Grants which have been made to them in the country of Decan*) to the intent that the said Island and Town be put into the hands of the Soubah of Decan, upon his Accession to the present Treaty in consequence of the joint Invitation to be made to him by the two Companies for that purpose, and be hereafter possess'd by the said Soubah and his Successors or by any other Indian Princes, to whom the Investiture of the said Country shall be granted, in exclusion to all European Nations whatever; it being however to be understood that this Renunciation shall be deemed null and void, if any other European Nation or Company should procure a Grant of the said Territory and attempt to possess themselves thereof on any pretence whatever, nothing however being meant hereby to derogate from the Right, such Nations or Companies may have settling Lodges or Factories there for the Security and Convenience of their Trade. The Two Companies however shall not keep either at Masulipatam or on the Island of Diu any greater Forces, than may be necessary for their Security against the Insults of the Natives, the number of which Forces shall be regulated by the Governor for the time being of the principal Settlement of each Company on the Coast of Choromandel.

ARTICLE 6.

The Restitutions and Cessions, stipulated by the present Treaty in favour of the Princes of the Country, shall be made by the two Companies with equal pace but not till after the Fortifications, which may have been raised by either of them in those places, shall be demolished, without destroying anything however of the ancient Fortifications, except where the contrary is stipulated by the present Treaty or any new Fortifications shall be preserved with the mutual Consent and Agreement of the respective Companies Officer in the East Indies.

ARTICLE 7.

In case that Peace should have been restored on the Coast of Choromandel by virtue of any Conventions made between the Moorish and Indian Princes and Chiefs, the two Companies do not mean to cause any alteration therein by the present Treaty and they hereby expressly declare their Dissent to any thing contrary thereto, it being however understood, that this Derogation shall in no wise be construed to extend to the Grants, possessions, Domaines, or any immediate and mutual interests of the two Companies, and if the Chief Officers of the said Companies in India shall have entered into any Agreements or Conventions among themselves, the said agreements and Conventions shall be in force and faithfully executed in every point relating to the Interests of the Moors, and null and void only in such particulars as are contrary to the Stipulations of the present Treaty with relation to the Grants, possessions and Domaines and the immediate and mutual Interests of the said Companies—If by reason of any local circumstances, the Chiefs of the two Companies in India shall agree in their opinion, that some particular agreements, they may have enter'd into together, relative to the immediate Interests of the said Companies, different from the Stipulations of the present Treaty, may be more to the advantage of the respective Companies, they shall in such case be empower'd to suspend the

Execution hereof in this point, till they shall in concert, have made their Representations, to the said Companies for their final determination thereupon, who shall nevertheless be both strictly bound to the observation of the present Treaty, as far as it relates to them, in case either of them shall refuse to abide by the abovementioned agreements.

### Article 8.

The two Companies agree to present an humble address to their respective Sovereigns, that they would be graciously pleased to extend their Royal Favour and Protection towards them, by approving and confirming the present Convention.

### Done at London.

Secret and Separate Article.

If it should happen that any Difficultys arise with regard to the Cessions stipulated by the present Treaty in favour of the Soubah of Decan and the Nabob of Arcot, in consequence of a Refusal, on the part of those Moorish Princes, to accede to and ratifye the stipulations relative to themselves, then the chiefs of the two Companies in India shall concert together the best method of carrying the present Treaty into Execution but the Refusal of the said Soubab and Nabob to accede hereto shall not be made use of as a pretence for withholding the Evacuation stipulated by the present Treaty, which said Evacuations shall be made on the Requisition of the Chiefs of either of the Companies, excepting only the Evacuation of Gingy,which shall not be demanded till after the Restitution of the French Prisons and Artillery. And in the case provided for by the present Article, the two Companies mutually engage to demolish the Fortifications of all the places they leave. The present Article shall be kept secret between the two Companies, without being communicated to any Moorish Chiefs, or other Princes and Kings of India.

EX. P.C.

---

Original Recd. from Mr. Duvelaer the 12th Febry 1754.

### No. 83.

Copy of the Translation of the French Memorial of Observations upon the Project of a convention between the East India Companies of France and England.

The two Companies are equally agreed upon the importance of restoring, Peace upon the Coast of Choromandel for their Mutual Advantage, in carrying on trade there, and that of France would not refuse to make some sacrifices for that end, but can never consent to a Treaty, the General Terms of which would tend to lower and degrade their Dignity ; they would even refuse some advantages, which might be offered them if the manner of offering them carried with it any air of prescribing the law. They mean as little to receive, as to dictate,

the Law; and if England will not concur in removing every thing, that may give an Air of Superiority, to either of the Companies over the other, or lessen its Consideration and Dignity in the Indies, the French Company will see with concern, this Project of Accommodation become quite Ineffectual.

From these Considerations, the French Company have been under the necessity of drawing up a New Project of a Convention, differing but little, in the main, from the English Project, but varying from it in the Terms of the several Articles.

The Intent of this Memorial is to show, why the English Project is not altogether admissible, and to add some Observations on that of the French Company.

The stipulation contained in the first Article of the English project, ought to be considered, as the Basis of a Treaty between the two Companies (viz.) that neither of them should interpose in the disputes of the Moorish Princes, which have been the cause and origin of all the hostile proceedings carried on by the said Companies, for such Interposition would naturally imply an intention of supporting, that Party they should at any time favour.

By the first and second Articles of the English Project the two Companies engage to put an end to all Hostilities, on either side, to withdraw their Troops into their respective limits and to take no farther part in the war between the Moorish Princes, which now actually lays waste the Country of Carnate; The second Article moreover expresses, that the two Companies shall not withdraw their forces into their respective limits till such time, as the Nabob of the aforesaid Province shall have acceded to the Agreement made between the two Companies.

From hence it would result, that the continuation of Hostilities between the two Companies would depend on the will of the Nabob; A Proposition directly contrary to the spirit of a Treaty, the Object of which is to restore tranquillity between the said Companies, independently of the will of the Indian Princes, besides from the Influence the English Company has over the mind of the Nabob of Arcot, they could dispose him to accede or not, and by that means, notwithstanding the Treaty, be Masters of Peace or War. Such a Stipulation therefore is evidently inadmissible, and must be considered as an error in terms.

In consequence of the Engagement for an Immediate Cessation, the second Article of the English project stipulates the retreat of the Troops, on each side within *their respective limits and territories.* This stipulation seems to be inserted, as the means of carrying into execution the Article for the Cessation of hostilities.

There can be no doubt, but that, if Tranquillity is to be restored, the first Condition should be the Immediate Cessation of Hostilities on both sides, but it might be very inconvenient to stipulate the retreat of the Troops into their respective Limits and Territories. By this stipulation, all the Places in the possession of either of the Companies, would be instantly given up, without any Assurance from the Moorish Princes of their acceding, or not, to the Treaty.

This Observation makes it so clear, that this can only be a fault in the drawing up that there is no reason to suspect, but that it will be rectified (upon an Explanation on both sides) without any difficulty.

The French Company cannot consent to the Third Article of the English Companys *Project* relating to the Prisoners, and even does not scruple to own the Offence they have taken at the nature of the Stipulation contained in it.

They cannot conceive how the English Company could propose to them the Restitution of all the Places, taken by them from the Nabob, when at the same time the Nabob is not bound to a Surrender of the Prisoners and Artillery taken from them by him, by which means they would treat with this Indian Prince upon Forms incident to the making of Peace, and He, on the contrary, would treat with them upon Terms, which ought never to subsist but during a State of Hostilities. A Stipulation which would appear now for the first time in any Treaty.

The French Company will certainly neither cease Hostilities nor quit the possession of Gingy, till an Engagement is entered into for the Restitution of all their Prisoners and Artillery.

It is to no purpose that the English Company has offered their good Offices for bringing about the said Restitution, on Requisition made to them for that purpose.

Such a Supplication would be too Humble on the part of those, who have in their hands Conquests to restore to an Enemy, who is not in a condition of regaining them by Force, which Circumstance shews, still stronger, the Indecency of the Proposal.

It would have been easy for the French Company in their Plan, to have inserted stipulations for their Good Offices in favour of the English Company, upon application made to them for that purpose, as, for instance, for the obtaining of their ally the Subah of Decan, a Confirmation of all Grants reserved to either Company ; but nothing of this kind will appear, as it is a Language, unbecoming two nations, who treat on Equal Terms, and such as perhaps the Nation, who might think itself the Superior would disdain to make use of. But the King would by no means admit of such sort of Language in a Negotiation carried on under his Favour.

As to the Fifth Article relating to Mahomet Ally Kawn, after it has been laid down for a Principle, as in the first Article, not to interpose in the Affairs of the Indian Princes, it follows, that we are studiously to avoid doing anything that may prejudice the Rights of some, or the Possessions of others ; On any other footing this Treaty would become an Heap of Inexplicable Contradictions and either Impracticable, or Arbitrary, in its execution.

Though it may be said, in justification of Mr. Dupleix, that the Nabob, against whom he has carried on hostilities, called down the resentment of the French Company upon him for his Infraction of Treaties, and for his behaviour towards them, during the War between the two Crowns, yet the consequence, drawn from the abovementioned Principles, will be as strong as ever (viz.) that

It belongs neither to this or that Company, to declare, or support, this or that Indian Chief as Lawful Nabob of Arcot, or to acknowledge or dispute his title, such Pretensions belonging to the Subah of Decan or principally to the Mogul, to determine upon.

But whatever may be the Rights and Claims of the Moorish Princes among one another, possession is however a clear matter of fact, and by the same rule that the Companies are not Judges of the matter of Right, they ought not to interest themselves about the possession in favour of one or for the removal of another. In short the Reigning Nabob is the Nabob of Traders.

Agreeably to these principles, which are a necessary consequence of that at first laid down, not to interpose in the Affairs of the Moorish Princes. The French Company will forget all the reasons of resentment which they may have, against Mahomet Ally Kawn, and disclaim any Design of dispossessing, him, they are ready to engage never to give any Disturbance to the Reigning Nabob about the Possession.

The two Companies well know, by their Experience in the Present Troubles, how Sudden and Frequent the Revolutions are in those Parts. If therefore Mahomet Ally Kawn should have lost his Government or his Life, or in short if, by any other Change, Tranquillity should be restored in the Country of Carnate. It is clear, that under such considerations, the stipulations of this Treaty can relate only to the Reigning Nabob of Arcot.

On supposition that he should be entirely dispossess'd, neither of the companies could attempt to reinstate him, without plunging themselves, more than ever, into War, and bringing on again all those Troubles, which it is the intent of this Treaty to put an end to. One of the most express Stipulations thereof saying, that no Troops shall be granted, nor any Measures taken, but those of Good Offices.

Neither would it be possible to enter into a New War, or under those Circumstances to acknowledge Mahomet Ally Kawn, without drawing upon you all the Indian Princes, who would think you meant to prescribe the Law to them.

The Company of France will not therefore engage to renew the Troubles, or to alienate the Indian Governors from her, in favour of a Prince, who has been for some time, and is now in the Actual War against them, They can't suppose that the English Company can require it of them, but however they certainly will never give up the Point, and if the Schemes of the English shall induce them, to continue the war in India, the French Company will rather choose to carry it on against a Prince who has been their declared Enemy, than to act in his favour, against any Princes, of whom they can have no cause to complain.

On the Supposition there made, that Mahomet Ally Kawn, should be deposed, the Situation of the French Company would be too advantageous, to incline them to give into the Proposal made by the English Company, but, at the same time, would not the English find their Advantage, by taking this opportunity, of getting out of a War, which they must, under these Circumstances,

carry on against the United Powers of the Indian Country, and which could not therefore but be a very Expensive and Dangerous One? What more advantageous could they desire than such Treaty, as would procure them Peace, Encrease their Possessions and secure to them a Favourable Treatment on the Article of Commerce?

This is the Object of the French Project, and it cannot be doubted but that the English Company will find their Account in this Stipulation, if their Affairs should have met with a Reverse, but even on supposition that their Affairs are either in a Prosperous, or Doubtful Situation, their views will equally be answered, as all the Places, now in the hands of the two Companies, are hereby to be restored to the Nabob of Arcot, and consequently to Mahomet Ally Kawn, if he be not dispossessed.

The French Company makes no scruple to acknowledge, that, by the Nabob of Arcot, they really intend Mahomet Ally Kawn, provided he be not dispossessed thereof; but however their Opinion is that, in consideration of the Revolutions which may have happened in India, it might be attended with Inconveniences to name him expressly in a Treaty, which is to be communicated to the Moorish Princes, besides, that this Designation of the *Nabob of Arcot*, as in the French Plan, is taken from the Second Article of the English Project. In short time must determine of the fate of the Province of Arcot—however all Doubtful Events will be in favour of Mahomet Ally Kawn. But it by no means belongs to either of the Companies to determine on this Point at all events, and against the Disposition of the Powers of the Country. This would be in effect, to claim a Right of giving the Law there, to perpetuate the Troubles and to act in Manifest Contradiction to the Spirit of the Treaty.

As to that part of the Fifth Article, which relates to the Family of Chunda Saib, as soon as it is agreed not to mention Mahomet Ally Kawn, it will appear that Chunda Saibs Family may likewise be entirely omitted, more particularly as, by the last Accounts from India, they have given up all their Pretensions to the Nabobie of Arcot, and a New Competitor is started up in the Person of the Phousdar of Velloor.

Besides, the other Stipulations of the Treaty provide sufficiently for the Security of the Reigning Nabob.

The French Company are not to send any Succours directly or indirectly against Mahomet Ally Kawn; and it surely must be considered as a Strong Proof of their good Disposition, to acknowledge him, and to give him no cause of distrust, that they stipulate the Surrender of Gingy and Other Places as mentioned in this Treaty. To make any further Demands on the French Company would be treating them with an Air of Command, not at all consistent with the present favourable Situation of their Affairs in India, and which therefore it is not reasonable to suppose they can submit to.

The Tenth Article of the English Project, relating to the Island of Diu and the Town of Massulipatam, seems liable to some Particular Remarks.

The Possession of that Island and Town are considered to be of such Importance by both Companies, that the Sacrifice made by the French Company

in putting these Places into the Hands of the Moors for exclusion to all other European Nations must be looked upon as the Greatest and most Undeniable Proof, they can give, of their Desire of Peace

But, at the same Time, they declare, that this Sacrifice, is not made, in consideration of the Claims set up by the English Company.

Their Pretensions to the Isle of Diu cannot be admitted, because they have never produced their Title, though they have been often pressed to it, during the course of the Negotiation on this head, which is a Plain Proof, that either they have none at all, or at most, as the French Company believes, that of a *Fee Farm Rent*, which never was complyed with, and if it had, could not ever have conveyed such a Right as they pretend to.

The French Company, on the contrary, can produce a Letter from Mon^r^. Saunders, Governor of Madras to the Subah of Decan, containing, an Offer of Some Troops, on condition that the Island of Diu should be granted to the Company; An Unanswerable Proof, that the English in India, who must doubtless know more of the Company's Rights, than those in Europe, agree themselves in acknowledging that this Island does not make part of their Territories, so that the English Company cannot set up any Real or Well Grounded Title thereto.

As to the Town of Massulipatam, it is from reading the English Project, that the French Company finds the first Notion of the English Pretensions to that place.

Though a Title cannot indeed be conveyed by a Simple Specification thereof in a Treaty, and though it cannot be conceived that this could have been the Design of the Person who drew up the abovementioned Project, yet as no one can foresee what Time and Accidents may produce, it would be Ill judged to let such In Accurate Terms remain, from whence it might be presumed, that the French Company acknowledged the Pretensions, whether Well or Ill grounded, made by the English to the Town of Massulipatam.

The Terms besides, in which this Cession is conveyed an obscure and require to be expressed with more Perspicuity, in order to avoid any Mis-Construction, that may be made, of the words made use of in the English Project. The Cession, made by the French Company, is merely of the Isle of Diu and the Town of Massulipatam. This is a Voluntary and Considerable Sacrifice on their part, and it will be in vain to require more of them from their Desire of Peace, of which they give sufficient Proofs, by agreeing to Surrender so valuable a Settlement, which they have fortified at so great an Expert.

From these Observations it appears, how necessary it was to draw up a New Project. That, which is now presented, contains Eight Articles and a Secret One.

The first Article Comprehend every thing, that relates to the Cessation of Hostilities, and to the Invitation to be made to the Powers, concerned in the late Troubles, to accede to the Treaty.

The Recal of the Troops on each side, is not to be made as Stipulated by the English Project, into the Respective Limits of each Company, but indistinctly into the Places actually possessed by either of them, to the intent that the Evacuations to be settled between the Governors of the two Companies in the Indies, may not be effected, till such time as the Nabob of Arcot shall have performed his part of the Agreement.

The Principal Stipulations of this Article are taken from the First, Second and Sixth Articles of the English Project.

This Project has not confined the Invitation, of acceding to the Treaty to the Subah of Decan, the Nabob of Arcot, and the King of Tanjore but has extended it to all the Princes of the Country, who were concerned in the Troubles.

There is an Addition likewise made of an Engagement, by which the parties are bound to send by the first Ships, belonging to either of them, the Instruments, of the Present Treaty ; this is a Stipulation, which though not expressed must necessarily be executed.

The Second Article contains the Stipulations necessary for securing the Good Harmony between the two Companies in their Indian Settlements.

The Most Essential of all, and that which serves as the Basis of the Whole Negotiation, is, That neither Party shall interpose in the Affairs of the Moorish or Indian Princes, this Stipulation is taken from the First Article of the English Project.

There is a Formal Dis-Avowal of raising any troubles against any of the abovementioned Princes in the possession of their several Governments, so that, by virtue of this stipulation, the French Company can never support any Competitor to Mohomet Ally Kawn.

If any modification has been made in the article relating to the succours to be given to the Moorish Princes, by adding, that such succours shall not be given, but with the mutual consent of the two companies, this has been done, with a view to the respect due to the said Companies, as it may possibly happen at particular conjunctures, that the influence of the two Companies may prevent any attempts on the public tranquillity for the manufactures are concerned, and consequently the trade of the two companies, in preserving peace between the Moorish Princes.

If the two companies had observed the stipulations of the Second Article, they had prevented all the Hostilities which have hitherto happened, and this is the true way of putting an end to and preventing them for the future.

The stipulation by which they engage to join, in opposing all attempts against their commerce, must be of common utility, the truth of this they must have experienced more than once in their settlements on the Ganges.

The stipulation about the Mutual Commerce to be allowed in the settlements of the two companies, is copied almost word for word from the Fourth Article of the English Project.

The stipulation containing the Renunciation of any title or dignity which might convey any Authority over the Possessions of the Moorish Princes, is a fresh proof of the sincerety of the intentions of the French Company, who by this stipulation which is entirely omitted in the English Project, give up all the Command granted to Mon[r] Dupleix from the Kistna to Cape Comorin. This stipulation is necessary for preventing any interposition, on either side in the affairs of the Moorish Princes and consequently for preserving peace and good harmony between the Companies.

The Third Article relates to the places to be kept or restored in Tanjore and Carnate.

The Retention of the Ancient Possessions is taken from the Fifth Article of the English Project.

The Acquisition of Deve Cottah, with it's Dependancies, made by the English Company, by which they gain a Settlement in the Kingdom of Tanjore, where they never had one before, and the Accession of Nagore, with its Dependancies, to the French Possessions in a Country, where they before had Karical, are taken from the Ninth Article of the English Project.

The Cession of Zillenoor and Valdaour, in favour of the French Company, and the Augmentation of the Territory round Fort St. George in the same proportion, in favour of the English Company, are taken from the English Article of the English Project.

If no mention has been made in the French Project of Poonamallee, it proceeds from their Ignorance of the Real situation of that country, and from their apprehension that such a stipulation might be Ineffectual, as it would really be, if the distance of Poonamallee from the Ancient Territory of Fort St. George were greater, than that of Valdaour from the Ancient Territory of Pondicherry.

The stipulation of acting *de bonne foy* with the Moorish Government, in order to obtain the Quiet Possession of their New Territories, is likewise taken from the English Article of the English Project.

The Cession of Bahour is specifyed, because the Demolition of that Fort stipualated agreeable to the Seventh Article of the English Project.

Gingy and Trichinapoly are likewise particularized, because the Whole strength of the province of Arcot lies in those two places.

There is no particular specification made of all the places to be restored, because they are comprized in the GeneralArticle for Restitution of all such places, as are not reserved to one or other of the Companies, and likewise, as by not knowing what those places are, and by mentioning some without the other, the force of the stipulation might be weakened.

The Fourth Article of the French Project contains all the conditions, upon which the restitutions, stipulated in favour of the Nabob of Arcot, are to be made.

The Principal Object of this Article is, the assurance given by the French Company, that they will never consent to the above mentioned restitutions, and particularly to the surrender of Gingy till the Nabob of Arcot shall have restored all their prisoners and Artillery ; the Justice of this stipulation need not be enlarg'd upon.

The Accession of the Nabob of Arcot ought to be previous to these Evacuations. This Disposition is the same as that expressed in the Sixth Article of the English Project.

There is an Addition made hereto, which is, that the Nabob shall give up all the places, he may have taken or conquered from any princes, Allies of either of the Companies. Without this stipulation the Invitation to be made to the Princes of the Country to accede to the present treaty, would meet with great difficulty in taking effect. For whatever power shall have influenced any Princes to take part in a War, cannot avoid stipulating, the Restitution of the places they may have lost, that they may not be in a worse condition at the Close, than they were at the beginning of the war.

The confirmation of the privileges and new possession to be granted the two companies by the Nabob of Arcot, is taken from the Fifth Article of the English Project.

It is likewise added, that the New Nabob shall treat the two companies upon an Equal foot, and in the same manner as the most favoured Foreign Nations—This stipulation is of common Utility, and obviates any particular and unknown Advantages which either of the Companies may have procured for themselves during the War.

The Fifth Article of the French Project relates to the Island of Diu and the Town of Masulipatam, which the French Company consents to give up to the Moorish Government ; which Renunciation however is made on this condition, that these places shall never hereafter be possessed by any European Nation—These Dispositions are, in the main, the same as those contained in the Tenth Article of the English Project, particularly, with regard to the power of having Factories both at Diu and Masulipatam under the restrictions therein mentioned.

The Sixth Article authorizes the demolition of all New Fortifications in the places to be restored, agreeable to the stipulation on this head of the Tenth Article of the English Project ; But by the same rule of Equity. the preservation of the Ancient Fortifications ought to be provided for. and moreover orders to be given that all these Restitutions and cessions be made with Equal Pace.

There being an Entire Omission in the English Project of the Measures proper to be taken in case any conventions have been made in the Indies, that case is provided for by the seventh Article of the New Project.

It is thereby agreed that the Stipulations made in Europe, relating to the Mutual and Immediate Concessions and Interests of the two companies, shall have the preference of any Agreements made in the Indies contrary thereto, by confirming the Agreements made in Europe, the said Companies know what they do, but to confirm what has been done in India, would be approving what they never knew.

But as to those Stipulations entered into in India, with regard to the Moors, there the case is widely different, because these cannot be annulled, without endangering the peace, which is the thing they ought to produce. And as it is the object of the Two Companies not to raise any fresh Troubles, or revive the past, among the Moorish Princes, it follows from thence that all the Engagements these Princes may have entered into among one another, ought to subsist and be carried into execution. Tis with this meaning that the article in question is drawn up.

The Eighth Article of the French Project, by which the Respective Sovereigns of the two Companies are to be humbly addressed for their Approbation and Confirmation of the present Treaty, is the same as the Eleventh Article of the English Project.

The Object of the Separate Article is to establish Peace between the Two Companies, independently of the Accession of the Moorish and Indian Princes to this Treaty. It is hereby agreed that in case of the refussal, on the part of those Princes, to accede, the places to be given up on either side, shall be evacuated, but not by a formal Restitution to the Princes of the Country, but by directly abandoning them, and dismantling their Fortifications. The Stipulation nevertheless, with regard to the Restitution of Gingy is connected with the Restitution of the French Prisoners and Artillery, This Article is indispensably necessary, if the two Companies treat de bonne foy with one another.

The Design of the French Company, in this New Draught of the Project of a Treaty, has been to collect in each Article every thing relative to the particular Object thereof, to correct any stipulations that were, in their Nature inadmissible, to secure to themselves the Restitution of their Prisoners and Artillery, to avoid any wrong or In-Accurate Specifications, to clear up any Articles that might be obscure, Doubtful, or Equivocal, to express them in a manner becoming both the Companies, to supply all deficiencies on necessary Points, and, in short, to throw more Order and Perspicuity on the Whole.

If moreover the English Company shall be of Opinion, that any Articles can be drawn up with more Clearness and Precision, and so as to answer more fully the view of the two Companies. They will always find the French Company disposed to adopt whatever may be suggested to them on such Right Principles.

Care has been taken in the manner of drawing up this Treaty, that it may appear, that the two Companies have concurred with an equal desire towards the Re-Establishment of the peace, and that neither of them has assumed an Air of Superiority, or suffered it on the part of the other.

Upon the Whole, the French Company disclaims any further attempt to dispossess Mahomet Ally Kawn, they give up part of the Possessions they have gained in Carnate, and their still Greater Expectations, and in short lay aside their Claim to the Island of Diu and Town of Massulipatam. All the sacrifices made are on their Side; This they have done for the sake of peace, when at the same time it cannot be shewn that one single sacrifice has been made on the part

of the English Company. The French Company cannot be charged with the continuation of Hostilities, if the Work of peace and Reconciliation, now so near it's conclusion, should at last unfortunately miscarry.

Done at the Company's House at Paris, the 4th February 1754.

Exd. PC.

(Signed) COLABAN,
CASTANIER.

No. 84.

COPY OF THE OBSERVATIONS, ON THE FRENCH PLAN FOR PUTTING AN END TO THE TROUBLES ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDEL RECEIVED FROM MR. DUVELAER THE 12TH FEBRY, 1754.

I

By the First and Fourth Articles and by the Private Article it is insisted that all French Prisoners shall, without Ransom be released, and their Artillery resorted immediately, on the notification of the Treaty, and before they, on their parts do any one thing toward the execution of the other parts of the Treaty, and they particularly insist that Gingy (the only strong hold known at present in the Province of Arcot, to be in their possession) shall remain in their possessions till the above conditions are fully complyed with.

It may be remarked what room those Articles may leave to defeat the Whole Plan, since after the French shall be in possession of all their Force, they may always find pretences to say, all the prisoners are not delivered up, and the same pretences may be made as to their Artillery, and this they may do or not according as they shall be circumstanced when the Treaty is notifyed, may it not therefore answer their purpose, if they be in earnest, in wishing for peace, to stipulate that the English Company shall receive from Mahomet Ally Kawn, if in being and from every other Person, if in their power, all the French Prisoners and Artillery, in his or their possession and that the said Company shall be obliged to deliver up the Whole so put into their possession to the French, so soon as they shall have evacuated Gingy, and every other Place, except such, as by the Treaty are stipulated to be reserved. The French obliging themselves to act in like manner on their parts towards the English and towards the Nabob.

II

By the Second Article, an Union is proposed between the two Companies to assist one the other in the Support of their Privileges of Commerce.

This may be interpreted an Alliance offensive as well as Defensive, and may be attended with great Inconveniences on either side, therefore ought to be left to the discretion of the Chiefs abroad how to act, and it may be recommended to them to act in concert, when obstructions are unreasonably given to the trade of both or either of the two companies.

III

By the Third Article the French treat our Title to Deve Cottah only as a place possessed by us, and their Title to Nagore as a Grant. This Distinction is not just, nor ought it to stand so in a Treaty.

IV

The Only Objection to the Fourth Article is what has been mentioned in the First. If the Expedient proposed be agreeable, the rest of the Fourth Article may stand. But there should be the same provision made in this Article, for restoring to the Nabob what is taken from him, as for his restoring what is taken from others.

V

The Fifth Article is of an Extraordinary Nature, and can on no Account be submitted to. The French pretend to a Vast Country round Massulipatam more than half the Area of a Circle whose Diameter is three Degrees in Latitude, in one of the Richest Spots of ground in the Mogol's Dominions being above 12,724 square miles or more than 8,143,360 Acres of Land. The Revenues and Profits which would arise to the French from such a Vast Acquisition would soon put their Company in a Condition to crush the English on that Coast, and indeed in every other Part of India whenever they please, and this in such a manner as to leave no room for Complaint afterwards.

The pretend to esteem it a Great Condescension, to put the City of Massulipatam and the Island Diu in the Hands of the Subah of Decan, and to permit other European Nations to have Factories in those Places. They make this Sacrifice out of love, as they pretend for Peace, whereas, it is most certain, that if the French remain Masters of the Land round Massulipatam, every other Nation settled in that City, or in Diu Island must be subject to such Terms as the French will please to impose on them, nor can the Subah of Decan, in such case, exercise any other Authority, in those two places, than what the French will permit. The advantages which will accrue to the French from this Situation are too obvious to need further Explanation and what has already passed as set forth by Letters to the Company of the 25th January 1751/2 and the 27th Decm^r^ 1752, shew plainly what the French will do, when they have it in their power. They endeavoured to get two of the English Factories demolished viz., at Ingeram and Maddapollam, and stood looking on, in hopes the Indian Government would have gratified them in their desires, and they have seized the Entrance into Maddapollam River, where they have raised a Battery to secure the possession of it, and thereby renders the English Company's Factorys useless— It is yet unknown how far their pretentions reach, by some Accounts, they have published, the Whole Country is theirs, or held under them, and the most Modest, say, they claim Diu Island, with the City of Massulipatam and an Extent of Ground Thirty Leagues each way from it, besides other Concessions made to them more to the Northwards. If therefore thay do not agree to bring themselves within their Ancient Limits, as to these Pretensions, it will be to no purpose to treat further. It may be better to go on in the way, We are in, and be at liberty to enter into such alliances as may offer with the Country Government, which may, ere long, oblige the French to be more moderate in thier Views, to which nothing can contribute so much, as the having continually a good Force

ready, to act as auxilliaries whensoever a good occasion presents. This will always encourage the Natives to attempt shaking off the yoke, and will by Degrees render them more Warlike and better able to keep the French in order, it may be said they will do the same to Us, let it be so, it is far better that the Natives should be Masters of that Country, and give the Law to both the French and Us, than that We should remain there in. A mean declining Way receiving Laws from the French. The Credit of the English as Merchants, is superior in India to that of the French, and they will always have the Preference in all Indian Governments who are their own Masters, so long as they preserve their Mercantile Reputation.

VI

The Sixth, Seventh and Eighth admit of little Difficulty, and the Secret Article may be admitted without much if any alteration, except what relates to evacuating Gingy, the deferring of which is the more Extraordinary, as no good reason can be given, why the English Company should Evacuate Trichinopoly before the French Evacuate Gingy.

It is to be observed that throughout this Plan the Names of Mahomet Ally Kawn and the Family of Chunda Saib are industriously omitted as is also the name of the Poonamallee Country. In the Memorial there is a long and tedious deduction of Agreements to prove the impropriety of naming either, these arguments seem frivolous and founded, in some measure, on a false fact, for instance the French alledge, in justification of Mr. Dupleix, that the Nabob, against whom he carried on Hostilities, called down the Resentment of the French Company upon him, for his Infraction of Treaties and for his Behaviour towards them during the War between the two Crowns, Whereas it really it appears clearly by the Proceedings against Mr. La Bourdonnaye, after his return to France, that Mr. Dupleix from an Infraction of a Treaty entered into with the Nabob of Arcot, for putting the City of Madras into his (the Nabobs) possession was the First Aggressor, and the Source of their War with the Nabob may be dated from that time.

As for the not inserting the name of Poonamallee, their reason for it is the strangest that can be given for having it explicitly inserted. They say they don't know but that it may extend to a greater distance from Madrass than either Valdour of Villanoor do from Pondicherry the Question is not how the Land extends or what Figure it is of, but what the Quantity is to be.

Ex$^{d}$

---

## No. 85.

### (1)

AT THE COURT AT ST. JAMES'S.

THE 10TH OF FEBRUARY 1747.

PRESENT, THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty have, by their Memorhis of the 13th of *November* last, represented to His Majesty at this Board, that for want of an Establishment of Rank and Precedence between

His Majesty's Sea and Land Officers and likewise between the Sea Officers themselves, great Inconveniences had arisen both in the present and former Wars; and as several of the Flag-Officers, Captains, and Lieutenants, have made a Remonstrance upon this Head to the said Lords Commissioners, that they had taken same into their Consideration, and being of opinion, that if such an Establishment was made, as should comprehend all the Sea Commission Officers, and settle their respective Ranks parallel with the Army, according to the Quality and Truths of the Posts they should serve in, and should likewise ascertain the Distinction they have a Right to among themselves, it would be a Means, not only of animating them, to support the Dignity of their Rank in their respective Stations, but be likewise attended with many good Consequences to His Majesty's Service, and particularly with Regard to the Preventing Disputes and Confusion when the Sea and Land Forces shall happen to act together—And the said Lords Commissioners have thereupon humbly offered to His Majesty the following Proposals, VIZ.

I

That the Admiral and Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Fleet have the Rank of a Field Marshall of the Army.

II

That the Admirals with their Flags on the Main Top-most Head have Rank with Generals of Horse and Foot.

III

That Vice-Admirals have Rank as Lieutenant Generals.

IV

That Rear-Admirals have Rank as Major Generals.

V

That Commodores with broad Pendants have Rank as Brigadier-Generals.

VI

That Captains commanding Post-Ships, after three Years from the Date of their first Commission for a Post-Ship, have Rank as Colonels.

VII

That all the other Captains commanding Post-Ships have Rank as Lieutenant Colonels.

VIII

That Captains of His Majesty's Ships or Vessels, not taking Post, have Rank as Majors.

IX

That Lieutenants of His Majesty's Ships have Rank as Captains.

X

That the Rank and Precedence of Sea-Officers, in the Classes, abovementioned, do take Place according to the Seniority of their respective Commissions as Sea-Officers.

XI

That Post-Captains, commanding Ships or Vessels that do not give Post, rank only as Majors during their commanding such Vessels.

XII

That nothing in this Regulation shall give any Pretence to any Land-Officer to command any of His Majesty's Sqadrons or Ships, nor to any Sea-Officer to Command at Land; nor shall either have a Right to demand the Military Honours due to their Respective Ranks, unless such Officers are upon actual Service.

And whereas the Lords of the Committee of Council, to whom His Majesty referred the Confideration of the said Proposals, have this Day reported to his Majesty at this Board, That they have no Objection to His Majesty's signifying His Royal Approbation thereof—His Majesty in Council is therefore hereby pleased to declare His Approbation of the aforesaid Proposals, and to order, that the said Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty do cause the same to be carried into Execution.

W. Sharpe.

---

No. 86.

To A : B :

BY VIRTUE of the Power and authority given to us the President and Council at Fort St. George by the Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies We Do hereby appoint you the said to act as a Judge Advocate at all Courts Martial and on all other occasions as you shall for that purpose be required by A : B : Commander in Chief of the said Companys Forces Detached from the said Principal settlement at Fort St. George Given under our hands this Day of in the year of his Majestys Reign.

---

No. 87.

INSTRUCTIONS for the Person Officiating as Judge Advocate.

WHEN the Court is not which is to consist of a President being not under the Degree of a Captain and not less than Eight other Officers none of them under the Degree of a Commissioned Officer you are to Administer to the Members the following Paths which you will find in the printed Articles of War fo. 33.

BEGINNING in both with the President whom as a Token of particular respect you are to swear singly And then you may proceed to Swear the other Members by as many at once as may be convenient.

YOU are then yourself to take an Oath which the President is to Administer in the Words prescribed in the Articles of War fo. 35.

YOU are also to Administer an Oath to every person who hath anything to give in evidence for or against the Daisondr.

YOU are to take particular care to Record all Evidence that shall be given and what is offered by the Prisoner in his own Defence observing in your Minutes and Especially in all Care of that great Weight where Life is concerned. And what may make for the Prisoner as well as what is Urged against him. For instance in cases of Desertion You are to write down the time when the person received pay as a Soldier what time he deserted and where he was, when taken as a Desertor and any other things you shall find material.

AND if at any time the Court shall think fit in consideration of any Alleviating Circumstances/to mitigate the punishment and by the Letter of the Martial Law/i.e. In such Cases, where a Discretional power is rested in the Court/ You are to record the reasons that moved the Court thereto in a very particular manner that the person or persons to whom the return is to be made may be thereby Enabled to Induce of the fact with certainty. And you are also to be Exact in taking the particulars of the Sentence.

WHEN all this is done you are to draw out in a fair Character a Draft of the proceedings as near as the Circumstances will admit, in the following Forms which is to be signed by the President and to be Transmitted to the person By Virtue of whose Order the Court is held by the very first Opportunity and that as well in Cards where the Sentence is confirmed by the Commander in Chief upon the Spot as where the proceedings are to be Laid before a Superior power for Approbation of the Sentence in the former Case, you will express the said Commander in Chiefs Confirmation of the Sentence And in both you will Remember that it is not to be Executed or made publish till duly Confirmed by the Proper Authority.

As to any other matter, that may Occur you are to have Regard to the Act of Parliament of the 27th Gos. the 2d And the Articles of War annexed thereon.

AT A GENERAL COURT MARTIAL held at
the day 7754.

By virtue of an order from

PRESENT.

Captain A. B. .................. PRESIDENT.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | .................. | 2 |
| Those figures | 3 | .................. | 4 |
| Show the Orders | 5 | .................. | 6 |
| of | 7 | .................. | 8 |
| Precedency | | | |

THE COURT being duly Sworn the prisoner A. B. of war brought before the brought before the Court and

Accused of

THE EVIDENCE against him is as follows :

C. D. Deposeth upon Oath and I.

THEN the Prisoners Defence and the Deposition of each Evidence in his behalf is to be here Inserted.

THE COURT having heard and Examined the Information brought against the Prisoner together with what he had to offer in his own Defence.

IS OF OPINION.

THAT A. B. private Soldier of Company or Troop is Guilty of the Desertion laid to his Charge And has therefore Adjudged that he suffer for the same.

OR framing the Articles upon which the Prinsoner was Convicted/Is Guilty of laid to his Charge in breach of Article of War of Section And doth therefore Adjudge.

OR thus as the Case may be

THAT the said A. B. is not guilty of the Charge brought against him And therefore the Court doth Acquit him.

No. 88.

At a General Court Martial held at
on Monday the day
of 1754 for hearing and Examining all such matters and Information as should be brought before them touching the Misbehaviour of any Officer or Soldier by Mutiny Desertion or false Masters and also for the Tryal and Punishment of any other the Offences mentioned in Act of Parliament made in the 27th Year of the Reign of his Majesty King George the Second Intituled an Act for Punishing of Mutiny and Desertion of Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies and for the Punishment of Offences committed in the East Indies or at the Island of Saint Helena by Virtue of an Order from.

Present

Here insert the Names and Ranks of the Officers present.

Captain A : B ——— President.

C : D } L M
E : F } N O

G : H } P 2
I : K } R S

The Court being duly sworn by taking the Oaths in fo. 33 in the Articles of War.

H : H : of Company was brought Prisoner before the Court and accused of Desertion.

He acknowledged himself to be a Soldier and to have received pay.

Sergt. R : K : of the same Company with the Prisoner being sworn deposed that he saw the Prisoner at Breda on the 18th or 19th of March 1747/8 and gave him a weeks pay since which time the Prisoner having Deserted this Depont. never saw him till he was confined in the Savoy.

S : S : private Soldier of the same Company being also sworn Deposed; that the Prisoner was a Serjeant with the Company at Breda and that he saw him there on Sunday Morning which to the Best of his knowledge was on the 20th of March 1747/8 but from that time had never seen him till the 10th of this Month when he was Prisoner in the Savoy.

The Prisoner being called upon to make his Defence submitted himself to the Determination of the Court and prayed that they would take into Consideration his being a Young Man and his having heretofore behaved himself well abroad and laid that he Delivered himself up to Captain Ramsey at Duncannock Fort the 10th March 1748/9.

Being asked if he could produce any Evidence in proof of this last Circumstance, said he had no witness to Support the Same Nor Cou'd the Court upon Enquiry find any Person who cou'd either confirm a invalidate the said Assertion.

Then Ensign C : R : of the Cold Stream Regiment of Foot Guards was Sworn being Desired by the Prisoner to Speak to his Character and Informed the Court that during the little time he was in the Company with the Prisoner no Complaint was made of him but to the best of his Remembrance he bore a good Character.

Serj^t^. I : F : of Colonel Lambtons Company being called to the same point deposed that he has known the Prisoner Seven or Eight Years and never heard that he behaved himself Amiss but that he always observed him to be a Clean Soldier and a Sober Man.

The Prisoner Implored the Mercy of the Court and added that he should be glad to Serve in any of his Majestys Regiments.

The Court having Maturely Weighed and Considered as well the Evidence given against the Prisoner Serj^t^ H. H. as what he offered in his defence Is of pinion that he is Guilty of Desertion and doth therefore adjudge that he shall suffer death.

Prisoner—I : D : private Soldier of the Kings Company in the first Regiment of Foot Guards was brought Prisoner before the Court and Accused of Desertion.

He acknowledged himself to have Received pay as a Soldier.

G : W : of the said Company being Sworn deposed that the Prisoner received his Pay on the 24th of October last but on the 27th of the Same Month being the next pay Day he was absent and continued so a fortnight Whereupon Lord Charles Hay Captain of the Company advertized him as a Deserter with promise of Reward for apprehending him and further that the Prisoner was taken on the 19th of the last Month as this Depon^t^ was Informed and believes by one: F : of Lieutenant Colonel Colletons Company and confined in the Savoy.

Serj^t^. R : W : of the Same Company with the Prisoner Confirmed every part of the foregoing Evidence upon Oath.

I : F : private Soldier of Lieutenant Colonel Colletons Company deposed that he took up the Prisoner on Sunday the 19th of last Month at his Lodgings at Highgate where he found him Ripping the Lace from his Regimentals that he made no resistance but came quietly to Town.

The Prisoner being told it was now time to make his Defence acknowledged his Crime but prayed the Mercy of the Court hopping that Consideration wou'd be had of his Youth as he show'd be but Twenty Years Old in next Month and their Intercession with his Majesty that he might be sent to Serve in one of the Regiments abroad.

THE COURT having duly considered the Evidence given in support of the Charge together with the Prisoner I : D ; submiss$^{n}$. and request IS OF OPINION THAT he is Guilty of Desertion and Doth Adjudge that he shall receive 600 Lashes with Twigs on his Bare Back.

PRISONER—H : B : private Soldier of Lord Robert Manners Company in his Majestys first Regiment of Foot Guards was brought Prisoner before the Court and accused of Desertion.

HE acknowledged himself to have received pay as a Soldier and hath had the Articles of war read to him.

SERJ$^{T}$. I : W : of the same Company with the Prisoner being Sworn Deposed that on the 16th February last he gave the Prisoner his last half Weeks pay That on the 19$^{th}$ of the Same Month he missed the Prisoner and never Saw him or heard of him again till the 12th of this instant August when he was confined in the Savoy.

CORPORAL I : H : of the same Company being also sworn Desposeth that he went about the 10th or 19th of February last to warn the Prisoner to be present at a Review — That the Prisoner told him he cou'd not come his accutrements not being in Order but this Depon$^{t}$. made answer he must come nevertheless with his Belt and Bayonet and such Accutrements as he cou'd— That however the Prisoner did not come.

CORPORAL W : M : of the same Company Deposeth upon Oath that he went to look for the Prisoner at his Quarters on or about the 29th of February last he having Missed the Review, That he found him there and sat down to Drink some Beer with him That the Prisoner told him he wou'd Just Step out for a Minute and return to him again But that after he went out the Depon$^{t}$. Saw him no more.

THIS DEPON$^{T}$. being asked at the Prisoners desire whether he then Charged him with Desertion or talked of making him a Prisoner.

ANSWERED YES, that he told the Prisoner he came to see after him because he Missed his duty and that he must make him a Prisoner.

CORPORAL E : B : of the same Company being Sworn Deposed that he was sent to Shaftsbury to fetch up the Prisoner whom he received from the Goal there on the Twelfth of last Month and brought him up to Town accordingly.

THE PRISONER being told it was now time to make his Defence he says that his first going away was forgiven him and that he had a Furlow sent down to him which he produced to the Court and which was signed by Lieutenant General Folliott the same bearing date the 11th of March so hold good for Ten Days.

THAT Immediately after Receiving the Furlow he was taken Ill and continued so 7 weeks and as soon as he began to Mend being about 9 Weeks ago he was Charged with Desertion and taken up by the Mayor of Shaftsbury but upon pleading his Illness to Exempt him from imprisonment and a Gentleman of the Country having given £100 Bail for him he had Liberty of the Town

granted him. That he was now pretty well recovered when he saw Corporal M. who was going to London with some Recruits and desired him to acquaint his Serjeant that his illness had detained him thus long but that he would soon come to Town he called for Corporal M: in support of his assertion, but the Corporal being out of Town upon Duty the Prisoner desired the following Witnesses might be Examined.

R: B: private Soldier in Lieutenant General Folliotts Company being sworn Deposed that on Thursday in Whitesun Week last being the 3rd of June he in Company with five other Recruits and Corporal M: Saw the Prisoner at Shaftsbury who told this Depont. he had been Ill and that he would have gone with them and the Corporal to the Regiment if he had not been to go to Lord Illchester the next day, and that the Prisoner Desired the Corporal to acquint his Serjeant that this Illness was the reason of his having staid so long in the Country but that he should come to Town very soon and this Depont. added that the Prisoner looked very Ill.

T: G<br>A: N<br>S: T<br>D: L } All of the last mentioned Company Confirm the aforegoing Evidence upon Oath.

THE Court after due deliberation of the Evidence given as proof of the Desertion wherewith the Prisoner H: B: is accused as well as of the said Prisoners defence together with the furlow he produced and the Witnesses which he called in Confirmation thereof IS OF OPINION that he is not Guilty of the Charge Exhibited against him and doth therefore acquit him of the same.

**A: B:**

# INDEX

PAGES

A

Aberdeenshier .. .. .. 144
Abraham .. .. 95, 104, 106, 111, 116, 120.
*Abroad* .. .. .. .. 184, 185
Ackert, Jean Ulrich .. .. 141
Adlercron, Colonel .. .. .. 132, 145
Adlercron, John .. 16, 19, 54, 55, 56, 58, 62, 64, 65, 66, 69, 73.
*Admiral Vernon* .. .. .. 177, 182
Africa .. .. .. .. 153
Aldersey, William .. .. 9, 22, 29, 39
Aleppo .. .. .. .. 9, 10, 11
Alexander, Mr. .. .. .. 118
Alexander, Mr. James .. .. 118
Allen, Mr. .. .. .. .. 116
Allen, Richard .. .. .. 133
Allen, Thomas .. .. .. 13
Allgar, Charles .. .. .. 129
Alvey, William .. .. .. 133
Alwright, Richard .. .. 18, 24, 73, 127
America .. .. .. .. 157
Amyatt, Peter .. .. 114, 115, 120
Andley, Samuel .. .. .. 114
Andre, David .. .. .. 116
Andrews, James .. .. .. 184
Andrews, John .. .. .. 103
Angris fleet .. .. .. .. 69
*Anson* .. .. .. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 24, 26, 27, 32, 34, 35, 45, 46, 49, 50, 51, 52, 63, 121, 142, 184, 185.
Anson, the Rt. Hon'ble the Lord. 57
Anthony .. .. .. .. 116
Archer, John .. .. .. 138
Arcot .. .. .. 28, 43, 68, 180, 181, 188, 189, 195, 196, 198, 199, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 208, 210.
Armitage, Robert .. .. .. 135
Arnold, Thomas .. .. .. 144
Ascension .. .. .. .. 156
Ashley, John .. .. .. 135
Augusburg .. .. .. .. 141, 142

PAGES

B

Bahour .. .. .. .. 196, 205
Baillie, William .. .. .. 103
Baines, William .. .. .. 136
Baker, Felux .. .. .. 177
Baker, John .. .. .. 109
Balwin, John .. .. .. 143
Bannatyne, Robert .. .. .. 44
Banwell, William .. 31, 48, 53, 60, 61, 70, 71, 90
Barbadoes .. .. .. .. 157
Barker, Jonath .. .. .. 140
Barklay, Charles .. .. .. 125
Barnewall, Francis .. .. .. 185
Bartelles, Frederick .. .. 72
Barwell .. .. .. .. 110
Barwell, Richard .. .. .. 115, 120
Barewell William .. .. .. 118
Basle .. .. .. 140, 141, 142
Batavia .. .. .. 82, 173
Batev, Richard .. .. .. 137
Batrav, Charles .. .. .. 109
Battersea .. .. .. .. 135
Baumann, Henrick .. .. .. 41
Baumann, Jean .. .. .. 142
Baurchier, (Bourchier) Charles 12, 51, 103, 111, 118.
Bawhoor Fort .. .. .. 189
Bay of Bengal .. .. .. 174
Bayby, George .. .. .. 144
Beaumont, Ans. .. .. .. 115
Beaumont, John .. .. 139
Beaver, George .. .. .. 30, 139
Beaver, John Thomas .. .. 185
Beaver, Rachel .. .. .. 18
Becher, Richard .. 114, 117, 120 123.
Beckett, William .. .. .. 137
Bedfordshire .. .. .. 140, 143
Beer, Francis .. .. .. .. 139
Bellamy, Rev. Mr. Edward. .. 118
Belsches, William .. .. .. 5, 185
Bencoolen .. .. .. 23, 24, 117, 184
Bengal .. .. 1, 2, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 32, 33, 34, 35, 43, 47, 48, 50, 53, 58, 59, 70, 73, 74, 109, 110, 113, 118, 123, 177, 181, 184, 185.

PAGES

B—*cont.*

Bentley, Mr. .. .. .. 117
Bentley, Percival .. .. .. 92
Berks .. .. 134, 135, 136, 138.
Berkshire .. .. .. .. 133
Bern .. .. .. .. 141, 142
Berwick .. .. .. 139
Best, Marma. .. .. .. 123
Best, Mr. .. .. .. .. 123
Best, Thomas .. .. .. 49
Bevan, Silvanus .. .. .. 106
Birch, Mr. .. .. .. 94
Birmingham .. .. .. 144
Bishop Stafforad .. .. 144
Bishop, William .. .. .. 27, 30
Blake, David .. .. .. 9, 44, 45
Blake, John .. .. .. .. 135
Blake, William .. .. .. 139
Blenitt, William .. .. .. 144
Blenutt, John .. .. 143
Blenvit, John .. .. .. 125
Blount, Samuel .. .. .. 24, 94
Boddam, Charles .. 12. 51, 94, 98, 100, 101, 103, 104, 123, 130.
Boeken, Gerard .. .. .. 141
Bogdani, William .. .. .. 132
Bogle, John .. .. . 185
Bohem, Edmund .. .. .. 101
Bohlhalter, George .. .. .. 142
Bombay .. .. 5. 7, 8, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 35, 43, 49, 52, 63, 69, 125, 164, 165, 177, 184, 185
*Bombay Castle* .. 3, 4, 6 7, 8, 14, 20, 33, 42, 85, 90, 177, 178, 181, 183.
Bones, Daniel .. .. .. 136
Bonham (Benham) Pinson 24, 116, 118, 120, 140, 146, 147.
Bonham, Samuel .. .. .. 120
Bookey, William .. .. .. 49
Boorn, Joseph .. .. .. 133
Bootle, R .. .. .. 22, 62, 70, 84.
Borneo .. .. .. .. 164
Boulton, Henry Crab 22, 47, 48, 53, 60, 61, 71, 73, 84, 90, 145, 146.
Bourbon .. .. .. 9, 10, 11
Boyce, Robert .. .. .. 138
Boyd, H. John .. 22, 31, 47, 53, 62, 70, 84, 90.
Bradbrooke, John .. .. .. 185
Bradford Wiltshire .. .. .. 136
Bradley, Thomas .. .. .. 144

PAGES

B—*cont.*

Braiton Conrad .. .. .. 72
Braund, Will .. 22, 31, 47, 48, 53, 60, 61, 64, 67, 70, 71, 84, 90.
Breeder, Thomas .. .. .. 136
Brentford Middlesen .. .. 136
Brichenden, Richard .. .. 103
Bridges, George .. .. .. 135
Bridge Water .. .. .. 20,53
*Brilliant* .. .. .. .. 33
Brislaw .. .. .. .. 142
Bristol .. .. .. 54, 69, 139
*Britannia* .. .. 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 24, 49, 50, 54, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 88, 124, 132, 145
Broadbent James .. 22, 29, 39, 106.
Broadley .. .. .. .. 6
Broadley, Henry .. .. 23, 102, 138
Brohier .. .. .. .. 23, 37
Brooke, Henry .. .. .. 37
Brown, Thomas .. .. .. 91
Browne, Mr. .. .. .. .. 114
Bruck, Christopher .. .. 140
Bruton .. .. .. .. 38
Buchanan, Elizabeth .. .. 185
Buckinghamshire .. .. .. 137
Buckland, Thomas .. .. 135
Buckman, Jean Rodolph .. .. 142
Bucks .. .. .. 143
Budd, Samuel .. .. .. 140
Budwell, William .. .. 144
Burgi, Johann .. .. .. 141
Burk, Patrick .. .. .. 139
Burman, Captain .. .. .. 78
Burnell, Hugh .. .. .. 126
Burns, Barny .. .. 133
Burron, Christopher 21, 22, 24, 31, 47, 48, 53, 60, 61, 62, 64, 67, 70, 71, 84, 90.
Burrow, John .. 2, 3, 6, 24, 25, 57, 59.
Burton Upon Trent .. .. 133
Bury, James .. .. .. 133
Busshard, Jacob .. .. .. 141
Bussorah .. .. 9, 10, 11
Butler, Geroge .. .. .. 143
Butts, Thomas .. .. .. 143
Byles, Joseph .. .. .. 143

C

Caeswick, Mr. .. .. .. 127
Caleraft, Mr. John .. .. 132
Callender, Alexander .. 30, 101, 137

PAGES

C—*cont.*

Cambridgeshire .. .. .. 135
Campbell, Patrick .. .. 97
Campbell, Robert .. .. 30, 139
Campbell, William .. .. 113
Canary Island .. .. .. 154
Cane, Peter Du .. 31, 47, 48, 53, 60, 61, 62, 64, 67, 71, 90.
Canton .. .. 6, 13, 17, 18, 20, 24, 25, 50, 58, 59, 63.
Canton of Basle .. .. .. 72
Cape Comorin .. .. .. 205
Cape of Good Hope .. .. 156, 173
Care, Henry .. .. .. 137
Carfree James .. .. .. 144
Carical .. .. .. .. 196
Carnate .. .. 195, 196, 199, 201
Carrick, James .. .. .. 91
Carter, Amy .. .. .. 185
Carter, Simon .. .. .. 136
Carters, Mr. .. .. .. 82
Carwar .. .. .. .. 164, 165
Carwell, Henry .. .. .. 133
Castanier, Colaban .. .. 208
Castle, Henry .. .. .. 140
Cornec Alexander .. .. .. 14
Challard, William .. .. 143
Challoner .. .. .. .. 115
Chambers .. .. .. .. 74
Chambers, Sam .. .. .. 133
Champion, Henry .. .. 136
Chandler, Edward .. .. 185
Chandler, Samuel .. .. 39
Chauney, Richard .. 21, 22, 24, 31, 47, 48, 53, 57, 60, 61, 62, 64, 67, 70, 71, 84, 90.
Cheesman, John .. .. .. 133
Chenguellpattah .. .. 189
Cheshire .. .. .. .. 133, 135
Chester .. .. .. .. 135
*Chesterfield* .. .. 3, 4, 6, 7, 20, 80, 177, 178, 181, 183, 184.
Chichester .. .. .. 136
Chick, Edward Lord .. .. 116
China .. .. 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 36, 41, 43, 44, 59, 80, 93, 94, 95, 98, 99, 105, 156, 157, 163, 165, 166, 167, 170, 172, 175, 176.
Chindarepetta .. .. .. 38
Chl. Christian .. .. .. 142
Chunda Saib .. .. 189, 202, 210
Clancy, Dennis .. .. .. 140

PAGES

C—*cont.*

Clark, John .. .. .. 133
Clark, William .. .. .. 138
Clarke, Hugh .. .. .. 122
Clerambоult, John .. .. 116
Clerambоult, Nicholas .. .. 116
Cliffe .. .. .. .. 117
Cliffe, Mr. .. .. .. 118
Cliff, Robert .. .. .. 110, 113
Cliffe, Thomas .. .. .. 110
Clive, Robert .. .. .. 53
Clomans, Solo .. .. .. 97
Closed, Alexander Mc. .. .. 92
Clause, James .. .. .. 138
Cloucester .. .. .. .. 144
Coales, Thomas .. .. .. 114
Coates, Mr. .. .. .. 118
Cobar, Henry .. .. .. 72
Cock, Andrew .. .. .. 96
Cockburn, James .. .. .. 70
Cockel .. .. .. .. 42
Cock, John .. .. .. .. 133
Cockl n, James .. .. .. 137
Cockman, Benjamin .. .. 140
Cockran, James .. .. .. 140
Cockran, Robert .. .. .. 133
Cogigion, Aveb .. .. .. 111
Cogigian, Stephan .. .. .. 111
Colchester .. .. .. .. 26, 33
Collard, Thomas .. .. .. 136
Colmer, Jn°. .. .. .. 113
Combes .. .. .. 23, 37, 82
Cooke, John .. .. .. 118
Cooper, James .. .. .. 133
Cooper, John .. .. 140, 144
Cordingly .. .. .. .. 138
Cork .. .. 20, 54, 73, 138, 140
Corkell, John .. .. .. 135
Cornwall .. .. .. .. 138
Corser, Robert .. .. .. 133
Cortenacker, Conrad .. .. 141
Coter, Humphry .. .. .. 100, 110
Cotsford, William .. .. 118
Court, Mr. Richard .. .. 118
Covelong .. .. .. 189
Coxeter, Anne .. .. .. 185
Coxeter, Elizabeth .. .. 185
Coxeter, Thomas .. .. .. 185
Crie, Alexander .. .. .. 126
Crispe, Nicholas .. .. .. 103, 123
Crocker, John .. .. .. 144
Crooke, E .. .. .. 100
Crosswright, Tho. .. .. .. 133
Crotty, Andrew .. .. .. 64, 143
Cruttenden, Edward .. .. 117, 118
Cruttenden, Edward Holden .. 110, 113

| | PAGES. |
|---|---|
| **C**—*cont.* | |
| Cumberland | 69, 133, 139 |
| Cunningham, Alexander | 97 |
| Curtis, James | 143 |
| Curts, John | 144 |
| Cush, Nathaniel | 177 |
| **D** | |
| Daniel, James | 140 |
| Danish | 38 |
| Dantzick | 140 |
| Danzie, William | 139 |
| Darby, Thomas | 129 |
| Darmstadt | 72 |
| David, Sultan | 43 |
| Davis, Henry | 139 |
| Davis, Ino. | 136 |
| Davis, Mr. | 110, 116, 118 |
| D' Costa, Moses Menders | 104 |
| Deaton, Peter | 135 |
| Debuke, Thomas | 122 |
| Decan | 189, 195, 197, 198, 200, 201, 204, 209 |
| Descastro, David | 120 |
| De Castro, Samuel | 95, 97, 100, 101, 104, 106, 107, 120 |
| Deferre, Joseph Isaac | 138 |
| *Delawar* | 33, 34 |
| Delphin, Pierre | 142 |
| Demenger, Christian | 142 |
| *Denham* | 8, 9, 10, 12, 16, 20, 24, 26, 27, 32, 34, 35, 45, 49, 108, 184 |
| Deruine, Benjamin | 142 |
| Devecotah | 38, 189, 196, 206, 209. |
| Deverell, George | 138 |
| Devonshire | 71, 135, 138, 143, 144. |
| Dewer, James | 112 |
| Dias, Mr. Jacob | 118 |
| Dice | 190 |
| Dickinson, George Robert | 186 |
| Diederick, Johan George | 141 |
| Diu | 197, 202, 203, 206, 207, 208, 209. |
| D'inens Lewis | 103 |
| Divi Island | 68 |
| Dodd, John | 135 |
| Dobson, Jonath | 133 |
| Dolbin, George | 109 |
| Dolbin, Rev. Mr. | 109 |
| Dominicus | 34 |
| Duman, Thomas | 133 |
| Downes (Downs) | 16, 32, 49, 150, 153 |
| Dowsett | 131 |

| | PAGES. |
|---|---|
| **D**—*cont.* | |
| Dowsett, Robert | 22, 29, 39 |
| *Drake* | 41, 57, 110, 111 |
| Drake, Dawsome | 118 |
| Drake, John | 71, 139 |
| Drake, Joseph | 30, 138 |
| Drake, Roger | 21, 22, 24, 31, 47, 48, 53, 60, 61, 62, 64, 67, 70, 71, 84, 90, 110, 115, 120. |
| Dredge, James | 140 |
| Drummond, John | 92 |
| Dublin | 133, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140. |
| Duffield Derbyshe. | 137 |
| Dugee, George | 140 |
| Duncannock Fort | 215 |
| Dunkley | 80, 82 |
| Dunty, John | 138 |
| Dupleix, Monr. | 200, 205, 210 |
| Du Pre' Mr. Joseas | 118 |
| Durham | 143 |
| Durlack | 141 |
| *Durrington* | 52, 57 |
| Durst, Adam | 141, 143 |
| Dutch | 37, 57, 80 |
| Duvelaer, Mr. | 13. 15, 17, 18, 19, 187, 198, 208. |
| **E** | |
| *Eagle* | 54, 69 |
| Eagle, James | 139 |
| East Indies | 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 62, 64, 66 89, 149, 152, 153, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 170, 172, 184, 185, 188, 195, 197, 212, 215. |
| Eddington, William | 140 |
| *Edgecote* | 177 |
| Edgemore, Solomon | 134 |
| Edwards, Edward | 106 |
| Edward, James | 138 |
| *Egmont* | 20, 22, 23, 177 |
| Egmore | 38 |
| Elesmore, John | 144 |
| *Elizabeth* | 20, 22, 23, 95, 107, 177 |
| Ellet, William | 139 |
| Ellice, John | 108 |
| Ellis, William | 110 |
| Elphinstone, Charles | 185 |
| Elwick, John | 130 |

PAGES. PAGES.

E—*cont.*

Embden .. .. .. .. 47
Empson, Mr. .. .. .. 41
England .. .. 13, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 24, 27, 33, 34, 41, 46, 48, 50, 55, 57, 63, 66, 74, 83, 148, 149, 152, 153, 155, 156, 157, 158, 160, 161, 164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 185, 186, 187, 190, 194, 198, 199, 212, 215.
Enstace, Mr. Henry .. .. 131
Espinoza, Jacob .. .. .. 100
Essex .. .. .. 133, 138, 139
*Essex* .. .. 4, 5, 7, 8, 20, 23, 24, 25, 27, 32, 34, 46, 98, 137.
Europe .. .. 9, 10, 11, 34, 59, 68, 69, 74, 88, 153, 203, 206.
Exeley, Joseph .. .. .. 143
Exeter .. .. .. 138, 139, 177
*Exeter* .. .. .. 78, 80, 84
Eyre, Walpole .. .. .. 109

F

Fabry, John .. .. 64, 107, 143
Falbott, Richard .. .. .. 139
Folliott, Lt. General .. .. 217, 218
Falkenhagen .. .. .. 140
Falkenhagen, Jean Frederick .. 72, 142
*Falmouth* .. 10, 23, 32, 177
Farquahar, John M^c^ .. .. 113
Fatcher, William .. .. .. 133
Featherstonhaugh, Mr. .. 95, 101, 107
Fehr, Johann .. .. .. 141
Feon. Charles .. .. .. 140
Fenner, Parson .. .. .. 92
Ferguson, W. .. .. .. 105, 106
Fernandes, David Hopes. 95, 97, 100, 101, 104, 106, 107, 120.
Ferris, Paul .. .. .. 137
Fgell, Christopher .. .. 141
Field, Thomas .. .. .. 177
Fine James .. .. 136
Finlay, Mr. .. .. .. 110
Fisher .. .. .. .. 41
Fisher, Thomas .. .. .. 136
Fleet, John .. .. .. 135
Flemming, Robert .. .. 136
Flower, Robert .. .. .. 136
Fonnereau, Abel .. 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 67, 70, 71.

F—*cont.*

Ford, Thomas .. .. .. 136
Forrest, Thomas .. .. .. 184
Fortescue, Francis .. .. 102
Fort Marlburrough. 4, 5, 7, 8, 78, 130
Fort St. David .. 23, 28, 30, 37, 38, 47, 48, 51, 52, 62, 71, 85, 86, 88, 189, 196.
Fort St. George .. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16 Passim.
Fort William .. 5, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 21, 27, 32, 48, 73, 74.
Foulis, Charles .. .. .. 177
Fowke, Joseph .. .. .. 114
Fox, Henry .. .. .. 64
Fox, H.S. .. .. .. .. 187
France .. .. 13, 57, 190, 198, 201.
Franco, Jacob .. 95, 104, 106, 111, 116, 120.
Frankfurth .. .. .. 141
Frankland, Mr. .. .. .. 110
Frankland, William. 110, 120, 121, 123
Franco, Solomon .. 104, 106, 116, 120
Franko, Moses .. .. .. 103
Fraser, Alexander .. .. 93, 94
Fraser, William .. .. .. 118
Frazer, Archibald .. .. 109
Frederick, Conrad Heusslu Jean. 140
Freedberg .. .. .. .. 143
Freeman, Charles .. .. .. 135
Frichenden, Francis .. .. 103
Fridgburg .. .. .. .. 141
Fudney, John .. .. .. 133
Fue, William .. .. .. 135
Furgan .. .. 140, 141, 142, 143
Furnell, Captain .. .. .. 78
Furnell, Rowe .. .. .. 126
Futzgerald, John .. .. .. 184

G

Gabill, Thomas .. .. .. 143
Gallaghan, Robert .. .. 137
Gammon .. .. .. .. 115
Ganges .. .. .. .. 204
Gardner, Archibald .. .. 105
Gardner, John .. .. .. 137
Garland, Nathaniel .. .. 24, 59
Garner, John .. .. .. 143
Gay, Richard .. .. .. 138
George, His Majesty King .. 5, 16, 215
Geneva .. .. .. .. 142
Geps, Johann .. .. .. 141
Gibbons, James .. .. .. 135

PAGES.

G—*cont.*

Gibralter .. .. .. .. 139
Gilbert, Benjamin .. .. 138
Gingy .. .. 189, 196, 198, 200, 202, 205, 206, 208, 210.
Glaris .. .. .. .. 140, 141
Glouscester .. .. .. 140, 144
Glouscestershire .. 135, 138, 140, 143
Glover, Alphonsus. 15, 24, 49, 63, 125, 143.
Gobler, Jacques .. .. .. 142
Godeheu, Mr. .. .. .. 46
Godfrey, Peter .. .. .. 99
Godfrey, Thomas .. 93. 94, 97, 100, 107, 119, 120.
Godfrey, Thomas .. 93, 94, 97, 100, 107 119, 120.
*Godolphin* .. .. .. 33, 53
Goodale, Richard . .. 143
Goodere, Robert .. .. .. 42, 75
Goodwin, Cornelins .. .. 98, 106
Goodwin, Henry Cornelius .. 94
Goodwin, Ornchins .. .. 101
Goodwin, Mr. Thomas .. .. 118
Gooseley, Mathew .. .. 135
Gordon, John .. .. .. 96
Gradley, John .. .. .. 137
*Grantham* .. .. 4, 5, 7, 8, 20, 21, 23, 24, 32, 78, 84, 177, 184.
Gravely, Mr. Thomas .. .. 144
Gravesend .. .. 71, 72, 95, 107, 137, 148, 149, 150, 161.
Gray, George .. .. .. 116
Gray, Ino .. .. .. 137
Great Britain .. .. 149, 151, 163.
Greenleaf, Stephen .. .. 134
Green, Mr. Bailey .. .. 129
Greenwell .. .. .. 41
Gresdall, William Thomas .. 143
Griffs, John .. .. .. 144
Grimes, Jeremiah.. .. .. 136
Grison .. .. .. .. 142
Gubler, Adam .. .. 72, 141, 143
Gun, Mr. .. .. .. .. 80

H

Habbard, Thomas .. .. 138
Haks, Edward .. .. .. 143
Haldane, Robert .. .. 177
Halidge, Tho. .. .. .. 133
Halkeston, William. .. .. 126
Halle, Saxony .. .. .. 141
Hallgard . .. .. .. 142
Hallkelm, William .. .. 138

PAGES.

H—*cont.*

Hall, Thomas .. .. . 129
Hamburg .. .. .. 86, 89
Hamilton, John .. 9, 10, 11, 22, 29, 39
Hampshire .. .. .. 133, 136
Hand, James .. .. . 144
Handy, Francis .. . .. 128
Hanly, Thomas .. .. .. 135
Hannover .. .. .. 140, 141, 142
Hants . .. .. .. 139, 143
Harding, Richard .. .. 137
*Hardwicke* .. .. .. 20, 185
Hardy, Samuel .. .. .. 99
Harke, Ino. .. .. 182, 183, 183
Harke, Richard .. .. . 111
Harris .. .. .. .. 27
Harris, Francis .. .. .. 94
Harris, John .. .. .. 144
Harrison, Samuel .. 6, 24, 25, 59
Harrison, Thomas .. .. 92
Hart, William .. .. .. 133
Harvey, James .. .. .. 135
Harvey, William .. .. .. 140
Hasting, Warren .. .. .. 127
Hawking, John . .. 134
Hay, Lord Charles .. .. 216
Haye, Guillaume De' .. .. 142
Hayes, Allexander .. .. 117
Hayter, Geo. .. .. .. 107
Heard, William .. .. .. 134
*Hector* .. .. .. 9, 10, 11, 53
Henry .. .. .. .. 100
Henry, George .. .. .. 139
Heron, Lieut. Colonel 12, 14, 49, 51, 52, 63, 64, 187.
Hertfordshire 136, 137, 139, 140, 144
Herts .. .. .. .. 139
Hessen .. .. .. .. 141
Higgs, William .. .. .. 134
Higginson, George .. 9, 45, 71, 72, 93, 95, 98, 101, 104, 107, 111, 116, 118, 120, 123, 125, 127, 128, 130, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 143, 144, 147.
Hill, Thomas .. .. .. 143
Hill, William .. .. .. 136
Hilton, Robert .. .. .. 109
Hindelberg .. .. .. .. 72
Hinde, Thomas .. 4, 23, 95, 96, 135
Hindley, Robert .. .. .. 130
Hirschberger, George Jochim .. 142
Hislop, William .. .. 54, 69, 73, 145
Hodgkinson, Thomas .. .. 133
Hogan, Bryan .. .. .. 134
Holmes, Edward .. .. .. 133
Holme Katherine .. .. .. 184

PAGES.

H—*cont.*

Holme, Margaret .. .. .. 184
Holt, Edward .. .. .. 129
Holwel, John Zephaniah .. .. 118
Hood, Captain .. .. .. 84
Hooke, Walter .. .. .. 184
Hopkins, Amelia .. .. .. 185
Horner, Mann .. .. .. 5, 8, 25
Hoper, Robert .. .. .. 100
Hopes, David .. .. .. 95
Hopkins, John .. .. .. 139
Horton, Ino. .. .. .. 136
*Houghton* .. .. .. .. 177
Hully, Robert .. .. .. 139
Hume, Alexander .. 24, 25, 57, 58
Hunter .. .. .. 23, 36, 37
Hunt, Henry .. .. .. 184
Huntingtonshire .. .. 133, 135
Huntley, Isaao .. .. .. 133
Hust, William .. .. .. 135
Hussey, John .. .. .. 185
Hyatt, William .. .. .. 140
Hynson, William .. .. .. 138

I

*Ilchester* .. .. 4, 5, 7, 8, 20, 23, 24, 25, 27, 32, 34, 45, 105, 139, 185
Impey, M .. .. 22, 31, 47, 48, 70, 71, 84, 90.
India .. 23, 34, 35, 36, 39, 46, 53, 57, 74, 75, 78, 161, 165, 168, 175, 176, 201, 202, 203, 207.
Ingeram .. .. 86, 87, 88, 89, 209
Ingham, Iexemiah .. .. .. 144
Inglis, Cornelms .. .. .. 127
Iodder, Thomas .. .. .. 144
Ireland .. .. 69, 133, 136, 137, 138, 140, 143, 144, 157.
Irwin, Alexander .. .. 143
Isaac .. .. .. .. 116
Isenburg .. .. .. .. 141
Ispahan .. .. .. .. 43

J

ackson, George .. .. 5, 23, 98, 137
Jackson, Joseph .. .. 103, 111
Jacobs, Nathaniel .. .. .. 118
Jaggoo .. .. .. .. 38
James, Robert .. .. ..177, 185
Jane, John .. .. .. .. 143
Japan .. .. .. 175, 176

PAGES.

J—*cont.*

Jasper, James .. .. .. 136
Jeffries, John .. .. .. 126
Jennings, William .. .. .. 30, 137
Jimson, William .. .. .. 144
Job, Williams .. .. .. .. 184
Johnson .. .. .. .. 131
Johnso, James .. .. .. 137
Johnson, John .. .. .. 139
Johnson, Samuel 22, 23, 39, 94, 130
Jones, David .. .. .. 140
Jones, Geoffry .. .. .. 109
Jones, John .. .. 133, 135
Jones, Jon .. .. .. .. 144
Jones Owen .. .. .. .. 113
Jones, William .. .. .. 135
Joot, John .. .. .. 177
Jugram, Edward .. .. .. 138

K

Kealing, Mr. Chri$^{n}$. .. .. .. 116
Keidelberg .. .. .. .. 142
Kemmett, Thomas .. .. .. 134
Kendal Joseph .. .. .. 84
Kent .. .. .. 133, 136, 137, 140
Kent .. .. 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 24, 49, 50, 53, 54, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 132.
Kerby, James .. .. .. 144
Kerfool, John .. .. .. 137
Kertforshire .. .. .. .. 133
Kessell, Jean Earnest .. .. 141
Kessellring, Henry .. .. .. 142
Key, James .. .. .. .. 133
Khigu, Bean .. .. .. 99
Killen Suffolk .. .. .. 136
King, Joseph .. .. .. 136
Kinneer, Major .. .. .. 42, 45
Kinsale .. .. .. .. 20
Kistna .. .. .. .. 205
Kitchener, William .. .. .. 140
Knecht, Martin .. .. .. 142
Knowle, Thomas .. .. .. 54
Knox, Randfurtie .. .. .. 44
Koot, Thomas .. .. .. 182
Kaurtz, Jacques Frederick .. 142

L

La Bourdonnaye, Mr. .. .. 210
Lambeth .. .. .. .. 135
Lambtons, Colonel .. .. .. 216
Lamij Ludowick .. .. .. 141
Lamotte, Daniel .. .. .. 103
Lancashire .. .. .. .. 133, 138
Lancaster, John .. .. .. 143

PAGE

L—*cont.*

Lauder, John .. .. .. 133
Lane, William .. .. .. 138
Langford, James .. .. .. 133
Lang, James .. .. .. 135
Lascelles, Peter .. .. .. 112
Latham, Thomas .. .. .. 54
Lauffer, Solomon .. .. .. 142
Laverock, Mr. John .. .. 69
Lawrence, Major .. .. 101, 103, 127
Lawrence, Stringer .. 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 23, 29, 42, 45, 52, 57, 63, 68.
Lawrence, William .. .. .. 133
Law, Stephen .. 22, 31, 47, 48, 53, 60, 61, 62, 64, 67, 70, 71, 84, 90.
Lawzenne .. .. .. .. 138, 139
Lear, George .. .. .. 185
Leebert, Jean Ulrich .. .. 141
Lee, John .. .. .. .. 140
Leeke, Lousia .. .. .. 184
Leeke, Thomas .. .. .. 185
Legeyto, Carteret .. .. .. 177
Leicestershire .. .. .. 143, 144
Leslie, Margaret .. .. .. 184
Leslie, William .. .. .. 107
Levey .. .. 94, 98, 104, 123
Levi, Moses .. .. .. .. 104
Lewis, John .. .. .. .. 144
Lewis, Thomas .. .. .. 114
Liell, Thomas .. .. 5, 8, 24, 25
Lilman, Thomas .. .. .. 143
Limerick .. .. .. .. 140
Limb, Thomas .. .. .. 137
Lincolnshire .. .. 135, 136, 137
Linder, Martin .. .. .. 142
Lindsay, William .. .. .. 113
Lisle, Joshua .. .. .. 138
Litchfield Staffordsh^r. .. .. 136
Liverpoole .. .. .. .. 133
London .. .. 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 18, 47, 48, 60, 62, 67, 70, 71, 75, 84, 93, 95, 98, 101, 104, 111, 116, 121, 123, 125, 127, 128, 130, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 143, 144, 147, 180, 182.
*London* 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 31, 49, 50, 54, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 73, 127, 156, 163, 171, 185, 186, 198, 218

PAGE

L—*cont.*

Londondery .. .. .. .. 133
Loom, Joseph .. .. .. 144
*Lord Anson* .. 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 32, 59, 177.
Lord Illchester .. .. .. 218
L'orient .. .. .. ..9, 10, 11
Loud, Peter .. .. .. .. 140
Lukin, Robert .. .. .. 114
Lyon, James .. .. .. 184
Lymore, William .. .. .. 144
Lyre, Mr. Robert .. .. .. 117

M

Mabbott, Willam (Mabbold William) 24, 31, 47, 48, 53, 57, 60, 61, 62, 64, 67, 70, 71, 84, 90.
Maccarmick, James .. .. 22, 29, 39, 131
Mackleden, Thomas .. .. 134
Macklin, Rebert .. .. .. 134
Macredie, Willam .. .. .. 122
Madagascar .. .. 34, 60, 124, 127, 129
Madapallam (Maddapallam) 86, 184, 209
Madeira .. .. 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 154, 177
Madeiro, Lewis .. .. .. 43
Madras .. .. 9, 10, 38, 86, 88, 89, 181, 203, 210.
Magnus, Francis .. .. .. 103
Mahomed Ally Cawn, Nabob .. 54, 188, 200, 201, 202, 204, 207, 208, 210
Mallabar .. .. 24, 164, 165, 177
Malone, John .. .. .. 136
Manilha .. .. .. .. 88
Manna .. .. .. .. 81
Manners, Lord Rebert .. .. 217
Manningham .. .. .. 111
Manningham, Charles 109, 110, 117, 118, 120, 121, 123
Manningham, Thomas .. .. 109
Mann, Jean .. .. .. .. 142
Mapletoft, John .. 2, 3, 24, 25, 26, 59, 123
Marcette, Peter .. .. .. 100
Mariettee, Peter .. .. .. 185
Marlborough .. .. .. 135
Martin, William .. .. .. 54
Mason, John .. .. .. 135
Mason, Moses .. .. .. 138
Mason, Thomas .. .. .. 138
Masulipatam (Massulapatam) 190, 196, 197, 202, 203, 206, 207, 209

PAGE

M—*cont.*

Massey, Mr. .. .. .. 83
Mate, George .. .. .. 185
Mathan, James .. .. .. 133
Mathews, Edmund .. .. 96
Mauritius . .. .. 9, 10, 11
Mcayoram, Charles .. . 136
McDaniel, John .. .. .. 133
McQueen, John .. .. .. 125
Meard, George .. .. 24, 108, 109
Mecklenburgh .. . .. 72
Meister, Johann .. .. .. 141
Mellish, Joseph .. .. .. 100, 107
Mercer, William .. . .. 128
Merle, John Peter .. .. .. 139
Mesely, Joseph .. .. .. 144
Metchlepatam .. .. .. 68, 87
Meyer, Johann Ulrich .. .. 141
Meyer, Peter .. .. .. 95
Meyers, Henry .. .. .. 30, 31
Meyers, John Henry .. .. 138
Middlesex .. .. .. .. 133
Middleton Starkey .. .. .. 126
Mihell, Best .. .. .. 54
Milend .. .. .. .. 143
Millis, John .. .. .. .. 144
Mirepoic .. .. .. .. 46
Misenor, John .. 6, 13, 17, 18, 24, 25, 59
Misenor, Messieurs .. .. 24
Mixa Wenceslans .. .. .. 142
Mocha (Moco) .. 80, 156, 157, 167, 177
Modigliani, Nathan .. .. 100
Mohr. Wilhelm .. .. .. 72, 143
Moir, Whilhecm .. .. .. 141
Monereiff, William .. .. 135
Monmouthshire .. .. .. 144
*Montfort* .. .. .. 20, 22, 23, 177, 184, 185
Moors (Moorish) .. .. 189, 190, 196, 198, 199, 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207
Mordaunt, Srin .. .. .. 127
Morgan, Charles .. .. .. 140
Morgan, Philip .. .. .. 144
Morgan, Septimus .. .. .. 184
Morris, John .. .. .. 133
Morris, Writtron .. .. .. 134
Morse, Daniel .. .. 182, 183
Morse, Nichlolas .. 95, 101, 103, 107
Mortimer, Alexander .. .. 144
Mosely Nich[s]. .. .. .. 91
Moses .. .. .. .. 101
Moses, Samuel .. .. 94, 98, 104

PAGE

M—*cont.*

Moyle, Charles .. .. .. 135
Muilman, Peter .. .. .. 100
Muller, Conrad .. .. .. 142
Muller John .. .. .. 72
Munroe, W. .. .. .. 106
Murff, Henry .. .. .. 141
Murphy, Patrick (labourer) .. 133
Murphy, Patrick (soldier) .. .. 133
Murray, Andrew .. .. 133
Murray, William .. .. .. 113
Mysore .. .. .. 30, 37, 47

N

Nagore .. .. .. 189, 196, 205
Nairn, William .. .. .. 135
Nantwich .. .. .. .. 140
Nasell .. .. .. .. 143
Nassau Islands .. .. .. 80
Nattal .. .. .. .. 80
Naysmith, James .. .. .. 105
Negrais .. .. .. .. 86, 37
Nettleton, Mr. .. .. 114, 117, 123
Newcastle .. .. .. 140, 143
New England .. .. 136, 137
Newman Henry .. .. 9, 10, 11, 43, 44, 186
Newnham, Junior N. .. 41, 60, 61, 70, 71
Newton, Andrew .. .. .. 183, 184
Newton, Charles .. .. .. 99
Newton, Thomas .. .. .. 30, 137
Nicholls, John .. .. .. 122, 128
Nilikins (Nollekens), John . 31, 139
Norfolk .. .. .. .. 139, 144
*Norfolk* .. .. .. 9, 11, 12, 16, 20. 24, 26, 27, 32, 34, 35, 49, 72, 116, 131, 140, 146, 147, 184, 185
Norgrove, John .. .. .. 139
Norris .. .. .. .. 110
Norris, Hugh .. .. .. 110
Northampton .. . .. 143
Northamptonshire 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 143
Northumberland .. .. .. 144
Norton, Thomas .. .. .. 134
Norway .. .. .. .. 14
Norway, Novell (Nevil) .. 24, 73, 127
Norwich .. .. .. .. 139
Nottingham .. .. .. 137
Nottinghamshire .. .. 133
Nova Scotia .. .. .. 137
Nunes, Abra Fernandes .. .. 100

PAGE

O

Oddige, William .. .. .. 138
Oliver, John .. .. .. 23, 177
*Onslow* 3, 4, 5, 6, 20, 23, 24, 25, 27, 32, 34, 95, 135, 184
Orme, Mr. .. .. .. 68
Orme, Robert 12, 49, 51, 52, 57, 63, 131, 132
Oxford .. .. .. 133
*Oxford* .. 9, 10, 11, 33, 53
Oxfordshire .. .. .. 143
Oxon .. 133, 135, 139, 144
Oxton, Jeffry .. .. .. 135

P

Page, Edward .. .. .. 92
Page, Francis .. .. .. 134
Palk, Mr. .. .. .. .. 40
Palmer, Nathaniel .. .. .. 135
Parcell, William .. .. .. 112
Paris .. 13, 15, 17, 19, 31, 46
Parker, John .. .. .. 134
Parker, Thomas .. .. .. 177
Payment, John .. .. .. 139
Pearkes .. .. .. 116
*Pelham* .. .. .. 177
Pelham Waldegrave .. 22, 29, 39, 106
Pember, William .. .. .. 133
Perceval, Mr. .. .. 68
Percival, William 12, 51, 57, 95, 101, 102, 107
Perrings, Joseph .. .. .. 140
Persia (Prussia) .. .. .. 47, 177
Peter, Jocab .. .. .. 141
Petrus Coja .. .. .. 38
Phillips Francis .. .. .. 137
Phillips, Ino .. .. .. 136
Phillips, Robert .. .. .. 135, 136
Phillips, William .. .. .. 144
Phipps, Thomas .. .. 70, 71, 90
Pigot, Captain Hugh .. .. 127
Pigot, George .. 12, 51, 52, 57, 127
Pilkington, William .. .. 135
Pipenbring, Joahn Christoph .. 141
Pitt, Collett .. .. .. 96
Plant Henry 22, 31, 47, 48, 53, 60, 61, 71, 84
Pleydell, Cha. Stafford .. .. 110
Plymouth .. .. 42, 135, 157
Pocock George .. .. .. 54
Pomfrett, Thomas .. .. .. 118
Pondicherry .. 189, 190, 196, 205, 210
Poonamallee .. .. 189, 205, 210
Pope, Geo. William .. .. 113
Poplar .. .. .. 184
*Portfield* .. 20, 22, 23, 177
Portsmouth .. .. .. 136

PAGE

P—*cont.*

Potto, Thomas .. .. .. 135
Pover, Samuel .. .. .. 136
Powers, Peter .. .. .. 139
Powney, Henry .. .. 12, 51, 57
Pratt, Thomas .. .. .. 144
Prettesworth, William .. .. 143
*Prince Edward* .. .. .. 39, 177
*Prince George* .. .. .. 177
*Princess Augusta* 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 32, 59, 177
*Prince Henry* .. .. 49, 184
*Prince of Wales* .. .. .. 177
Pullicat .. .. .. 87
Puloo, Pesang .. .. .. 80
Purling, John .. .. .. 177
Pybus (Pye) John .. .. 103, 113

R

Raillard, Jean Jacques .. .. 142
Rains, John .. .. .. 137
Ramsay, John .. .. .. 133
Ramsey, Captain .. .. .. 215
Räthbone, Thomas .. .. 135
Raymon, Charles .. .. 147
Rayn, Thomas .. .. .. 138
Rewny, Thomas .. .. .. 138
Reynard, John .. .. .. 144
Rhoda .. .. .. .. 177
Richard. Paul .. .. .. 22
Richard, William .. .. .. 53
Richey, Richard .. .. .. 138
Rider, William 22, 31, 47, 48, 53, 60, 61, 62, 64, 67, 70, 71, 84, 90
Riede, Christian .. .. .. 140
Robb. Andrew .. .. .. 140
Robert .. .. .. 131
Roberts, Peter .. .. .. 103
Robinson, Captain .. .. .. 133
Robinson, John .. .. .. 133
Robinson Robert 2, 21, 23, 73, 90, 177
Robinson, Thomas .. .. 136
Rochester .. .. .. .. 139
Rock, Henry .. .. .. 144
Roger, William .. .. .. 102
Rogs, Mr. .. .. .. 116
Romer, Jean George .. .. 141
Ross, Andrew .. .. .. 100
Rous, Thomas 22, 31, 47, 48, 53, 60, 61, 62, 64, 67, 70, 71, 84, 90, 114, 123
Roviere, Jean Jacques .. .. 142
Rowley, Thomas .. .. .. 133
Russel, Francis .. .. .. 122
Rutchsman, Leonard .. .. 141
Ryley, John .. .. .. 143

PAGES

S

Salem .. .. .. 86
Salisbury .. 20, 49, 54, 140, 177
Salop .. .. 144, 138
Salvadore, Joseph .. 97, 98, 100, 104, 115, 120, 123
Sampson, Thomas .. .. 136
Sandwich .. .. .. 177
Sandys, Thomas .. .. .. 3, 4, 24
Saunders, Hallett .. .. .. 185
Saunders, Mr. Thomas 12, 48, 51, 57, 74, 103, 107, 111, 130. 203
Saxby Samuel .. .. .. 139
Saxe Gotha .. .. .. 142
Saxony .. .. .. .. 142
Saylee, William .. .. .. 138
*Scarborough* .. .. .. 177
Schaffhausen .. .. .. 141
Schaffner, Johannes .. .. 72
Schdahle, Fran .. .. .. 72
Schechtzer, Jean Gaspard .. .. 142
Scheffer, Barnad .. .. 142
Schindler, Joseph .. .. 141
Schonermark, Jean Julen .. 142
Scotland .. .. 133, 135, 137, 138, 139, 140, 144
Scott, Colonel .. 37, 48, 52, 68
Scott, Caroline Frederick .. 12, 57, 71
Scott, Robert .. .. 185
Scott, Thomas .. .. .. 99, 135
Scott, William .. .. .. 126
Sealy, John .. .. .. 122
Searle, Richard .. .. .. 139
Shaftsbury .. .. .. 217, 218
Sharpe, Charles .. .. .. 138
Sharpe, W. .. .. .. 212
Shaw, Robert .. .. .. 102
Sheppard, John .. .. .. 140
Sherwood, George .. .. .. 114
Shippey, Abraham .. .. .. 99
Sihdahler, Francis .. .. .. 141
Silesia .. .. .. .. 140, 142
Silver, Thomas .. .. .. 139
Simon, Benidict (Benedict) 72, 141, 142
Slater, Captain .. .. .. 3
Slater, Gilbert .. .. .. 23, 93
Slatter, John .. .. .. 93
Slepney .. .. .. .. 140
*Sloop King Fisher* .. .. .. 20, 54
Sly, William .. .. .. 143
Smidt, Martin .. .. .. 72
Smith, Charles .. .. .. 83
Smith, Harry .. .. .. 114
Smith, James .. .. .. 137
Smith, John .. .. .. 12, 138
Smith, Mrs. .. .. .. 83

S—*cont.*

Smith, Stephen .. .. .. 63, 143
Smith, Thomas .. .. .. 131
Smith, William .. .. .. 133, 136
Solly, Samuel .. .. .. 116
Solo .. .. .. .. .. 98
Solomon .. .. .. .. 94, 98, 101, 103, 106, 115, 120, 123
Solomons, Joseph .. .. .. 100
Solomons, Moses .. .. .. 98, 101, 103, 106, 115, 120, 123
Solomons, Solomon .. .. 93, 94, 98, 100, 104, 107, 119
Soltanem, Samirdi .. .. .. 111
Somersetshire .. .. 133, 135, 136
Somner, William .. .. .. 123
Sonsino, Jacob Di Natal Levi .. 94, 98, 100, 101. 104, 106, 115, 120, 123
Sorafton .. .. .. .. 114
Southampton .. .. .. 136, 137
Southwales .. .. .. .. 135, 136
Southwark .. .. .. .. 136, 143
Speke Henry .. .. .. 54
Spithead .. .. .. .. 16, 53
*Stafford* .. .. .. .. 24, 177
Staffordshire .. .. 133, 138, 144
Stainforth .. .. .. .. 114
Stainforth, George .. .. .. 114
Stakmeyer, Jean .. .. .. 142
Stammen, Jean Ulrich .. .. 141
Starke, John .. .. .. 106
Starke Richard .. .. 12, 51, 103, 106
Steinly, Danial .. .. .. 142
Stevens, John .. .. .. 134
*St. George* .. .. .. .. 1, 4, 7, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 32, 34, 44, 90, 177, 185
St. Helena .. .. .. .. 16, 20, 23, 24, 27, 53, 64, 78, 84, 156, 157, 159, 160, 165. 177
St. James .. .. .. .. 216
*Stretham* .. .. .. .. 177
Stuart, James .. .. .. 30, 124
Suffolk .. .. 133, 135, 136, 139, 144
Sumatra .. .. 20, 75, 164
Suping (Supine), Judah .. .. 104, 120
Surat .. .. .. .. 164, 165
Surry .. 134, 135, 137, 139, 140, 143
Sussex .. .. .. .. 144
Swiss .. 11, 13, 29, 44, 140, 142
Sykes Fra .. .. .. .. 123
Sykes, Margaret .. .. .. 123

T

Tabby, John .. .. 30, 31, 139
Tabby, William James .. .. 31, 139

PAGES

T—*cont.*

Tanasserean .. .. .. 37
Tanguebar .. .. .. 119
Tanjore .. 189, 195, 196, 204, 205
Tavay .. .. .. .. 37
Tavistock .. .. .. .. 177
Taylor .. .. .. .. 35
Taylor, George .. .. .. 137
Taylor, John .. .. .. 134, 143
Taylor, Thomas .. .. .. 133, 137
Tead, William .. .. .. 24
Tedd .. .. .. .. 8
Tedd John .. .. .. 23, 105, 139
Tellicherry .. .. .. .. 9, 10, 11
Templar, John .. .. .. 144
Thames .. ..149, 152, 154, 156, 157, 162, 170
Thomas, Woodman .. .. 140
Thombinson, William .. .. 113
Thompson, Quintin .. .. 129
Thomson .. .. .. 3, 4, 24, 25
Thomson, Robert .. .. .. 143
Thomson, Thomas .. .. .. 24
Thornley, George .. .. .. 184
Tidmas, Robert .. .. .. 97
Tinnely, Thomas .. .. .. 143
Tmmons, John .. .. .. 133
Tnyne Mr. .. .. .. .. 103
Tobison, Kate .. .. .. 184
Tobison, Susanna .. .. .. 184
Todd, James .. .. .. 139
Togo, William .. .. .. 116
Tolson, Thomas .. .. .. 177
Toomoongong, Roddin .. .. 83
Torin .. .. .. .. 3, 4
Torin, Benjamin .. .. .. 24
Tovey, Michel .. .. .. 107
Townsend, Barnard .. .. 109
Trichinopoly .. 46, 196, 205, 210
*Triton* .. .. 2, 3, 20, 23, 24, 25, 27, 32, 34, 59, 93
Trivide .. .. .. .. 189
Trotter, Savage .. .. .. 99
*True Briton* .. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 27, 31, 32, 34, 71, 101, 138
Trust, Richard .. .. .. 139
Tryon, William .. .. .. 126
Tselin, Jean Jacoques .. .. 140
Tucker, William .. .. .. 137
Tullie, Francis .. .. .. 185
Tullie, Timothy .. 22, 31, 47, 48, 53, 60, 61, 62, 64, 67, 70, 71, 84, 90
Tunks William .. .. .. 144
Turner Charles .. .. .. 113
Turner, Ino. Worthington .. 131
Turner, John .. .. .. 113

PAGES

T—*cont.*

Turner, John Worthington .. 185
Turner, Whichcott .. .. 22, 31, 47, 48, 53, 60, 61, 62, 64, 67, 70, 71, 84, 90
Tyger .. .. .. .. 69

V

Valldour (Valdour).. 189, 196, 205, 210
Valleporam .. .. .. .. 189
Vansittart, Mr. .. .. 68, 101
Vansittart, Henry .. 58, 93, 94, 97, 98, 100, 101, 104, 114, 115, 119, 131
Veitch .. .. .. 12
Veitch Robert .. .. 24, 120, 142
Velloor .. .. .. .. 202
Vennar, John .. .. .. 105
Venner, Henry .. .. .. 118
Verelst, John .. .. .. 184
Vernon, Admiral .. .. 33, 42, 87, 180
Villanor (Vilnour) .. .. 189, 196, 210
Vincent, Frederick.. .. .. 177
Vipparee .. .. .. .. 135
Virginia .. .. .. .. 135
Vivay, Michl. .. .. .. 142
Vizagapatam .. 52, 75, 86, 87, 88, 89
Vogler, Jean Ulrich .. .. 72
Volger, Jean Ulrich .. .. 141, 143
Voraker, William .. .. .. 135

W

Wager .. .. .. .. 177
Waight, Thomas .. .. .. 114
Walder, Martin .. .. .. 142
Wales .. .. 136, 140, 143, 144
Walker, Alexander.. .. .. 143
Walker, Modecai .. .. .. 5, 8, 24
Walpole, Thomas .. 22, 31, 48, 53, 60 61, 78, 84, 90
Walsh, John ..93, 94, 97, 98, 100, 101, 104, 106, 114, 115, 116, 119, 130
Walson, John .. .. .. 117
Wanneoh, Jacob .. .. 143
Wannewok, Jacob .. .. .. 141
Wannewag, Jacob .. .. .. 72
Ward, Charles .. .. .. 113
Ward, Edward .. .. .. 24, 111
*Warren* .. .. 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 24, 49, 52, 63, 64, 69, 125 131, 143, 185
Warwick .. .. .. 19, 20, 49, 68
Wasbrowe, Thomas .. .. 135
Waters, Edward .. .. .. 136
Waters, Thomas .. .. .. 135
Watson .. 20, 53, 55, 58, 61, 62, 69
Watts .. .. .. .. 110
Watts, Mr. William .. .. 118
Waymouth .. .. .. .. 137
Wayn, Richard .. .. .. 143

PAGES

W—*cont.*

Webber, Henry .. .. .. 141
Webb Nicholas .. .. .. 49
Weber, Guilumme .. .. 142
Web, Thomas .. .. .. 130, 131
Weiss, Jacob .. .. .. 141
Welch, H. .. .. .. 132
Welsh, Thomas .. .. .. 106, 132
Westcott, Foss .. .. .. 12, 51
Westgarth .. .. .. 36
Westminister .. 135, 138, 140, 143
Westmorland .. .. .. 139
Whippey, Thomas .. .. 134
Whitby, Robert .. .. .. 144
White, Benjamin .. .. .. 140
Whitehead, William .. .. 140
White Thomas .. .. 30, 101, 137
White, William . .. .. 139
Whitly, Charles .. .. .. 184
Wilber force, W. .. 22, 31, 48, 53, 60, 61, 62, 64, 67, 70, 71, 84, 90
Wilkins, Charles .. .. .. 108
Willcox, Thomas .. .. .. 133
William, Mackett .. .. .. 114
Williams, Job .. .. .. 179
Williams, Thomas .. .. .. 136
Wallis, Thomas .. .. .. 144
Wallis, Edward Captain .. 98, 101, 177
Willy, W. .. 22, 31, 47, 48, 53, 60, 61, 64, 67, 70, 71, 84, 90.
Willson .. .. .. .. 19
Wilson, David .. .. .. 114
Wilson, George .. .. .. 24, 128
Wilson, James .. .. .. 105
Wilson, John .. .. .. 144
Wilts .. 133, 135, 137, 139, 140, 143, 144

PAGES

W—*cont.*

Winchelsea .. .. .. .. 17
Winchestor .. .. .. 136
Windham, William .. .. 114
Windsor .. .. .. .. 144
Winter, J. .. .. 62, 64, 67
Winter, P. .. .. .. 70
Wittingstall, William .. .. 136
Wood Robert .. .. .. 144
Woods, John .. .. .. 139
Wooluenbettel .. .. .. 138
Woolverhampton .. .. .. 144
Worcester .. .. .. .. 143
Worcestershire .. 133, 135, 140, 144
Worster, James .. .. .. 133
Wright, George .. .. .. 138
Writemberg .. .. .. 142
Wyer, Thomas .. .. .. 135
Wynch, Alexander .. 12, 51, 57, 100
Wynch, John .. .. .. 91
Wynch, Will .. .. .. 100

Y

*York* .. .. .. 10, 11, 12, 16, 20, 24, 26, 27, 32, 34, 35, 49, 111, 184, 185.
Yorkshire .. 133, 135, 138, 143, 144
*Yorkshire Gray* .. .. .. 33
Young, John .. .. .. 136

Z

Zillenoor .. .. .. .. 205
Zurich .. .. 72, 141, 142, 143

# LIST OF AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MADRAS GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS.

## IN MADRAS CITY.

Messrs. ACCOUNT TEST INSTITUTE, Egmore, Madras-8.
Messrs. HIGGINBOTHAMS, LIMITED, Madras-2.
Messrs. NEW CENTURY BOOK HOUSE, Madras-2.
Messrs. P. VARADACHARI & CO., Madras-1.
Messrs. C. SUBBIAH CHETTY & SONS, Madras-5.
Sri S. S. SRINIVASARAGHAVAN, Royapettah, Madras-14.
Messrs. THE FREE INDIA CO-OPERATOR'S AGENCY, Madras-4.
Messrs. PALANI PRACHURAM, Madras-5.
Messrs. THE EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES, BOOK SELLERS, Madras-15.
Messrs. UNIVERSIAL BOOK HOUSE, Moore Market, Madras-3.

## IN MUFASSAL OF MADRAS STATE.

Sri E. M. GOPALAKRISHNA KONE, Madurai, Madurai district.
Messrs. THE ORIENTAL BOOK HOUSE, Madurai.
Messrs. VIVEKANANDA PRESS, PRINTER, PUBLISHER AND BOOK-SELLER, Madurai.
J. J. M. BOOK DEPOT AND STATIONERY EMPORIUM, Madurai.
Sri A. VENKATASUBBAN, Vellore, North Arcot district.
Messrs. MUTHAMIZH MANRAM, Mayuram.
Messrs. BHARATHA MATHA BOOK DEPOT, Thanjavur, Thanjavur district.
Messrs. P. V. NATHAN & CO., Kumbakonam, Thanjavur district.
Messrs. APPAR BOOK STALL, Thanjavur.
Messrs. P. N. SWAMINATHASIVAM & CO., Pudukkottai, Tiruchirappalli district.
Messrs. PALANI & CO., Clock Tower, Pudukkottai.
Messrs. S. KRISHNASWAMI & CO., Tiruchirappalli district.
Messrs. PALANIAPPA BROTHERS, Tiruchirappalli district.
Sri S. R. SUBRAMANIA PILLAI, Tirunelveli, Tirunelveli district.
Messrs. NELLAI PUTHAGA NILAYAM, BOOKSELLERS, 10, Thana Muna Buildings, Tirunelveli Junction.
Sri S. ARULDOSS, Villupuram Town, South Arcot district.
Sri V. B. GANESAN, Villupuram, South Arcot district.
Messrs. THE EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES COMPANY, Coimbatore (R.S. Puram).
Messrs. VASANTHAM STORES, BOOKSELLERS, Cross Cut Road, Coimbatore.
Messrs. MERCURY BOOK COMPANY, 223, Rajah Street, Coimbatore.
Messrs. SIVALINGA VILAS BOOK DEPOT, Erode, Coimbatore district.
Sri S. M. JAGANNATHAN, BOOKSELLER AND PUBLISHER, Nagercoil, Kanyakumari district.
Sri PALANI & CO., Tiruchirappalli.
Messrs. A. R. CHANDRIAH CHETTIAR & SONS, Salem-1.
Messrs. T. CHELLARAM AND SONS, BOOKSELLERS AND STATIONERS, Market, Ootacamund.
Messrs. K. M. K. BROTHERS, BOOK SELLERS, Ootcamund.
Messrs. MEENAKSHI PATTIPAGAM, Pudukkottai.

## IN OTHER STATES.

Messrs. JANATHA AGENCIES, BOOKSELLERS, Gudur.
Messrs. JAIN BOOK AGENCY, New Delhi-1.
Messrs. INTERNATIONAL BOOK HOUSE, Trivandrum
Messrs. BOOK-LOVERS (PRIVATE) LIMITED, Hyderabad